

Schlüter®-PROFILES and -SYSTEMS

Illustrated price list PS 19

Great Britain · Effective 1 January 2019



2019

Our areas of expertise

I. Technology and design with Schlüter®-PROFILES

II. Waterproofing / uncoupling / heating / drainage / sound insulation

III. Balcony and Terraces

IV. Surface Design Technology

For heating components, please refer to our price list BT 19 Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-THERM.

V. Substrate for tiles

VI. Illuminated profile technology

Please refer to our price list LT 19 Schlüter®-LIPROTEC.



Product overview

6 – 11

Schlüter®-PROFILES

Edge profiles for floor coverings

12 – 21

Schlüter®-PROFILES

Wall corners and edge profiles

22 – 61

Schlüter®-PROFILES

Stair nosing profiles

62 – 68

Schlüter®-PROFILES

Movement and control joint profiles

69 – 96

Schlüter®-SYSTEMS

Waterproofing / uncoupling / heating / drainage /
sound insulation

97 – 176

Schlüter®-SYSTEMS

Balcony and terrace assembly systems

177 – 199

Schlüter®-SYSTEMS

Covering assemblies

200 – 204

Installation accessories

205 – 206

Schlüter®-PROFILES with radius perforations

207

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

Substrate for tiles

208 – 215

Colour code and legends

216 – 218



**B**

Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT	197
Schlüter®-BARA-FAP	195
Schlüter®-BARA-HV	196
Schlüter®-BARA-RAK	185
Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE	186
Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG	187
Schlüter®-BARA-RAP	195
Schlüter®-BARA-RK	193
Schlüter®-BARA-RKB	192
Schlüter®-BARA-RKK	188
Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE	191
Schlüter®-BARA-RKL	194
Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT	196
Schlüter®-BARA-RT	192
Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	182
Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE	183
Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG	184
Schlüter®-BARA-RTP	197
Schlüter®-BARA-RW	189
Schlüter®-BARA-RWL	193
Schlüter®-BARA-STU	197
Schlüter®-BARIN-R	199
Schlüter®-BARIN-SR	198
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN	203
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN	201
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN F	201
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FK	203
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FTS	202

C

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP	205
--------------------------	-----

D

Schlüter®-DECO	46
Schlüter®-DECO-DE	47
Schlüter®-DECO-SG	54
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ	55
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL	56
Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE	53
Schlüter®-DIADEC	48
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK	92
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA	93
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS	91

Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS	74
Schlüter®-DILEX-AS	82
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT	76
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT	78
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO	77
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT	78
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS	77
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/VTS	78
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA	82
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB	74
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS	75
Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP	96
Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP	70
Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	83
Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK	90
Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	84
Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	83
Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB	73
Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP	94
Schlüter®-DILEX-EP	96
Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9	75
Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70	95
Schlüter®-DILEX-HK	85
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS	87
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU	88
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW	85
Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD	96
▲ Schlüter®-DILEX-KS	72
Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA	81
▲ Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT	79
Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP	95
Schlüter®-DILEX-MP	95
Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	84
Schlüter®-DITRA 25	98
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4	99
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8	100
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT	101
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO	101
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT	105
▲ Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S	103
▲ Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS	107
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK	105
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R	104
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3	104

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4	104
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI	104
▲ Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S1/S2/S3	102
▲ Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS	106
▲ Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS	105
Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND	108

E

Schlüter®-ECK-E	50
Schlüter®-ECK-K	51
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK	52
Schlüter®-ECK-KI	49

F

▲ Schlüter®-FINEC-A	45
▲ Schlüter®-FINEC-E	43
▲ Schlüter®-FINEC-TS	44

I

Schlüter®-INDEC	47
-----------------------	----

J

Schlüter®-JOLLY	42
▲ Schlüter®-JOLLY-A	40
Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC	41
Schlüter®-JOLLY-P	42
Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS	39

K

Schlüter®-KERDI	110
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD	210
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E	212
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N	211
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U	212
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V	210
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA	213
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB	214
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC	213
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK	215
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP	215
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS	215
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA	215
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD	214
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT	214



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW	212	▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-TS	114	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V	16
Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	113	Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC	115	▲ Schlüter®-SHELF-E	162
Schlüter®-KERDI-CP	115	P		▲ Schlüter®-SHELF-N	163
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN	141	Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF	206	▲ Schlüter®-SHELF-W	164
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE	155	Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM	206	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R	137
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS	156	Q		Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S	136
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10	154	Schlüter®-QUADEC-A	28	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS	137
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF	154	Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC	30	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK	138
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT	154	Schlüter®-QUADEC-E	26	T	
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R / -RL	155	Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS	54	Schlüter®-TERRAZZO	21
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN sets	157	Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC	25	Schlüter®-TREP-E	63
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E	176	Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ	31	Schlüter®-TREP-EFK	67
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS	156	Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS	24	Schlüter®-TREP-EK	67
Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX	68	R		Schlüter®-TREP-FL	66
Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX	111	Schlüter®-REMA	205	Schlüter®-TREP-G/-GL	64
Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	111	Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP	20	Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK	68
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK	112	Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K	20	Schlüter®-TREP-S/-B	65
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F	112	Schlüter®-RENO-T	21	Schlüter®-TROBA	167
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS	112	Schlüter®-RENO-TK	16	▲ Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1	170
Schlüter®-KERDI-KM	113	Schlüter®-RENO-U	19	▲ Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3	171
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C	120	Schlüter®-RENO-V	17	▲ Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10	170
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A sets	124	Schlüter®-RENO-VB	18	▲ Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30	170
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS	129	Schlüter®-RENO-VT	18	▲ Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70	171
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D	123	Schlüter®-RONDEC-A	34	▲ Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6	172
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F	128	Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC	37	▲ Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60	171
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC	121	Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB	37	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL	173
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM	132	Schlüter®-RONDEC-E	32	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H	176
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO	132	Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC	31	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E	176
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H	126	Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG	38	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR	174
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2	127	Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO	38	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E	175
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR	132	Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP	58	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS	166
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE	119	Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT	59	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G	167
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V	130	Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS	36	Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR	168
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2	129	Schlüter®-RUMA	205	Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR	168
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSL	135	S		▲ Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK	168
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSLS	134	Schlüter®-SCHIENE	14	▲ Schlüter®-TROWEL	205
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-L	135	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC	15	W	
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LC	134	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES	13	Schlüter®-WINKEL	21
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LCS	133	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP	61		
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LS	133	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB	60		
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK/-SKB	158				
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T	159				
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TB	159				
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TC	160				



Edge profiles for floor coverings



Schlüter®-**SCHIENE-ES**
Page 13



Schlüter®-**SCHIENE**
Page 14



Schlüter®-**SCHIENE-BASIC**
Page 15



Schlüter®-**RENO-TK**
Page 16



Schlüter®-**RENO-V**
Page 17



Schlüter®-**RENO-U**
Page 19



Schlüter®-**RENO-RAMP**
Page 20



Schlüter®-**RENO-RAMP-K**
Page 20



Schlüter®-**RENO-T**
Page 21



Wall corners and edge profiles



Schlüter®-**QUADEC**
Page 24–31, 54



Schlüter®-**RONDEC**
Page 31–38



Schlüter®-**JOLLY**
Page 39–42



Schlüter®-**FINEC**
Page 43–45



Schlüter®-**DECO**
Page 46–47



Schlüter®-**INDEC**
Page 47



Schlüter®-**DIADEC**
Page 48



Schlüter®-**ECK**
Page 49–52, 86



Schlüter®-**DESIGNLINE**
Page 53



Schlüter®-**DECO-SG**
Page 54, 138



Schlüter®-**DESIGNBASE-CQ**
Page 55



Schlüter®-**DESIGNBASE-SL**
Page 56–57



Schlüter®-**RONDEC-STEP**
Page 58–59



Schlüter®-**SCHIENE-STEP**
Page 60–61



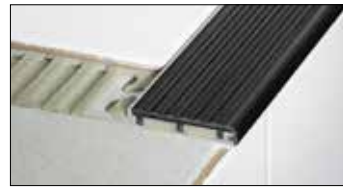
Stair nosing profiles



Schlüter®-TREP-E
Page 63



Schlüter®-TREP-G/-GL
Page 64



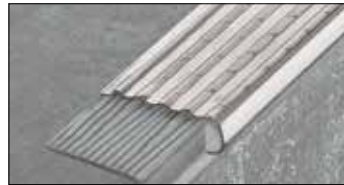
Schlüter®-TREP-S/-B
Page 65



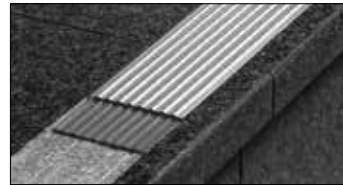
Schlüter®-TREP-TAP
Page 65



Schlüter®-TREP-FL
Page 66



Schlüter®-TREP-EK
Page 67



Schlüter®-TREP-EFK
Page 67



Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK
Page 68



Movement and control joint profiles



Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP
Page 70



Schlüter®-DILEX-KS
Page 72



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB
Page 73



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS
Page 74



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB
Page 74



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS
Page 75



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9
Page 75



Schlüter®-DILEX-BT
Page 76



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO
Page 77



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS
Page 77



Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT
Page 79–80



Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA
Page 81



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA
Page 82



Schlüter®-DILEX-AS
Page 82



Schlüter®-DILEX-EF
Page 83



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE
Page 83



Movement and control joint profiles



Schlüter®-DILEX-RF
Page 84



Schlüter®-DILEX-EK
Page 84



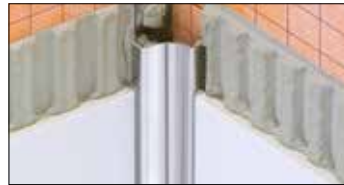
Schlüter®-DILEX-HK
Page 85



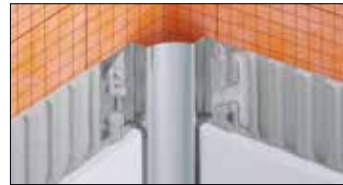
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW
Page 85



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS
Page 87



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU
Page 88–89



Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK
Page 90



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS
Page 91



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK
Page 92



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA
Page 93



Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP
Page 94



Schlüter®-DILEX-MP
Page 95



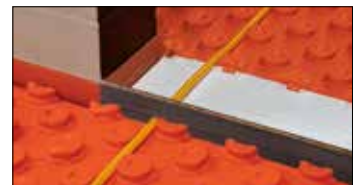
Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP
Page 95



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70
Page 95



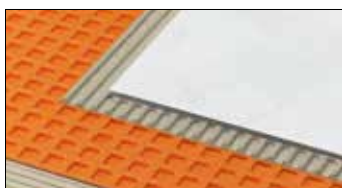
Schlüter®-DILEX-EP
Page 96



Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP
Page 96



Waterproofing / uncoupling / drainage / heating / sound insulation



Schlüter®-DITRA 25
Page 98



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN
Page 99–100



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT
Page 101–107



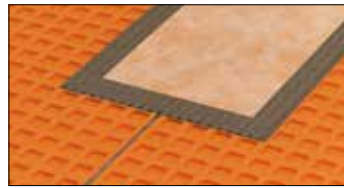
Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND
Page 108



Waterproofing for walls and floors / drainage



Schlüter®-KERDI
Page 110



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA
Page 111



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS
Page 112



Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L
Page 113



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX
Page 113



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS
Page 114–115



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE grates
Page 117–122



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H
Page 124, 126–132



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LCS
Page 133–135, 158–160



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE
Page 136–137



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS
Page 137–138



Schlüter®-DECO-SG
Page 54, 138



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN grates
Page 140



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN
Page 141–157



Schlüter®-SHELF
Page 162–164



Drainage of balconies and terraces



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS
Page 166



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G
Page 167



Schlüter®-TROBA
Page 167



Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK
Page 168



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ
Page 168



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL
Page 170–172



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL
Page 173–176



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E
Page 176



Balcony finishing profiles and gutter systems



Schlüter®-BARA-RTK
Page 182



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE
Page 183



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG
Page 184



Schlüter®-BARA-RAK
Page 185



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE
Page 186



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG
Page 187



Schlüter®-BARA-RKK
Page 188



Schlüter®-BARA-RW
Page 189



Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE
Page 191



Schlüter®-BARA-RKB
Page 192



Schlüter®-BARA-RT
Page 192



Schlüter®-BARA-RK
Page 193



Schlüter®-BARA-RWL
Page 193



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL
Page 194



Schlüter®-BARA-RAP
Page 195



Schlüter®-BARA-FAP
Page 195



Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT
Page 196



Schlüter®-BARA-RTP
Page 197



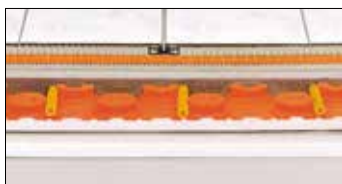
Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT
Page 197



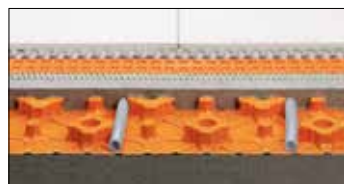
Schlüter®-BARIN
Page 198–199



Covering assemblies



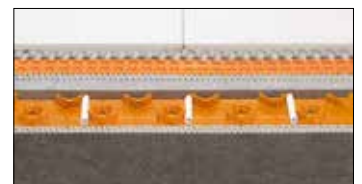
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN
Page 201



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN F
Page 201



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FTS
Page 202



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FK
Page 203



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN
Page 203



Installation accessories



Schlüter®-REMA
Page 205



Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP
Page 205



Schlüter®-RUMA
Page 205



Schlüter®-TROWEL
Page 205



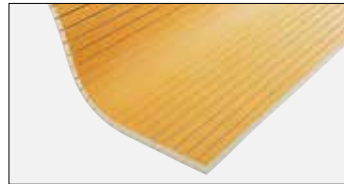
Schlüter®-PROCUT
Page 206



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD
Page 210



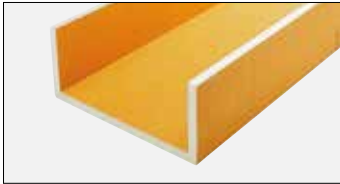
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V
Page 210



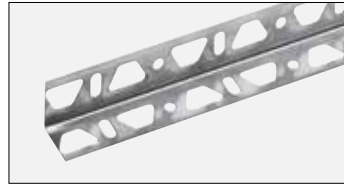
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N
Page 211



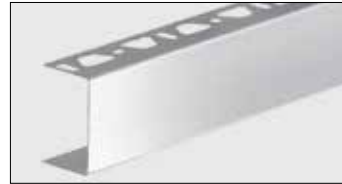
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E
Page 212



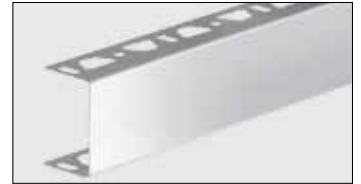
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U
Page 212



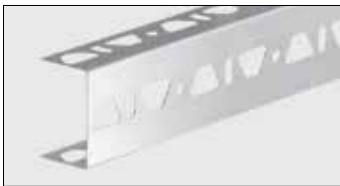
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW
Page 212



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC
Page 213



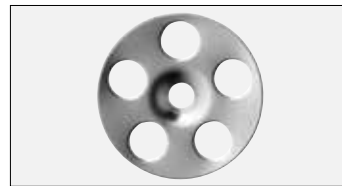
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA
Page 213



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB
Page 214



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD
Page 214



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT
Page 214



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK
Page 215



Schlüter®-PROFILES

EDGE PROFILES FOR FLOOR COVERINGS

Profiles, such as the original Schlüter®-SCHIENE, finish tiled surfaces and protect the external edges of ceramic tile and natural stone coverings from mechanical impact. The profiles of the Schlüter®-RENO range create a smooth transition between adjoining floor coverings. All our floor finishing profiles contribute to the lasting aesthetic appeal of floor coverings.

Photo: Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES (see page 13)





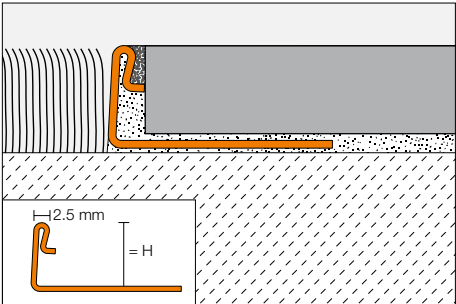
A cut above: Schlüter®-SCHIENE with joint spacer



- ✓ Consistent exact joint patterns.
- ✓ Quick and precise installation.
- ✓ Separation of tile adhesive and grout.
- ✓ The only stainless steel profile with joint spacer.
- ✓ Patented joint spacer technology for over 15 years.
- ✓ Available in “stainless steel” and “brushed stainless steel” finishes.
- ✓ The joint spacer – discover the difference.

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES is a stainless steel finishing profile for ceramic tile and natural stone coverings. It features an integrated joint spacer that defines a joint chamber with the covering material. (Product data sheet 1.1)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES 			
stainless steel V2A with joint spacer			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8 	ES 80	8.96	120
10 	ES 100	9.42	120
11 	ES 110	9.93	120
12.5 	ES 125	10.27	120
L = 1.00 m			
8	ES 80 / 100	9.42	240
10	ES 100 / 100	9.89	240
11	ES 110 / 100	10.45	240
12.5	ES 125 / 100	10.76	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A with joint spacer			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8 	ES 80 EB	13.26	120
10 	ES 100 EB	13.73	120
11 	ES 110 EB	14.45	120
12.5 	ES 125 EB	14.59	120

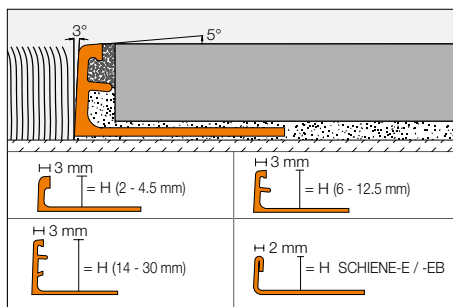
Note:
Products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.



Schlüter®-SCHIENE

Schlüter®-SCHIENE is a special profile that finishes and protects the edges of tiled surfaces. However, it can also be used in conjunction with other covering materials and applications. The integrated spacer creates a channel for grouting the tile. Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E does not have a joint spacer.

(Product data sheet 1.1)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-M 			
brass			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—
3	M 30	7.19	120
4.5	M 45	7.19	120
6 	M 60	7.30	120
—	—	—	—
8 	M 80	7.76	120
9	M 90	8.04	120
10 	M 100	8.19	120
11	M 110	8.85	120
12.5 	M 125	9.04	120
—	—	—	—
15	M 150	9.73	120
16	M 160	10.56	120
17.5	M 175	10.77	120
20	M 200	11.37	120
—	—	—	—
22.5	M 225	13.36	120
25	M 250	14.23	120
—	—	—	—
30	M 300	15.73	120
L = 1.00 m			
4.5	M 45/100	7.65	240
6	M 60/100	7.76	240
8	M 80/100	8.25	240
10	M 100/100	8.65	240
12.5	M 125/100	9.50	240
15	M 150/100	10.19	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-A 			
aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	A 20	2.99	120
3	A 30	2.99	120
4.5	A 45	2.99	120
6 	A 60	2.99	120
7	A 70	3.05	120
8 	A 80	3.11	120
9	A 90	3.15	120
10 	A 100	3.26	120
11 	A 110	3.47	120
12.5 	A 125	3.67	120
14	A 140	3.93	120
15	A 150	4.13	120
16	A 160	4.34	120
17.5	A 175	4.62	120
20	A 200	4.74	120
21	A 210	5.00	120
22.5	A 225	5.23	120
25	A 250	5.47	120
27.5	A 275	5.69	120
30	A 300	6.03	120
L = 1.00 m			
4.5	A 45/100	3.47	240
6	A 60/100	3.47	240
8	A 80/100	3.58	240
10	A 100/100	3.73	240
12.5	A 125/100	4.13	240
15	A 150/100	4.62	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AE 			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	AE 20	4.13	120
3	AE 30	4.13	120
4.5	AE 45	4.17	120
6 	AE 60	4.34	120
7	AE 70	4.48	120
8 	AE 80	4.54	120
9	AE 90	4.74	120
10 	AE 100	4.83	120
11 	AE 110	5.16	120
12.5 	AE 125	5.37	120
14	AE 140	5.69	120
15	AE 150	5.91	120
16	AE 160	6.34	120
17.5	AE 175	6.45	120
20	AE 200	7.25	120
21	AE 210	7.60	120
22.5	AE 225	7.71	120
25	AE 250	8.00	120
27.5	AE 275	8.34	120
30	AE 300	8.81	120
L = 1.00 m			
4.5	AE 45/100	4.63	240
6	AE 60/100	4.79	240
8	AE 80/100	5.00	240
10	AE 100/100	5.32	240
12.5	AE 125/100	5.89	240
15	AE 150/100	6.50	240

Note:

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-M / -A / -AE profiles in sizes 2 mm, 3 mm and 4.5 mm do not have a joint spacer.

Products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. M 60/300).



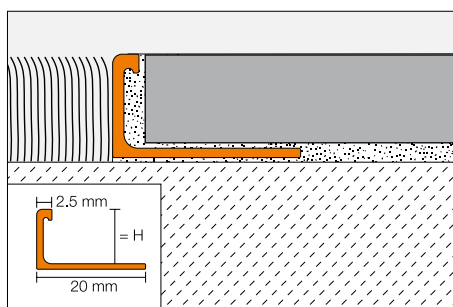
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E 			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	E 20	7.46	120
3	E 30	7.77	120
4.5	E 45	8.36	120
6 	E 60	8.70	120
7	E 70	8.86	120
8 	E 80	8.96	120
9	E 90	9.25	120
10 	E 100	9.42	120
11 	E 110	9.93	120
12.5 	E 125	10.27	120
14	E 140	10.74	120
15	E 150	11.27	120
16	E 160	11.71	120
17.5	E 175	11.99	120
20	E 200	12.40	120
22.5	E 225	12.99	120
25	E 250	13.63	120
30	E 300	14.46	120
L = 1.00 m			
6	E 60 / 100	9.14	240
8	E 80 / 100	9.42	240
10	E 100 / 100	9.89	240
11	E 110 / 100	10.45	240
12.5	E 125 / 100	10.76	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E V4A 			
stainless steel V4A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	E 45/V4A	9.25	120
6	E 60/V4A	9.73	120
8	E 80/V4A	9.89	120
10	E 100/V4A	10.44	120
11	E 110/V4A	11.06	120
12.5	E 125/V4A	11.41	120
14	E 140/V4A	11.92	120
15	E 150/V4A	12.52	120
16	E 160/V4A	13.00	120
17.5	E 175/V4A	13.28	120
20	E 200/V4A	13.78	120
22.5	E 225/V4A	14.44	120
25	E 250/V4A	15.18	120
30	E 300/V4A	16.09	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	E 60 EB	12.99	120
8 	E 80 EB	13.26	120
10 	E 100 EB	13.73	120
11 	E 110 EB	14.45	120
12.5 	E 125 EB	14.59	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC is a finishing profile for tile coverings or other rigid covering materials with a right angled transition from the anchoring leg to the vertical leg and a right angle head design.



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-M			
brass			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—
8	MBS 80	6.85	120
10	MBS 100	7.24	120
—	—	—	—
12.5	MBS 125	7.86	120
L = 1.00 m			
—	—	—	—
8	MBS 80/100	7.30	240
10	MBS 100/100	7.70	240
—	—	—	—
12.5	MBS 125/100	8.30	240

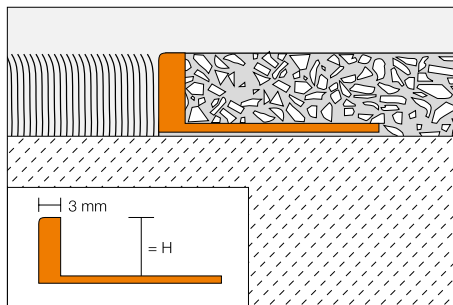
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-A			
aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	ABS 60	2.52	120
8 	ABS 80	2.63	120
10 	ABS 100	2.91	120
 11 	ABS 110	3.01	120
12.5 	ABS 125	3.11	120
L = 1.00 m			
6	ABS 60/100	2.99	240
8	ABS 80/100	3.11	240
10	ABS 100/100	3.35	240
 11	ABS 110/100	3.45	120
12.5	ABS 125/100	3.58	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-AE			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	Art.-No. L = 2.50 m	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	AEBS 60	3.73	120
8 	AEBS 80	3.93	120
10 	AEBS 100	4.10	120
 11 	AEBS 110	4.23	120
12.5 	AEBS 125	4.42	120



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V is a finishing profile, with right angled transition from the anchoring leg to the finishing leg, for wooden floors or other rigid covering materials such as terrazzo. The evenly shaped finishing leg allows for grinding of the covering.



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AV



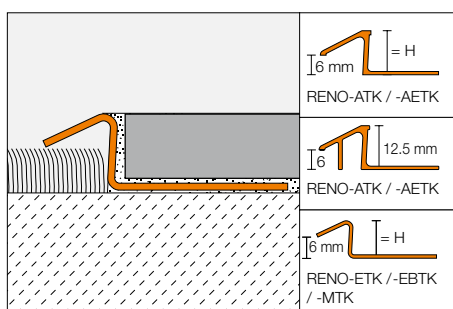
aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	A 100 V	4.48	120
12.5	A 125 V	4.60	120
26	A 260 V	6.69	120

Schlüter®-RENO-TK

Schlüter®-RENO-TK provides a smooth transition between tiled surfaces and lower neighbouring floor coverings. In addition, the edges of the adjacent floor coverings are effectively protected by the transition leg.

(Product data sheet 1.4)



Schlüter®-RENO-MTK



brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	MTK 80	10.99	60
10	MTK 100	11.87	60
12.5	MTK 125	16.08	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	MTK 80/100	11.46	60
10	MTK 100/100	12.34	60
12.5	MTK 125/100	16.53	60

Schlüter®-RENO-ATK



aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ATK 80	4.44	60
10	ATK 100	4.77	60
12.5	ATK 125	6.31	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	ATK 80/100	4.95	60
10	ATK 100/100	5.26	60
12.5	ATK 125/100	6.81	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AETK



anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AETK 80	6.88	60
10	AETK 100	7.13	60
12.5	AETK 125	8.46	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	AETK 80/100	7.35	60
10	AETK 100/100	7.64	60
12.5	AETK 125/100	8.97	60

Schlüter®-RENO-ETK

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ETK 80	11.38	60
10	ETK 100	12.88	60
11	ETK 110	14.04	60
12.5	ETK 125	14.67	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	ETK 80/100	12.06	60
10	ETK 100/100	13.54	60
11	ETK 110/100	14.71	60
12.5	ETK 125/100	15.29	60

Schlüter®-RENO-EBTK

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EBTK 80	14.80	60
10	EBTK 100	16.76	60
11	EBTK 110	18.14	60
12.5	EBTK 125	19.07	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	EBTK 80/100	15.46	60
10	EBTK 100/100	17.42	60
11	EBTK 110/100	18.88	60
12.5	EBTK 125/100	19.73	60

Note:

Products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.



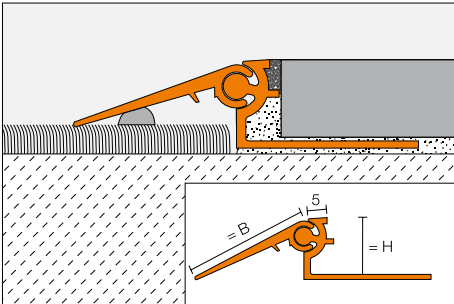
Fits (almost) anywhere: Schlüter®-RENO-V transition profile with variable anchoring leg



- ✓ Prevents trip hazards.
- ✓ Hinged anchoring leg for variable adjustment.
- ✓ Protects the edges of the covering.
- ✓ Neatly covers, e.g., carpet edges.
- ✓ Available in six profile heights and three leg widths.
- ✓ Support profile and anchoring leg can be individually combined as necessary.

Schlüter®-RENO-V

Schlüter®-RENO-V is a profile with a variable transition leg for smoothly joining floor coverings of different heights. The integrated spacer creates a uniform grout joint.
(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AV			
aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AVT 80 B20	11.03	40
10	AVT 100 B20	11.30	40
12.5	AVT 125 B30	12.78	40
15	AVT 150 B30	12.90	40
17.5	AVT 175 B40	14.91	40
20	AVT 200 B40	15.36	40
L = 1.00 m			
8	AVT 80 B20/100	12.03	60
10	AVT 100 B20/100	12.19	60
12.5	AVT 125 B30/100	13.74	60
15	AVT 150 B30/100	13.89	60
17.5	AVT 175 B40/100	15.89	60
20	AVT 200 B40/100	16.37	60

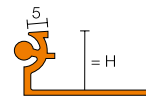
Schlüter®-RENO-AEV			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEVT 80 B20	17.04	40
10	AEVT 100 B20	17.35	40
12.5	AEVT 125 B30	18.94	40
15	AEVT 150 B30	19.39	40
17.5	AEVT 175 B40	21.66	40
20	AEVT 200 B40	22.74	40
L = 1.00 m			
8	AEVT 80 B20/100	17.98	60
10	AEVT 100 B20/100	18.31	60
12.5	AEVT 125 B30/100	19.90	60
15	AEVT 150 B30/100	20.25	60
17.5	AEVT 175 B40/100	22.57	60
20	AEVT 200 B40/100	23.71	60



Schlüter®-RENO-VT

Schlüter®-RENO-VT is the support profile for the variable transition legs Schlüter®-RENO-VB. Both products can be combined in both lengths.

(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AVT			
floor support profile aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AVT 80	5.55	60
10	AVT 100	5.82	60
12.5	AVT 125	6.15	60
15	AVT 150	6.31	60
17.5	AVT 175	6.59	60
20	AVT 200	7.05	60

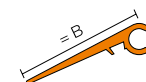
Schlüter®-RENO-AEVT			
floor support profile anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEVT 80	7.41	60
10	AEVT 100	7.77	60
12.5	AEVT 125	8.17	60
15	AEVT 150	8.61	60
17.5	AEVT 175	9.03	60
20	AEVT 200	10.22	60

Note: Prices for Schlüter®-RENO-VT and Schlüter®-RENO-VB in lengths of 1 m are available upon request (please indicate the Art.-No. e.g. AVT 80/100).

Schlüter®-RENO-VB

Schlüter®-RENO-VB is the variable transition leg which can be combined with the support profile Schlüter®-RENO-VT support section. They can be combined with each other in all sizes.

(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AVB			
aluminium			
B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
20	AVB 20	2.92	60
30	AVB 30	4.02	60
40	AVB 40	5.92	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEVB			
anodised aluminium			
B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
20	AEVB 20	7.22	60
30	AEVB 30	8.46	60
40	AEVB 40	10.42	60

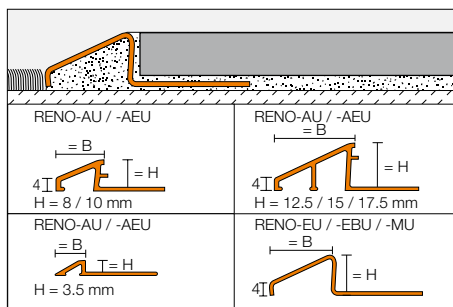
Note: Prices for Schlüter®-RENO-VT and Schlüter®-RENO-VB in lengths of 1 m are available upon request (please indicate the Art.-No. e.g. AVT 80/100).



Schlüter®-RENO-U

Schlüter®-RENO-U is a profile for the stepless transition between floor coverings of different heights. The integrated spacer creates a uniform grout joint. Schlüter®-RENO-EU, Schlüter®-RENO-EBU and Schlüter®-RENO-MU do not have a joint spacer.

(Product data sheet 1.2)



Schlüter®-RENO-MU				
brass				
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—	—
8	12.5	MU 80	13.10	60
10	16.5	MU 100	14.69	60
12.5	22	MU 125	19.44	60
15	27.5	MU 150	21.51	60
—	—	—	—	—
		L = 1.00 m		
8	12.5	MU 80/100	13.81	60
10	16.5	MU 100/100	15.36	60
12.5	22	MU 125/100	20.14	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AU				
aluminium				
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3.5	9	AU 35	4.90	60
8	12.5	AU 80	5.11	60
10	16.5	AU 100	5.69	60
12.5	22	AU 125	7.31	60
15	27.5	AU 150	8.17	60
17.5	27	AU 175	9.15	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	12.5	AU 80/100	5.82	60
10	16.5	AU 100/100	6.36	60
12.5	22	AU 125/100	7.99	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEU				
anodised aluminium				
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3.5	9	AEU 35	6.95	60
8	12.5	AEU 80	7.49	60
10	16.5	AEU 100	8.17	60
12.5	22	AEU 125	9.93	60
15	27.5	AEU 150	11.10	60
17.5	27	AEU 175	12.03	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	12.5	AEU 80/100	8.17	60
10	16.5	AEU 100/100	8.97	60
12.5	22	AEU 125/100	10.62	60

Schlüter®-RENO-EU				
stainless steel V2A				
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	13	EU 80	13.81	60
10	17.5	EU 100	15.16	60
11	20	EU 110	16.26	60
12.5	23	EU 125	16.77	60
15	28	EU 150	18.22	60
17.5	33.5	EU 175	19.85	60
20	44.5	EU 200	21.64	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	13	EU 80/100	14.47	60
10	17.5	EU 100/100	15.80	60
11	20	EU 110/100	16.91	60
12.5	23	EU 125/100	17.43	60

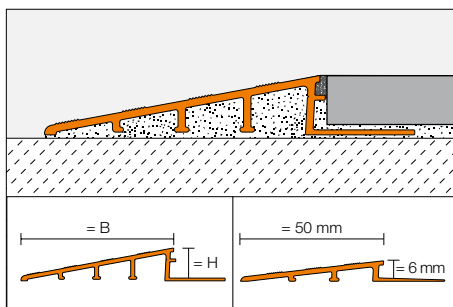
Schlüter®-RENO-EBU				
brushed stainless steel V2A				
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	13	EBU 80	17.56	60
10	17.5	EBU 100	19.67	60
11	20	EBU 110	21.20	60
12.5	23	EBU 125	21.78	60
15	28	EBU 150	23.21	60
17.5	33.5	EBU 175	25.26	60
20	44.5	EBU 200	27.52	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	13	EBU 80/100	18.19	60
10	17.5	EBU 100/100	20.32	60
11	20	EBU 110/100	21.84	60
12.5	23	EBU 125/100	22.45	60



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP

Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP is a profile that provides a gradient transition between tile coverings and lower adjoining surfaces in extra heavy duty applications. The integrated spacer creates a uniform grout joint.

(Product data sheet 1.2)



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-AE

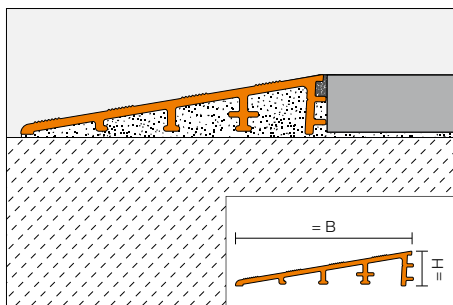
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	50	AERP 60 B50	17.36	60
10	64	AERP 100 B65	18.43	60
12.5	64	AERP 125 B65	18.88	60
12.5	89	AERP 125 B90	21.97	60
15	89	AERP 150 B90	23.92	60
20	89	AERP 200 B90	28.42	60

Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K

Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K is a profile for step-less transitions from heavily used tile coverings to adjoining lower covering materials. The profile can be adhered between the covering material and the substrate for subsequent height adjustment.

(Product data sheet 1.2)



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K

anodised aluminium

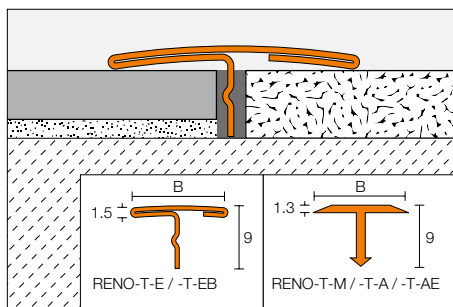
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	64	AERPK 125 B65	16.05	60





Schlüter®-RENO-T

Schlüter®-RENO-T is retrofitted to adjoin different types of floor coverings of the same height.
(Product data sheet 1.3)



Schlüter®-RENO-T-M

brass

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 M	6.15	120
25	T 9/25 M	10.50	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 M/100	6.65	120
25	T 9/25 M/100	10.99	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-A

aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 A	2.42	120
25	T 9/25 A	3.05	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 A/100	2.86	120
25	T 9/25 A/100	3.54	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-AE

anodised aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 A E	3.89	120
25	T 9/25 A E	4.18	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 A E/100	4.35	120
25	T 9/25 A E/100	4.66	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 E	8.68	120
25	T 9/25 E	11.21	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 E/100	9.15	120
25	T 9/25 E/100	11.68	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

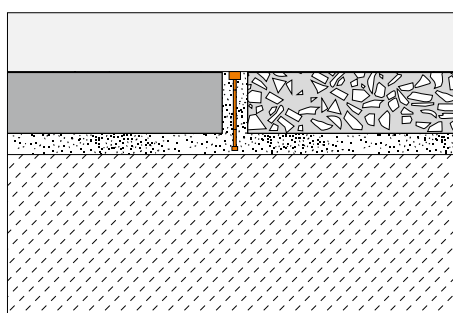
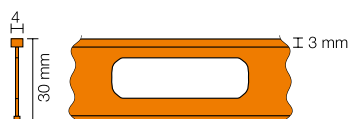
B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 EB	11.28	120
25	T 9/25 EB	14.58	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 EB/100	11.91	120
25	T 9/25 EB/100	15.20	120

Note:

The profiles Schlüter®-RENO-T-M / -T-A / -T-AE can be formed to a curve without any special perforations, using the bending machine Schlüter®-RUMA.

Schlüter®-TERRAZZO

Schlüter®-TERRAZZO is a decorative divider strip of solid brass that is incorporated into marble coverings.



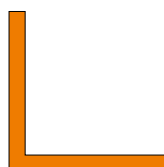
Schlüter®-TERRAZZO-M

brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	TM 4 x 30	9.66	120

Schlüter®-WINKEL

Schlüter®-WINKEL is a solid, non perforated angle profile for use in a variety of applications.



Schlüter®-WINKEL-A

aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
AW 15 x 30 x 2	4.77	60
AW 20 x 20 x 2	4.22	60
AW 30 x 30 x 2	6.53	60
AW 30 x 30 x 3	9.60	60
AW 40 x 20 x 2	6.49	60
AW 40 x 40 x 3	12.85	60



Schlüter®-PROFILES

WALL CORNERS AND EDGE PROFILES

Edge protection is not a question of taste. Beautifully crafted tile coverings are too valuable to neglect their protection. Reliably secure the results of your labour with edge protection profiles by Schlüter-Systems. Their wide variety of shapes, colours and surfaces give you full freedom of design.

Photo: Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS (see page 24) combined with Schlüter®-LIPROTEC-LL





Schlüter®-TRENDLINE - profiles for current tiling trends

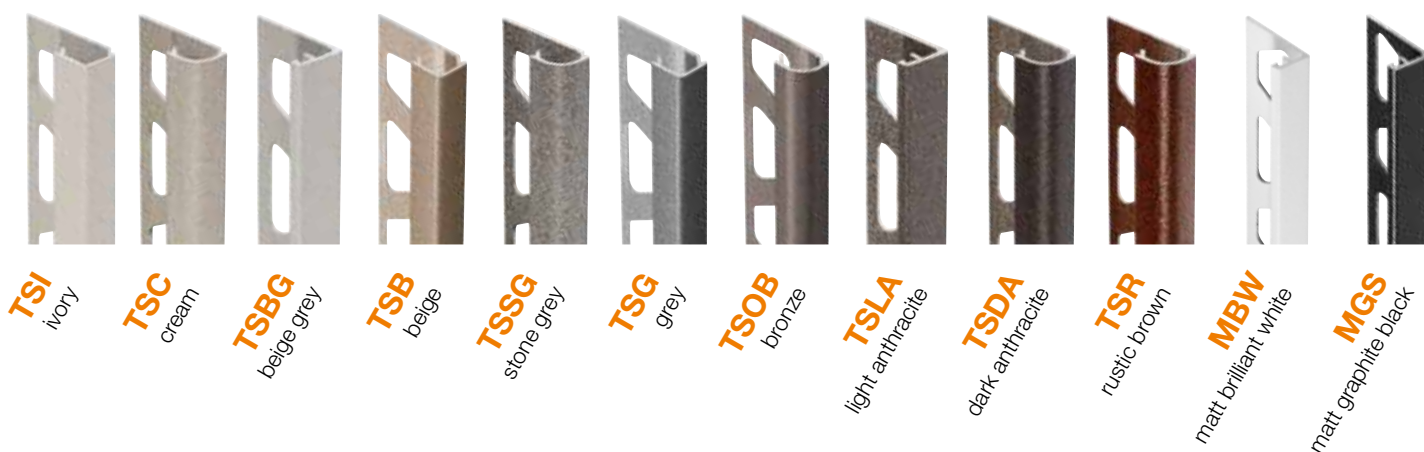


Inspired by current trends - natural finishes, classic black and white, or stylish concrete looks, the coloured textured coatings for the profile series Schlüter®-JOLLY, -RONDEC, -QUADEC, -FINEC and -DILEX-AHK feature true to-the-touch textures and are beautiful aesthetic matches to current design trends:

- ✓ Grey
- ✓ Wood
- ✓ Concrete
- ✓ Metal
- ✓ Black & White

Schlüter®-TRENDLINE

Schlüter®-TRENDLINE									
aluminium, textured natural					colour coated aluminium				
Profiles	Min. height	Max. height	Finishes	Page	Profiles	Min. height	Max. height	Finishes	Page
Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS	4.5 mm	12.5 mm	10	24	Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC	4.5 mm	12.5 mm	2	30
Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS	6 mm	12.5 mm	10	36	Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC	6 mm	12.5 mm	2	37
Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS	6 mm	12.5 mm	10	39	Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC	3 mm	12.5 mm	2	41
Schlüter®-FINEC-TS	4.5 mm	12.5 mm	10	44	Schlüter®-FINEC-AC	2.5 mm	12.5 mm	2	45

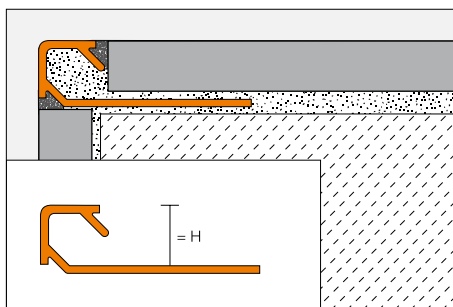




Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS is a high quality finishing profile made of aluminium with a specially textured coating for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The exposed area of the profile forms the right angled external corner of the tile covering. The joint spacer defines a joint chamber with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSI 			
aluminium, textured natural ivory			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSI	11.06	120
6	Q 60 TSI	11.54	120
8	Q 80 TSI	12.50	120
10	Q 100 TSI	13.46	120
11	Q 110 TSI	13.95	120
12.5	Q 125 TSI	14.68	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSC 			
aluminium, textured natural cream			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSC	11.06	120
6	Q 60 TSC	11.54	120
8	Q 80 TSC	12.50	120
10	Q 100 TSC	13.46	120
11	Q 110 TSC	13.95	120
12.5	Q 125 TSC	14.68	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSBG 			
aluminium, textured natural beige grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSBG	11.06	120
6	Q 60 TSBG	11.54	120
8	Q 80 TSBG	12.50	120
10	Q 100 TSBG	13.46	120
11	Q 110 TSBG	13.95	120
12.5	Q 125 TSBG	14.68	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSB 			
aluminium, textured natural beige			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSB	11.06	120
6	Q 60 TSB	11.54	120
8	Q 80 TSB	12.50	120
10	Q 100 TSB	13.46	120
11	Q 110 TSB	13.95	120
12.5	Q 125 TSB	14.68	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSSG 			
aluminium, textured natural stone grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSSG	11.06	120
6	Q 60 TSSG	11.54	120
8	Q 80 TSSG	12.50	120
10	Q 100 TSSG	13.46	120
11	Q 110 TSSG	13.95	120
12.5	Q 125 TSSG	14.68	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSG 			
aluminium, textured natural grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSG	11.06	120
6	Q 60 TSG	11.54	120
8	Q 80 TSG	12.50	120
10	Q 100 TSG	13.46	120
11	Q 110 TSG	13.95	120
12.5	Q 125 TSG	14.68	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSOB 			
aluminium, textured natural bronze			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSOB	11.06	120
6	Q 60 TSOB	11.54	120
8	Q 80 TSOB	12.50	120
10	Q 100 TSOB	13.46	120
11	Q 110 TSOB	13.95	120
12.5	Q 125 TSOB	14.68	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSLA 			
aluminium, textured natural light anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSLA	11.06	120
6	Q 60 TSLA	11.54	120
8	Q 80 TSLA	12.50	120
10	Q 100 TSLA	13.46	120
11	Q 110 TSLA	13.95	120
12.5	Q 125 TSLA	14.68	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSDA 			
aluminium, textured natural dark anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSDA	11.06	120
6	Q 60 TSDA	11.54	120
8	Q 80 TSDA	12.50	120
10	Q 100 TSDA	13.46	120
11	Q 110 TSDA	13.95	120
12.5	Q 125 TSDA	14.68	120



Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSR 			
aluminium, textured natural rustic brown			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSR	11.06	120
6	Q 60 TSR	11.54	120
8	Q 80 TSR	12.50	120
10	Q 100 TSR	13.46	120
11	Q 110 TSR	13.95	120
12.5	Q 125 TSR	14.68	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS/EV			
90° external/internal corner aluminium, textured natural			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...*	9.14	50
6	EV / Q 60 ...*	9.14	50
8	EV / Q 80 ...*	9.14	50
10	EV / Q 100 ...*	9.14	50
11	EV / Q 110 ...*	9.14	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 ...*	9.14	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	0.93	50
8	V / RO 80	0.94	50
10	V / RO 100	0.94	50
11	V / RO 110	0.93	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.94	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. EV / Q 45 TSSG)

* Surface finish: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG



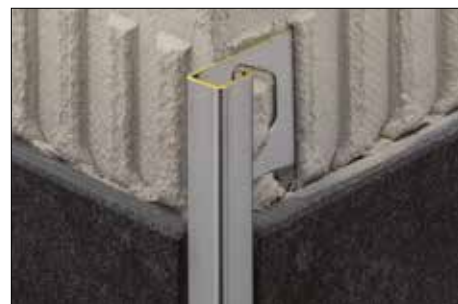
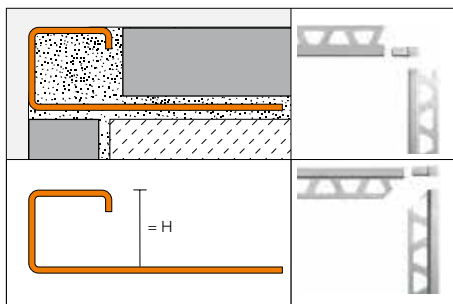
Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V – Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC, except for H = 6 mm, for which a RONDEC or QUADEC connector is available.

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / Q 60	0.93	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC is a chrome plated brass finishing profile that offers excellent edge protection for external corners of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner for tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC			
chrome plated brass			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 MC	25.84	120
8	Q 80 MC	27.32	120
10	Q 100 MC	28.47	120
11	Q 110 MC	29.34	120
12.5	Q 125 MC	30.07	120
15	Q 150 MC	31.68	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC/EV			
90° external/internal corner, solid chrome plated brass			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 MC	14.88	50
8	EV / Q 80 MC	15.22	50
10	EV / Q 100 MC	16.40	50
11	EV / Q 110 MC	16.66	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 MC	16.81	50
15	EV / Q 150 MC	17.43	50

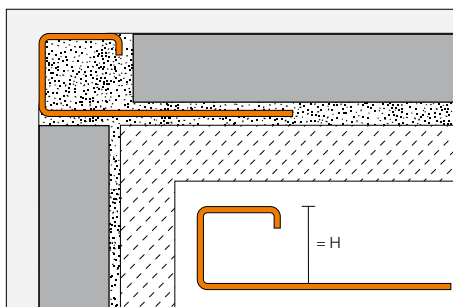
Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC/ED			
90° external/internal corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / Q 60 MC	3.39	50
8	ED / Q 80 MC	3.39	50
10	ED / Q 100 MC	3.39	50
11	ED / Q 110 MC	3.39	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 MC	3.39	50
15	ED / Q 150 MC	3.39	50



Schlüter®-QUADEC-E

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E is a stainless steel connection profile that offers excellent edge protection for external corners of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner for tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-E 			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 E	10.32	120
6 	Q 60 E	10.99	120
7 	Q 70 E	11.45	120
8 	Q 80 E	11.85	120
9 	Q 90 E	12.46	120
10 	Q 100 E	12.70	120
11 	Q 110 E	12.99	120
12.5 	Q 125 E	13.48	120
14 	Q 140 E	13.95	120
15 	Q 150 E	14.35	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E/EV			
90° external/internal corner, solid stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 E	17.97	50
6	EV / Q 60 E	18.35	50
7	EV / Q 70 E	18.60	50
8	EV / Q 80 E	18.84	50
9	EV / Q 90 E	19.93	50
10	EV / Q 100 E	20.32	50
11	EV / Q 110 E	20.58	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 E	20.79	50
14	EV / Q 140 E	21.17	50
15	EV / Q 150 E	21.29	50

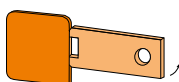
Schlüter®-QUADEC-E/ED			
90° external/internal corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 E	3.39	50
6	ED / Q 60 E	3.39	50
7	ED / Q 70 E	3.40	50
8	ED / Q 80 E	3.39	50
9	ED / Q 90 E	3.39	50
10	ED / Q 100 E	3.39	50
11	ED / Q 110 E	3.39	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 E	3.39	50
14	ED / Q 140 E	3.39	50
15	ED / Q 150 E	3.39	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	Q 60 EB	14.45	120
7	Q 70 EB	14.92	120
8 	Q 80 EB	15.55	120
9	Q 90 EB	16.21	120
10 	Q 100 EB	16.67	120
11 	Q 110 EB	17.34	120
12.5 	Q 125 EB	17.71	120
14	Q 140 EB	18.64	120
15 	Q 150 EB	18.93	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/EV			
90° external/internal corner, brushed solid stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 EB	21.31	50
7	EV / Q 70 EB	21.61	50
8	EV / Q 80 EB	21.85	50
9	EV / Q 90 EB	22.64	50
10	EV / Q 100 EB	23.62	50
11	EV / Q 110 EB	23.76	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 EB	24.11	50
14	EV / Q 140 EB	24.30	50
15	EV / Q 150 EB	24.69	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/ED			
90° external/internal corner, die cast brushed metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / Q 60 EB	4.97	50
7	ED / Q 70 EB	4.97	50
8	ED / Q 80 EB	4.97	50
9	ED / Q 90 EB	4.97	50
10	ED / Q 100 EB	4.97	50
11	ED / Q 110 EB	4.97	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 EB	4.97	50
14	ED / Q 140 EB	4.97	50
15	ED / Q 150 EB	4.97	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/EK*			
end cap, stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EK / Q 60 EB	1.83	50
7	EK / Q 70 EB	1.83	50
8	EK / Q 80 EB	1.83	50
9	EK / Q 90 EB	1.83	50
10	EK / Q 100 EB	1.83	50
11	EK / Q 110 EB	1.83	50
12.5	EK / Q 125 EB	1.83	50
14	EK / Q 140 EB	1.83	50
15	EK / Q 150 EB	1.83	50

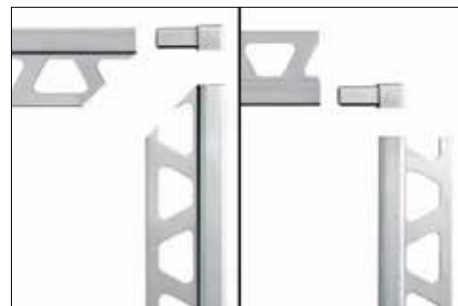


Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/EK

Note:

The Schlüter®-QUADEC-E/-EB profile in a height of 14 and 15 mm is not available with radius perforation.

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 E/300).



The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.



Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP 			
polished stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 EP	19.79	120
8	Q 80 EP	20.62	120
10	Q 100 EP	21.44	120
12.5	Q 125 EP	23.10	120
15	Q 150 EP	24.74	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP/EV			
90° external/internal corner, polished solid stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 EP	20.06	50
8	EV / Q 80 EP	21.27	50
10	EV / Q 100 EP	22.82	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 EP	24.74	50
15	EV / Q 150 EP	27.48	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP/ED			
90° external/internal corner, die cast polished metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / Q 60 EP	3.39	50
8	ED / Q 80 EP	3.39	50
10	ED / Q 100 EP	3.39	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 EP	3.39	50
15	ED / Q 150 EP	3.39	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ES			
stainless steel V2A, design 1, square check			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	Q 80 ES 1	20.66	120
10	Q 100 ES 1	21.47	120
11	Q 110 ES 1	21.64	120
12.5	Q 125 ES 1	23.13	120


Note:

The Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP profile in a height of 15 mm is not available with radius perforation.

We recommend the corresponding internal/external corners of Schlüter®-QUADEC-E for corner designs with Schlüter®-QUADEC-ES.

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ES Design 1, square check

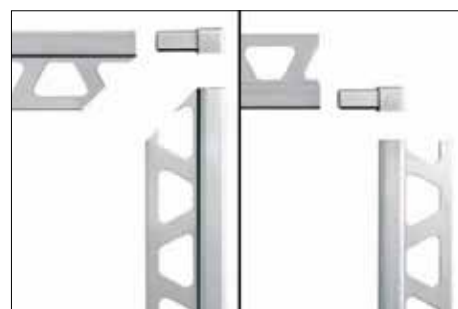
Schlüter®-QUADEC-ES			
stainless steel V2A, design 2, leather texture			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	Q 80 ES 2	20.66	120
10	Q 100 ES 2	21.47	120
11	Q 110 ES 2	21.64	120
12.5	Q 125 ES 2	23.13	120



Schlüter®-QUADEC-ES Design 2, leather texture

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E V4A 			
stainless steel V4A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 E / V4A	12.24	120
8	Q 80 E / V4A	13.20	120
10	Q 100 E / V4A	14.14	120
12.5	Q 125 E / V4A	14.94	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EV V4A			
90° external/internal corner, solid stainless steel V4A			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 E/V4A	20.38	50
8	EV / Q 80 E/V4A	20.89	50
10	EV / Q 100 E/V4A	22.61	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 E/V4A	23.10	50



The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.



Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V - Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/V			
connector for stainless steel profiles			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60 E	1.81	50
8	V / RO 80 E	1.81	50
10	V / RO 100 E	1.81	50
11	V / RO 110 E	1.81	50
12.5	V / RO 125 E	1.81	50



Versatility3 – anodised aluminium finishes



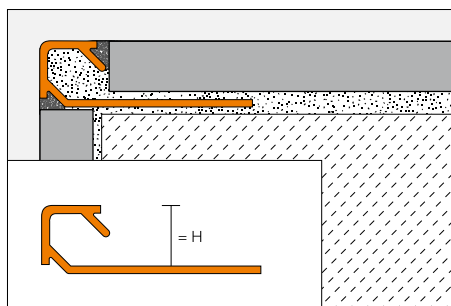
With the anodised Schlüter®-QUADEC aluminium profiles, you are spoilt for choice. In addition to anodised shades, you can select from the following finish options:

- ✓ Matt
- ✓ Polished
- ✓ Brushed
- ✓ Cross brushed

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A is a high quality anodised aluminium finishing profile for external corners of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner for tile coverings. The integrated joint spacer defines a joint chamber with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AE 			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 AE	4.85	120
6 	Q 60 AE	5.07	120
8 	Q 80 AE	5.48	120
10 	Q 100 AE	5.98	120
11 	Q 110 AE	6.22	120
12.5 	Q 125 AE	6.42	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ACG 			
polished chrome anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ACG	10.95	120
6 	Q 60 ACG	11.50	120
8 	Q 80 ACG	12.11	120
10 	Q 100 ACG	12.82	120
11 	Q 110 ACG	13.47	120
12.5 	Q 125 ACG	14.31	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ACGB 			
brushed chrome anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ACGB	11.17	120
6	Q 60 ACGB	11.70	120
8	Q 80 ACGB	13.10	120
10	Q 100 ACGB	13.81	120
11	Q 110 ACGB	14.13	120
12.5	Q 125 ACGB	14.46	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 AE/300).



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AT 			
matt titanium anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 AT	5.11	120
6	Q 60 AT	5.36	120
8	Q 80 AT	5.83	120
10	Q 100 AT	6.35	120
11	Q 110 AT	6.62	120
12.5	Q 125 AT	6.99	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ATG 			
polished titanium anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ATG	10.95	120
6	Q 60 ATG	11.50	120
8	Q 80 ATG	12.11	120
10	Q 100 ATG	12.82	120
11	Q 110 ATG	13.47	120
12.5	Q 125 ATG	14.31	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ATGB 			
brushed titanium anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ATGB	11.17	120
6	Q 60 ATGB	11.70	120
8	Q 80 ATGB	13.10	120
10	Q 100 ATGB	13.81	120
11	Q 110 ATGB	14.13	120
12.5	Q 125 ATGB	14.46	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AEX 			
cross brushed anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 AEX	11.70	120
8	Q 80 AEX	13.10	120
10	Q 100 AEX	13.81	120
11	Q 110 AEX	14.19	120
12.5	Q 125 AEX	14.46	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AMX 			
cross brushed brass anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 AMX	11.70	120
8	Q 80 AMX	13.10	120
10	Q 100 AMX	13.81	120
11	Q 110 AMX	14.19	120
12.5	Q 125 AMX	14.46	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ATX 			
cross brushed titanium anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 ATX	11.70	120
8	Q 80 ATX	13.10	120
10	Q 100 ATX	13.81	120
11	Q 110 ATX	14.19	120
12.5	Q 125 ATX	14.46	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AQGX 			
cross brushed quartz grey anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 AQGX	11.70	120
8	Q 80 AQGX	13.10	120
10	Q 100 AQGX	13.81	120
11	Q 110 AQGX	14.19	120
12.5	Q 125 AQGX	14.46	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/EV			
90° external/internal corner, solid aluminium			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...*	6.19	50
6	EV / Q 60 ...**	6.35	50
8	EV / Q 80 ...**	6.59	50
10	EV / Q 100 ...**	6.87	50
11	EV / Q 110 ...**	7.03	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 ...**	7.15	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/ED			
90° external corner, aluminium appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...*	3.39	50
6	ED / Q 60 ...*	3.39	50
8	ED / Q 80 ...*	3.39	50
10	ED / Q 100 ...*	3.39	50
11	ED / Q 110 ...*	3.39	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 ...*	3.39	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. ED / Q 45 ACGB)

* Surface finish: ACG - ACGB - AE - AT - ATG - ATGB

** Surface finish: ACG - ACGB - AE - AEX - AMX - AQGX - AT - ATG - ATGB - ATX

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	0.93	50
8	V / RO 80	0.94	50
10	V / RO 100	0.94	50
11	V / RO 110	0.93	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.94	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / Q 60	0.93	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V – Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC, except for H = 6 mm, for which a RONDEC or QUADEC connector is available.



BLACK AND WHITE – A new interpretation of classic colours

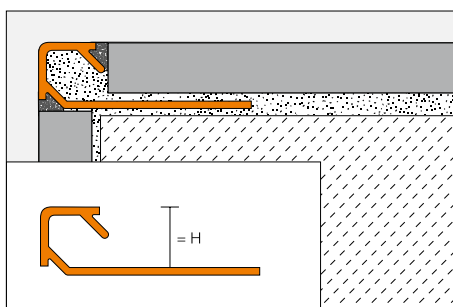
The rich texture of the matt finishes brilliant white (MBW) and graphite black (MGS) offers a completely new appearance that complements tile and stone perfectly.



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC is a high quality colour coated aluminium finishing profile for external corners of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner for tile coverings. The integrated joint spacer defines a joint chamber with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC 			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ...*	5.67	120
6 	Q 60 ...**	6.04	120
8 	Q 80 ...**	6.77	120
10 	Q 100 ...**	7.38	120
11 	Q 110 ...**	8.29	120
12.5 	Q 125 ...**	9.24	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/ED			
90° external corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...*	3.39	50
6	ED / Q 60 ...**	3.39	50
8	ED / Q 80 ...**	3.39	50
10	ED / Q 100 ...**	3.39	50
11	ED / Q 110 ...**	3.39	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 ...**	3.39	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	0.93	50
8	V / RO 80	0.94	50
10	V / RO 100	0.94	50
11	V / RO 110	0.93	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.94	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. ED / Q 45 BW)	
         	
* Colours: BW - G - MBW - MGS - PG - PW - QG - VG - W	
** Colours: BW - GS - MBW - MGS - PG - QG - VG - W	
Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - GS - MBW - PG - QG - VG - W	

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 BW/300).

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / Q 60	0.93	50

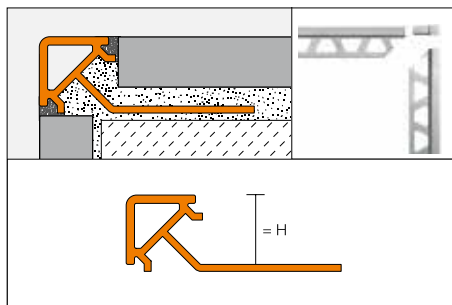
Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V – Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC, except for H = 6 mm, for which a RONDEC or QUADEC connector is available.



Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ

Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ is a finishing profile of coloured PVC for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The exposed area of the profile forms the right angle of the external corner of the tile covering. The joint spacer defines a joint chamber with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ			
coloured PVC			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	PQ 60 ...*	2.29	240
8	PQ 80 ...*	2.41	240
10	PQ 100 ...*	2.57	240
11	PQ 110 ...*	2.62	240
12.5	PQ 125 ...*	2.77	240

Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ/E			
90° external corner			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E / PQ 60 ...*	1.44	50
8	E / PQ 80 ...*	1.44	50
10	E / PQ 100 ...*	1.44	50
11	E / PQ 110 ...*	1.44	50
12.5	E / PQ 125 ...*	1.44	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. E / PQ 60 PG)

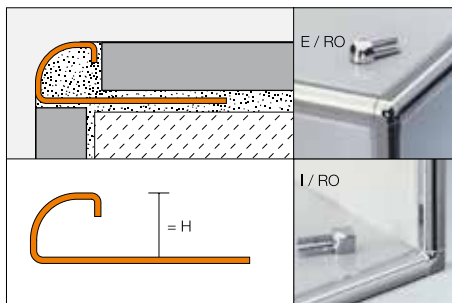


* Colours: BH - BW - GS - PG - SP - W

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC are symmetrically rounded profiles for external wall corners or edges of surface coverings, made of brass with a chrome plated finish.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC			
chrome plated brass			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 MC	24.63	120
8	RO 80 MC	26.02	120
10	RO 100 MC	27.11	120
11	RO 110 MC	27.76	120
12.5	RO 125 MC	28.62	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/EV			
90° external corner, solid chrome plated brass			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 MC	12.63	50
8	EV / RO 80 MC	13.20	50
10	EV / RO 100 MC	13.76	50
11	EV / RO 110 MC	13.94	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 MC	14.31	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/ED			
90° external corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 MC	2.75	50
8	ED / RO 80 MC	2.75	50
10	ED / RO 100 MC	2.75	50
11	ED / RO 110 MC	2.75	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 MC	2.75	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/IV			
90° internal corner, solid chrome plated appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	IV / RO 60 MC	12.63	50
8	IV / RO 80 MC	13.20	50
10	IV / RO 100 MC	13.76	50
11	IV / RO 110 MC	13.94	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 MC	14.31	50

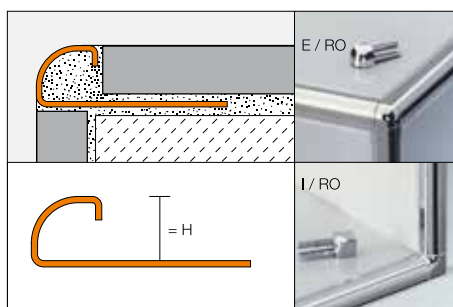
Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/ID			
90° internal corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 MC	2.75	50
8	ID / RO 80 MC	2.75	50
10	ID / RO 100 MC	2.75	50
11	ID / RO 110 MC	2.75	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 MC	2.75	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-E

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E are symmetrically rounded profiles for external corners, made of stainless steel with different finishes.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-E 			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	RO 45 E	10.78	120
6 	RO 60 E	10.99	120
7	RO 70 E	11.52	120
8 	RO 80 E	11.85	120
9	RO 90 E	12.37	120
10 	RO 100 E	12.70	120
11 	RO 110 E	13.19	120
12.5 	RO 125 E	13.48	120
15	RO 150 E	14.82	120
L = 1.00 m			
6	RO 60 E/100	11.45	120
8	RO 80 E/100	12.32	120
10	RO 100 E/100	13.17	120
12.5	RO 125 E/100	13.96	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 E/300).

Note:

Products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/EV			
90° external corner, solid stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / RO 45 E	18.35	50
6	EV / RO 60 E	18.35	50
7	EV / RO 70 E	18.84	50
8	EV / RO 80 E	18.84	50
9	EV / RO 90 E	20.32	50
10	EV / RO 100 E	20.32	50
11	EV / RO 110 E	20.79	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 E	20.79	50
15	EV / RO 150 E	26.08	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/ED			
90° external corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / RO 45 E	2.75	50
6	ED / RO 60 E	2.75	50
7	ED / RO 70 E	2.75	50
8	ED / RO 80 E	2.75	50
9	ED / RO 90 E	2.75	50
10	ED / RO 100 E	2.75	50
11	ED / RO 110 E	2.75	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 E	2.75	50
15	ED / RO 150 E	2.75	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/ID			
90° internal corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ID / RO 45 E	2.75	50
6	ID / RO 60 E	2.75	50
7	ID / RO 70 E	2.75	50
8	ID / RO 80 E	2.75	50
9	ID / RO 90 E	2.75	50
10	ID / RO 100 E	2.75	50
11	ID / RO 110 E	2.75	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 E	2.75	50
15	ID / RO 150 E	2.75	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E V4A 			
stainless steel V4A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 E/V4A	12.42	120
8	RO 80 E/V4A	13.36	120
10	RO 100 E/V4A	14.32	120
12.5	RO 125 E/V4A	15.26	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E V4A/EV			
90° external corner, solid stainless steel V4A			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 E/V4A	20.38	50
8	EV / RO 80 E/V4A	20.89	50
10	EV / RO 100 E/V4A	22.58	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 E/V4A	23.09	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 EB	14.45	120
7	RO 70 EB	15.07	120
8	RO 80 EB	15.55	120
9	RO 90 EB	16.15	120
10	RO 100 EB	16.67	120
11	RO 110 EB	17.18	120
12.5	RO 125 EB	17.71	120
15	RO 150 EB	19.46	120

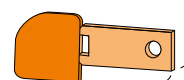
Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/EV			
90° external corner, brushed solid stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 EB	21.31	50
7	EV / RO 70 EB	21.76	50
8	EV / RO 80 EB	21.85	50
9	EV / RO 90 EB	23.12	50
10	EV / RO 100 EB	23.62	50
11	EV / RO 110 EB	23.98	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 EB	24.11	50
15	EV / RO 150 EB	30.29	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/ED			
90° external corner, die cast brushed metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 EB	4.32	50
7	ED / RO 70 EB	4.32	50
8	ED / RO 80 EB	4.32	50
9	ED / RO 90 EB	4.32	50
10	ED / RO 100 EB	4.32	50
11	ED / RO 110 EB	4.32	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 EB	4.32	50
15	ED / RO 150 EB	4.32	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/ID			
90° internal corner, die cast brushed metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 EB	4.32	50
7	ID / RO 70 EB	4.32	50
8	ID / RO 80 EB	4.32	50
9	ID / RO 90 EB	4.32	50
10	ID / RO 100 EB	4.32	50
11	ID / RO 110 EB	4.32	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 EB	4.32	50
15	ID / RO 150 EB	4.32	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/EK*			
end cap, stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EK / RO 45 EB	1.83	50
6	EK / RO 60 EB	1.83	50
7	EK / RO 70 EB	1.83	50
8	EK / RO 80 EB	1.83	50
9	EK / RO 90 EB	1.83	50
10	EK / RO 100 EB	1.83	50
11	EK / RO 110 EB	1.83	50
12.5	EK / RO 125 EB	1.83	50
15	EK / RO 150 EB	1.83	50

* Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC-E / -EB.



Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/EK

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP 			
polished stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 EP	20.90	120
8	RO 80 EP	21.74	120
10	RO 100 EP	22.60	120
12.5	RO 125 EP	23.45	120
15	RO 150 EP	24.54	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/EV			
90° external corner, polished solid stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 EP	21.31	50
8	EV / RO 80 EP	21.85	50
10	EV / RO 100 EP	23.62	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 EP	24.11	50
15	EV / RO 150 EP	30.29	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/ED			
90° external corner, die cast polished metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 EP	2.75	50
8	ED / RO 80 EP	2.75	50
10	ED / RO 100 EP	2.75	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 EP	2.75	50
15	ED / RO 150 EP	2.75	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/ID			
90° internal corner, die cast polished metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 EP	2.75	50
8	ID / RO 80 EP	2.75	50
10	ID / RO 100 EP	2.75	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 EP	2.75	50
15	ID / RO 150 EP	2.75	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/V			
connector for stainless steel profiles			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60 E	1.81	50
8	V / RO 80 E	1.81	50
10	V / RO 100 E	1.81	50
11	V / RO 110 E	1.81	50
12.5	V / RO 125 E	1.81	50



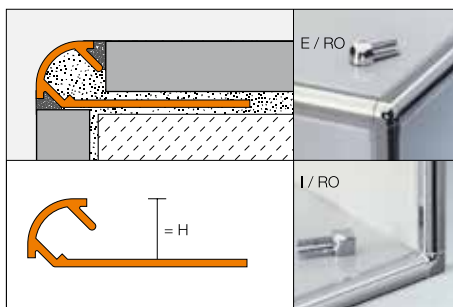
Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V - Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC.



Schlüter®-RONDEC-A

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A are symmetrically rounded profiles with an integrated joint spacer for external wall corners or edges of surface coverings, made of aluminium with different anodised finishes. The integrated spacer creates a channel for grouting the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AE 			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AE	4.83	120
8	RO 80 AE	5.23	120
9	RO 90 AE	5.47	120
10	RO 100 AE	5.69	120
11	RO 110 AE	5.89	120
12.5	RO 125 AE	6.09	120
15	RO 150 AE	6.47	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ACG 			
polished chrome anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ACG	10.97	120
8	RO 80 ACG	11.51	120
9	RO 90 ACG	11.86	120
10	RO 100 ACG	12.22	120
11	RO 110 ACG	12.90	120
12.5	RO 125 ACG	13.62	120
15	RO 150 ACG	14.19	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ACGB 			
brushed chrome anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ACGB	11.13	120
8	RO 80 ACGB	12.49	120
9	RO 90 ACGB	12.80	120
10	RO 100 ACGB	13.17	120
11	RO 110 ACGB	13.43	120
12.5	RO 125 ACGB	13.78	120
15	RO 150 ACGB	14.39	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AM 			
matt brass anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AM	5.08	120
8	RO 80 AM	5.56	120
10	RO 100 AM	6.03	120
12.5	RO 125 AM	6.65	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AMG 			
polished brass anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AMG	10.97	120
8	RO 80 AMG	11.51	120
10	RO 100 AMG	12.22	120
12.5	RO 125 AMG	13.62	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AMGB 			
brushed brass anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AMGB	11.13	120
8	RO 80 AMGB	12.49	120
10	RO 100 AMGB	13.17	120
12.5	RO 125 AMGB	13.78	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AK 			
matt copper/bronze anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AK	5.08	120
8	RO 80 AK	5.56	120
10	RO 100 AK	6.03	120
12.5	RO 125 AK	6.65	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AKG 			
polished copper/bronze anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AKG	10.97	120
8	RO 80 AKG	11.51	120
10	RO 100 AKG	12.22	120
12.5	RO 125 AKG	13.62	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AKGB 			
brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AKGB	11.13	120
8	RO 80 AKGB	12.49	120
10	RO 100 AKGB	13.17	120
12.5	RO 125 AKGB	13.78	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AT 			
matt titanium anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AT	5.08	120
8	RO 80 AT	5.56	120
10	RO 100 AT	6.03	120
12.5	RO 125 AT	6.65	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ATG 			
polished titanium anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ATG	10.97	120
8	RO 80 ATG	11.51	120
10	RO 100 ATG	12.22	120
12.5	RO 125 ATG	13.62	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ATGB 			
brushed titanium anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ATGB	11.13	120
8	RO 80 ATGB	12.49	120
10	RO 100 ATGB	13.17	120
12.5	RO 125 ATGB	13.78	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 AE/300).

Note:

The Schlüter®-RONDEC-A profile in a height of 15 mm is not available with radius perforation.

**Schlüter®-RONDEC-AGSB**

brushed graphite black anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AGSB	11.09	120
8	RO 80 AGSB	12.49	120
10	RO 100 AGSB	13.15	120
12.5	RO 125 AGSB	13.78	120



Internal and external corners to match the finishing Schlüter®-RONDEC-A profiles.

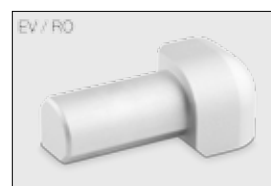
Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/EV

90° external corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 ...*	6.35	50
8	EV / RO 80 ...*	6.59	50
9	EV / RO 90 ...**	6.76	50
10	EV / RO 100 ...*	6.87	50
11	EV / RO 110 ...**	6.96	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 ...*	7.15	50
15	EV / RO 150 ...**	7.37	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/ED90° external corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 ...***	2.75	50
8	ED / RO 80 ...***	2.75	50
9	ED / RO 90 ...**	2.75	50
10	ED / RO 100 ...***	2.75	50
11	ED / RO 110 ...**	2.75	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 ...***	2.75	50
15	ED / RO 150 ...**	2.75	50

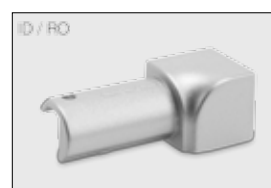
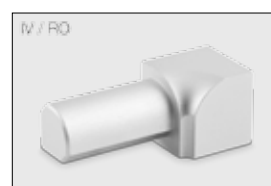
**Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/IV**

90° internal corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	IV / RO 60 ...*	6.35	50
8	IV / RO 80 ...*	6.59	50
9	IV / RO 90 ...**	6.76	50
10	IV / RO 100 ...*	6.87	50
11	IV / RO 110 ...**	6.96	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 ...*	7.15	50
15	IV / RO 150 ...**	7.37	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/ID90° internal corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 ...***	2.75	50
8	ID / RO 80 ...***	2.75	50
9	ID / RO 90 ...**	2.75	50
10	ID / RO 100 ...***	2.75	50
11	ID / RO 110 ...**	2.75	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 ...***	2.75	50
15	ID / RO 150 ...**	2.75	50



To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. ID / RO 60 AT)

* Surface finish: ACG - ACGB - AE - AGSB - AK - AKG - AKGB - AM - AMG - AMGB - AT - ATG - ATGB

** Surface finish: ACG - ACGB - AE

*** Surface finish: ACG - ACGB - AE - AT - ATG - ATGB

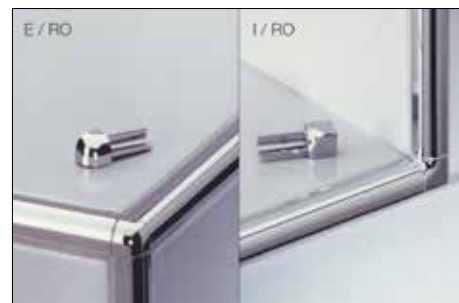
Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	0.93	50
8	V / RO 80	0.94	50
10	V / RO 100	0.94	50
11	V / RO 110	0.93	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.94	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V – Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC, except for H = 6 mm, for which a RONDEC or QUADEC connector is available.

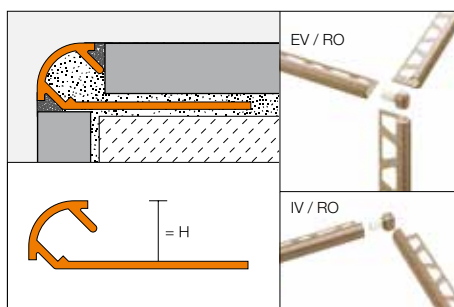




Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS is a symmetrically rounded profile with joint spacer for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings made of aluminium with a specially textured coating. The joint spacer defines a joint chamber with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSI 			
aluminium, textured natural ivory			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSI	11.06	120
8	RO 80 TSI	11.79	120
10	RO 100 TSI	12.50	120
11	RO 110 TSI	12.99	120
12.5	RO 125 TSI	13.72	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSC 			
aluminium, textured natural cream			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSC	11.06	120
8	RO 80 TSC	11.79	120
10	RO 100 TSC	12.50	120
11	RO 110 TSC	12.99	120
12.5	RO 125 TSC	13.72	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSBG 			
aluminium, textured natural beige grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSBG	11.06	120
8	RO 80 TSBG	11.79	120
10	RO 100 TSBG	12.50	120
11	RO 110 TSBG	12.99	120
12.5	RO 125 TSBG	13.72	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSB 			
aluminium, textured natural beige			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSB	11.06	120
8	RO 80 TSB	11.79	120
10	RO 100 TSB	12.50	120
11	RO 110 TSB	12.99	120
12.5	RO 125 TSB	13.72	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSSG 			
aluminium, textured natural stone grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSSG	11.06	120
8	RO 80 TSSG	11.79	120
10	RO 100 TSSG	12.50	120
11	RO 110 TSSG	12.99	120
12.5	RO 125 TSSG	13.72	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSG 			
aluminium, textured natural grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSG	11.06	120
8	RO 80 TSG	11.79	120
10	RO 100 TSG	12.50	120
11	RO 110 TSG	12.99	120
12.5	RO 125 TSG	13.72	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSOB 			
aluminium, textured natural bronze			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSOB	11.06	120
8	RO 80 TSOB	11.79	120
10	RO 100 TSOB	12.50	120
11	RO 110 TSOB	12.99	120
12.5	RO 125 TSOB	13.72	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSLA 			
aluminium, textured natural light anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSLA	11.06	120
8	RO 80 TSLA	11.79	120
10	RO 100 TSLA	12.50	120
11	RO 110 TSLA	12.99	120
12.5	RO 125 TSLA	13.72	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSDA 			
aluminium, textured natural dark anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSDA	11.06	120
8	RO 80 TSDA	11.79	120
10	RO 100 TSDA	12.50	120
11	RO 110 TSDA	12.99	120
12.5	RO 125 TSDA	13.72	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSR 			
aluminium, textured natural rustic brown			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSR	11.06	120
8	RO 80 TSR	11.79	120
10	RO 100 TSR	12.50	120
11	RO 110 TSR	12.99	120
12.5	RO 125 TSR	13.72	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS/EV			
90° external corner aluminium, textured natural			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 ...*	9.14	50
8	EV / RO 80 ...*	9.14	50
10	EV / RO 100 ...*	9.14	50
11	EV / RO 110 ...*	9.14	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 ...*	9.14	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS/IV			
90° internal corner aluminium, textured natural			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	IV / RO 60 ...*	9.14	50
8	IV / RO 80 ...*	9.14	50
10	IV / RO 100 ...*	9.14	50
11	IV / RO 110 ...*	9.14	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 ...*	9.14	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. IV / RO 60 TSC)

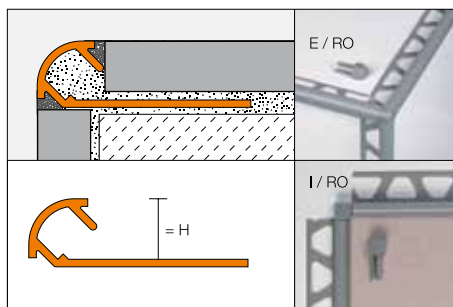
* Surface finish: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC are symmetrically rounded profiles with an integrated joint spacer for external wall corners or edges of surface coverings, made of colour coated aluminium. The integrated spacer creates a channel for grouting the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC 			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ...*	5.78	120
8	RO 80 ...*	6.45	120
10	RO 100 ...*	7.06	120
11	RO 110 ...**	7.97	120
12.5	RO 125 ...*	8.81	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ED			
90° external corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 ...*	2.75	50
8	ED / RO 80 ...*	2.75	50
10	ED / RO 100 ...*	2.75	50
11	ED / RO 110 ...**	2.75	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 ...*	2.75	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ID			
90° internal corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 ...*	2.75	50
8	ID / RO 80 ...*	2.75	50
10	ID / RO 100 ...*	2.75	50
11	ID / RO 110 ...**	2.75	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 ...*	2.75	50

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 BW/300).

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	0.93	50
8	V / RO 80	0.94	50
10	V / RO 100	0.94	50
11	V / RO 110	0.93	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.94	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. ID / RO 60 GM)			
			
* Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - G - GM - GS - HB - HG - MBW - MGS - PG - W			
** Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - MBW - MGS - PG - W			
Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - MBW - PG - W			

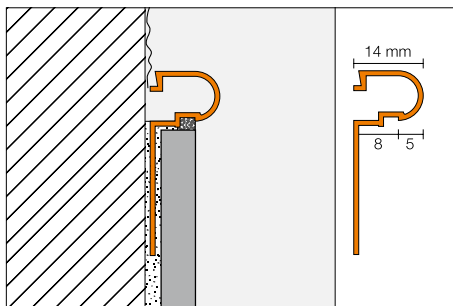


Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V – Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC, except for H = 6 mm, for which a RONDEC or QUADEC connector is available.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB is a decorative profile for wall and skirting edges.

(Product data sheet 2.5)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-A		
aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB 14 A	6.46	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-AE		
anodised aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB 14 AE	8.65	120

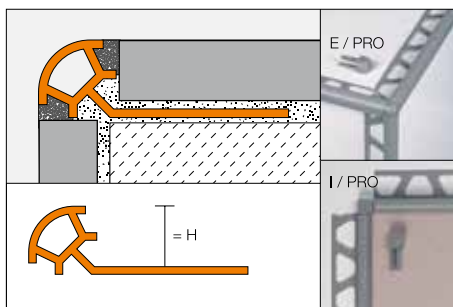
Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-AM		
matt brass anodised aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB 14 AM	8.65	120



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO is symmetrically rounded to protect and decorate tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The integrated spacer creates a channel for grouting the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO			
coloured PVC			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	PRO 60 ...*	2.29	240
8	PRO 80 ...*	2.41	240
10	PRO 100 ...*	2.57	240
11	PRO 110 ...**	2.67	240
12.5	PRO 125 ...**	2.77	240

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO/E			
90° external corner			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E / PRO 60 ...*	1.44	50
8	E / PRO 80 ...*	1.44	50
10	E / PRO 100 ...*	1.44	50
11	E / PRO 110 ...**	1.44	50
12.5	E / PRO 125 ...**	1.44	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO/I			
90° internal corner			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I / PRO 60 ...*	1.44	50
8	I / PRO 80 ...*	1.44	50
10	I / PRO 100 ...*	1.44	50
11	I / PRO 110 ...**	1.44	50
12.5	I / PRO 125 ...**	1.44	50

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. PRO 60 BW/300).

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. I / PRO 60 CA)			
AP	BH	BW	CA
G	GS	HB	HG
NB	PG	SP	W

* Colours L = 2.50 m: AP - BH - BW - CA - G - GS - HB - HG - NB - PG - SP - W

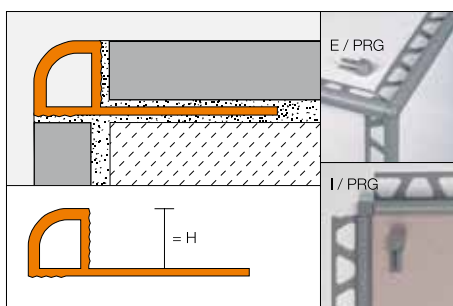
** Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - GS - PG - SP - W

Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - PG - W

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG is symmetrically rounded to protect and decorate tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG			
coloured PVC			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	PRG 60 ...*	2.29	240
8	PRG 80 ...*	2.41	240
10	PRG 100 ...*	2.57	120
12.5	PRG 125 ...*	2.77	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG/E			
90° external corner			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E / PRG 60 ...*	1.44	50
8	E / PRG 80 ...*	1.44	50
10	E / PRG 100 ...*	1.44	50
12.5	E / PRG 125 ...*	1.44	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG/I			
90° internal corner			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I / PRG 60 ...*	1.44	50
8	I / PRG 80 ...*	1.44	50
10	I / PRG 100 ...*	1.44	50
12.5	I / PRG 125 ...*	1.44	50

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. PRG 60 BW/300).

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. I / PRG 60 BW)			
BW	PG	W	

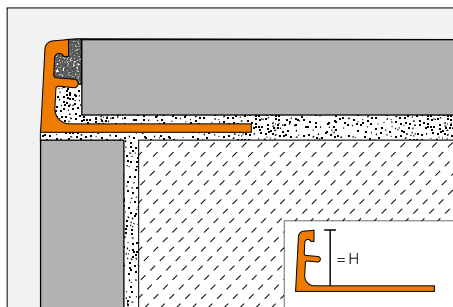
* Colours: BW - PG - W



Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS is a decorative aluminium profile with a special coating structure and texture for external wall corners of tile coverings and finished edges of skirtings and coverings, which protects the edges of tiles from mechanical damage. The joint spacer defines a joint chamber with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSI 			
aluminium, textured natural ivory			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSI	10.58	120
8	A 80 TSI	11.06	120
10	A 100 TSI	11.54	120
11	A 110 TSI	11.79	120
12.5	A 125 TSI	12.03	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSC 			
aluminium, textured natural cream			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSC	10.58	120
8	A 80 TSC	11.06	120
10	A 100 TSC	11.54	120
11	A 110 TSC	11.79	120
12.5	A 125 TSC	12.03	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSBG 			
aluminium, textured natural beige grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSBG	10.58	120
8	A 80 TSBG	11.06	120
10	A 100 TSBG	11.54	120
11	A 110 TSBG	11.79	120
12.5	A 125 TSBG	12.03	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSB 			
aluminium, textured natural beige			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSB	10.58	120
8	A 80 TSB	11.06	120
10	A 100 TSB	11.54	120
11	A 110 TSB	11.79	120
12.5	A 125 TSB	12.03	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSSG 			
aluminium, textured natural stone grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSSG	10.58	120
8	A 80 TSSG	11.06	120
10	A 100 TSSG	11.54	120
11	A 110 TSSG	11.79	120
12.5	A 125 TSSG	12.03	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSG 			
aluminium, textured natural grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSG	10.58	120
8	A 80 TSG	11.06	120
10	A 100 TSG	11.54	120
11	A 110 TSG	11.79	120
12.5	A 125 TSG	12.03	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSOB 			
aluminium, textured natural bronze			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSOB	10.58	120
8	A 80 TSOB	11.06	120
10	A 100 TSOB	11.54	120
11	A 110 TSOB	11.79	120
12.5	A 125 TSOB	12.03	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSLA 			
aluminium, textured natural light anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSLA	10.58	120
8	A 80 TSLA	11.06	120
10	A 100 TSLA	11.54	120
11	A 110 TSLA	11.79	120
12.5	A 125 TSLA	12.03	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSDA 			
aluminium, textured natural dark anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSDA	10.58	120
8	A 80 TSDA	11.06	120
10	A 100 TSDA	11.54	120
11	A 110 TSDA	11.79	120
12.5	A 125 TSDA	12.03	120

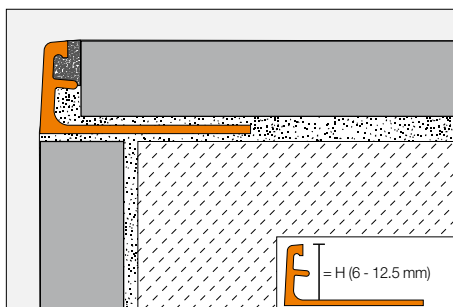
Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSR 			
aluminium, textured natural rustic brown			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSR	10.58	120
8	A 80 TSR	11.06	120
10	A 100 TSR	11.54	120
11	A 110 TSR	11.79	120
12.5	A 125 TSR	12.03	120



Schlüter®-JOLLY-A

Schlüter®-JOLLY-A are decorative profiles made of anodised aluminium to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The profiles are available in a variety of anodised and refined finishes. The joint spacer defines a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-ACG



polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	3	A 60 ACG	10.64	120
8	3	A 80 ACG	10.97	120
10	3	A 100 ACG	11.28	120
11	3	A 110 ACG	11.45	120
12.5	3	A 125 ACG	11.59	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-ACGB



brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 ACGB	10.66	120
8		A 80 ACGB	10.98	120
10		A 100 ACGB	11.28	120
11		A 110 ACGB	11.45	120
12.5		A 125 ACGB	11.63	120

New finishes available:
ABGB, AGRB and AGSG.

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AM



matt brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 AM	10.66	120
8		A 80 AM	10.98	120
10		A 100 AM	11.28	120
11		A 110 AM	11.45	120
12.5		A 125 AM	11.63	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AMG



polished brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 AMG	10.64	120
8		A 80 AMG	10.97	120
10		A 100 AMG	11.28	120
11		A 110 AMG	11.45	120
12.5		A 125 AMG	11.59	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AMGB



brushed brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 AMGB	10.66	120
8		A 80 AMGB	10.98	120
10		A 100 AMGB	11.28	120
11		A 110 AMGB	11.45	120
12.5		A 125 AMGB	11.63	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AK



matt copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 AK	10.66	120
8		A 80 AK	10.98	120
10		A 100 AK	11.28	120
11		A 110 AK	11.45	120
12.5		A 125 AK	11.63	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AKG



polished copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 AKG	10.66	120
8		A 80 AKG	10.98	120
10		A 100 AKG	11.28	120
11		A 110 AKG	11.45	120
12.5		A 125 AKG	11.63	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AKGB



brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 AKGB	10.66	120
8		A 80 AKGB	10.98	120
10		A 100 AKGB	11.28	120
11		A 110 AKGB	11.45	120
12.5		A 125 AKGB	11.63	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AT



matt titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 AT	10.66	120
8		A 80 AT	10.98	120
10		A 100 AT	11.28	120
11		A 110 AT	11.45	120
12.5		A 125 AT	11.63	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-ATG



polished titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 ATG	10.66	120
8		A 80 ATG	10.98	120
10		A 100 ATG	11.28	120
11		A 110 ATG	11.45	120
12.5		A 125 ATG	11.63	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-ATGB



brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 ATGB	10.66	120
8		A 80 ATGB	10.98	120
10		A 100 ATGB	11.28	120
11		A 110 ATGB	11.45	120
12.5		A 125 ATGB	11.63	120



Schlüter®-JOLLY-ABGB 			
brushed chrome anodised aluminium, antique bronze			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 ABGB	10.66	120
8	A 80 ABGB	10.98	120
10	A 100 ABGB	11.28	120
11	A 110 ABGB	11.45	120
12.5	A 125 ABGB	11.63	120



Schlüter®-JOLLY-ABGB

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AGRB 			
brushed chrome anodised aluminium, graphite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AGRB	10.66	120
8	A 80 AGRB	10.98	120
10	A 100 AGRB	11.28	120
11	A 110 AGRB	11.45	120
12.5	A 125 AGRB	11.63	120



Schlüter®-JOLLY-AGRB

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AGSG 			
polished chrome anodised aluminium, black			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AGSG	10.66	120
8	A 80 AGSG	10.98	120
10	A 100 AGSG	11.28	120
11	A 110 AGSG	11.45	120
12.5	A 125 AGSG	11.63	120

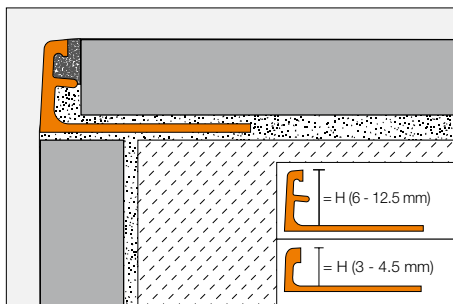


Schlüter®-JOLLY-AGSG

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC are decorative profiles made of colour-coated aluminium to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The joint spacer defines a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC 			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	A 30 ...*	5.23	120
4.5 	A 45 ...*	5.37	120
6 	A 60 ...*	5.47	120
8 	A 80 ...*	5.78	120
10 	A 100 ...*	6.24	120
11 	A 110 ...*	6.43	120
12.5 	A 125 ...*	6.65	120

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. A 30 BW)

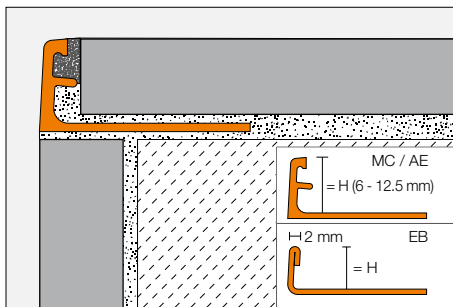


* Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - G - GM - GS - HB - HG - MBW - MGS - PG - RB - SB - W
Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - GS - MBW - PG - W

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. A 60 GS/300).

Schlüter®-JOLLY

Schlüter®-JOLLY are decorative metal profiles to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The joint spacer defines a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-MC



chrome plated brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	MC 60	22.49	120
8	MC 80	23.33	120
10	MC 100	23.62	120
11	MC 110	23.79	120
12.5	MC 125	23.99	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-EB



brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E 60 EB	12.99	120
8	E 80 EB	13.26	120
10	E 100 EB	13.73	120
11	E 110 EB	14.45	120
12.5	E 125 EB	14.59	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AE



anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	AE 60	4.34	120
8	AE 80	4.54	120
10	AE 100	4.83	120
11	AE 110	5.16	120
12.5	AE 125	5.37	120

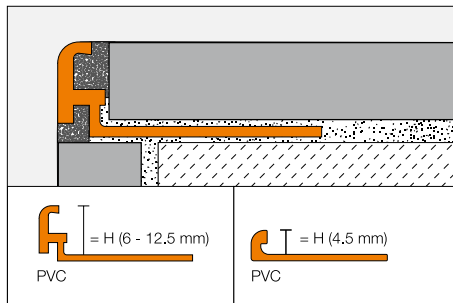
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. E 60 EB/300).

All profile heights of Schlüter®-SCHIENE-EB and -AE can be found from page 14.

Schlüter®-JOLLY-P

Schlüter®-JOLLY-P are decorative profiles made of coloured PVC to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The integrated spacer creates a channel for grouting the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-P

coloured PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	...* 45	2.12	240
6	...** 60	2.12	240
8	...** 80	2.29	240
10	...** 100	2.41	240
11	...** 110	2.62	240
12.5	...*** 125	2.96	240

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. W 45)



* Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - HG - W

** Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - GS - HG - PG - SP - W

*** Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - HG - PG - W

Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - PG - W

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. BW 60/300).



Fine attention to detail – Schlüter®-FINEC

Less is more. True to this motto, Schlüter®-FINEC is an elegant, slim corner formation for perfect wall design. Schlüter®-FINEC combines high material quality with minimalist design.

Available in:

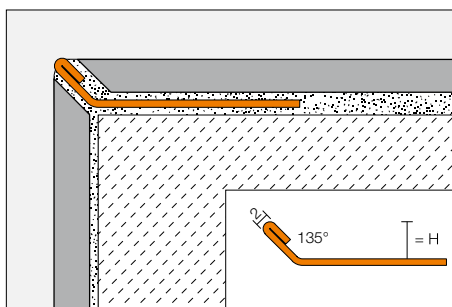
- ✓ **Stainless steel**
- ✓ **Anodised aluminium**
- ✓ **Textured coated aluminium**
- ✓ **Colour coated aluminium**
- ✓ **Pre-cut corner sets also available**



Schlüter®-FINEC-E

Schlüter®-FINEC-E is a high-quality finishing profile made of stainless steel for the external edges of tile coverings, mosaics or rendered surfaces. The finishing leg of the profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim corner detail. Schlüter®-FINEC-E made of stainless steel is also suitable for use in staircases as a slim edge protection for tiles and rendered surface coatings.

(Product data sheet 2.17)



Schlüter®-FINEC-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 E	7.71	120
7	F 70 E	9.11	120
9	F 90 E	9.63	120
11	F 110 E	10.25	120
12.5	F 125 E	10.58	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-E/ES

corner set, stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
4.5	ES / F 45 E	26.91	50
7	ES / F 70 E	26.91	50
9	ES / F 90 E	26.91	50
11	ES / F 110 E	26.91	50
12.5	ES / F 125 E	26.91	50



Note:

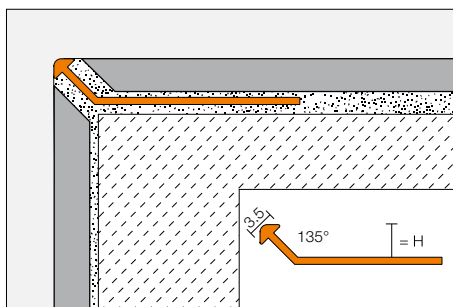
The corner set includes three parts with L = 10 cm, respectively.





Schlüter®-FINEC-TS

Schlüter®-FINEC-TS is a high-quality finishing profile made of anodised aluminium with a special coating structure and texture for the external edges of tile coverings, mosaics or rendered surfaces. The finishing leg of the profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim corner detail.
(Product data sheet 2.17)



Schlüter®-FINEC-TSI			
aluminium, textured natural ivory			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSI	10.96	120
7	F 70 TSI	11.76	120
9	F 90 TSI	11.95	120
11	F 110 TSI	12.70	120
12.5	F 125 TSI	13.28	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSC			
aluminium, textured natural cream			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSC	10.96	120
7	F 70 TSC	11.76	120
9	F 90 TSC	11.95	120
11	F 110 TSC	12.70	120
12.5	F 125 TSC	13.28	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSBG			
aluminium, textured natural beige grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSBG	10.96	120
7	F 70 TSBG	11.76	120
9	F 90 TSBG	11.95	120
11	F 110 TSBG	12.70	120
12.5	F 125 TSBG	13.28	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSB			
aluminium, textured natural beige			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSB	10.96	120
7	F 70 TSB	11.76	120
9	F 90 TSB	11.95	120
11	F 110 TSB	12.70	120
12.5	F 125 TSB	13.28	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSSG			
aluminium, textured natural stone grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSSG	10.96	120
7	F 70 TSSG	11.76	120
9	F 90 TSSG	11.95	120
11	F 110 TSSG	12.70	120
12.5	F 125 TSSG	13.28	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSG			
aluminium, textured natural grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSG	10.96	120
7	F 70 TSG	11.76	120
9	F 90 TSG	11.95	120
11	F 110 TSG	12.70	120
12.5	F 125 TSG	13.28	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSOB			
aluminium, textured natural bronze			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSOB	10.96	120
7	F 70 TSOB	11.76	120
9	F 90 TSOB	11.95	120
11	F 110 TSOB	12.70	120
12.5	F 125 TSOB	13.28	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSLA			
aluminium, textured natural light anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSLA	10.96	120
7	F 70 TSLA	11.76	120
9	F 90 TSLA	11.95	120
11	F 110 TSLA	12.70	120
12.5	F 125 TSLA	13.28	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSDA			
aluminium, textured natural dark anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSDA	10.96	120
7	F 70 TSDA	11.76	120
9	F 90 TSDA	11.95	120
11	F 110 TSDA	12.70	120
12.5	F 125 TSDA	13.28	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSR			
aluminium, textured natural rustic brown			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSR	10.96	120
7	F 70 TSR	11.76	120
9	F 90 TSR	11.95	120
11	F 110 TSR	12.70	120
12.5	F 125 TSR	13.28	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TS/ES			
corner set, aluminium, textured			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
4.5	ES / F 45 ...*	18.26	50
7	ES / F 70 ...*	18.26	50
9	ES / F 90 ...*	18.26	50
11	ES / F 110 ...*	18.26	50
12.5	ES / F 125 ...*	18.26	50



To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. ES / F 45 TSSG)

* Surface finish: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG

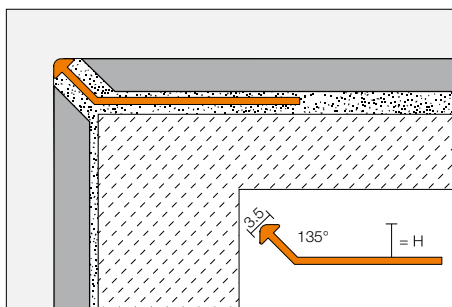
Note:

The corner set includes three parts with L = 10 cm, respectively.



Schlüter®-FINEC-A

Schlüter®-FINEC-A is a high-quality finishing profile made of anodised or colour coated aluminium for the external edges of tile coverings, mosaics or rendered surfaces. The finishing leg of the profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim corner detail.
(Product data sheet 2.17)



Schlüter®-FINEC-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	F 25 AE	4.82	120
4.5	F 45 AE	4.86	120
7	F 70 AE	5.09	120
9	F 90 AE	5.43	120
11	F 110 AE	5.85	120
12.5	F 125 AE	6.05	120



Schlüter®-FINEC-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	F 25 ...*	5.25	120
4.5	F 45 ...**	5.43	120
7	F 70 ...**	5.72	120
9	F 90 ...**	5.81	120
11	F 110 ...**	5.91	120
12.5	F 125 ...**	6.09	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-AE/ES

corner set, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
2.5	ES / F 25 AE	14.95	50
4.5	ES / F 45 AE	14.95	50
7	ES / F 70 AE	14.95	50
9	ES / F 90 AE	14.95	50
11	ES / F 110 AE	14.95	50
12.5	ES / F 125 AE	14.95	50



Schlüter®-FINEC-AC/ES

corner set, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
2.5	ES / F 25 ...*	14.95	50
4.5	ES / F 45 ...**	14.95	50
7	ES / F 70 ...**	14.95	50
9	ES / F 90 ...**	14.95	50
11	ES / F 110 ...**	14.95	50
12.5	ES / F 125 ...**	14.95	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. ES / F 25 MBW)



* Colours: MBW

** Colours: MBW - MGS

Note:

The corner set includes three parts with L = 10 cm, respectively.



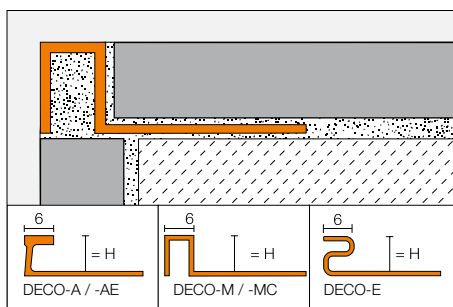
A little more elegance for you? Schlüter®-DECO-MC

- ✓ Rectangular cross-section.
- ✓ Broad visible area: 10 - 13.5 mm (depending on the tile thickness).
- ✓ Narrow visible area: 6 mm accent edge.
- ✓ High-quality, chrome-plated brass.



Schlüter®-DECO

Schlüter®-DECO is a profile with a 6 mm wide visible surface for decorative joint design in tile coverings. Schlüter®-DECO-M and -MC can also be used as finishing profiles for external wall corners. Schlüter®-DECO of aluminium, brass and stainless steel is also suitable for designing floor coverings. (Product data sheet 1.6)



Schlüter®-DECO-M TST			
brass			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	M 90 D	12.90	120
11	M 110 D	13.45	120
12.5	M 125 D	14.21	120

Schlüter®-DECO-A TST			
aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	A 80 D	4.95	120
10	A 100 D	5.26	120
12.5	A 125 D	5.69	120

Schlüter®-DECO-E			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	E 80 D	11.71	120
9	E 90 D	11.87	120
10	E 100 D	12.07	120
11	E 110 D	12.19	120
12.5	E 125 D	12.49	120
14	E 140 D	12.71	120
16	E 160 D	13.10	120
18.5	E 185 D	13.53	120
21	E 210 D	13.93	120
25	E 250 D	14.69	120
30	E 300 D	15.56	120

Schlüter®-DECO-MC			
chrome plated brass			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	MC 90 D	28.25	120
11	MC 110 D	29.11	120
12.5	MC 125 D	29.65	120

Schlüter®-DECO-AE TST			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AE 80 D	6.53	120
10	AE 100 D	7.01	120
12.5	AE 125 D	7.54	120

Schlüter®-DECO-MC/EV			
90° external corner, chrome plated brass			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	EV / MC 90 D	15.65	50
11	EV / MC 110 D	15.65	50
12.5	EV / MC 125 D	15.65	50



Schlüter®-DECO-MC/EV

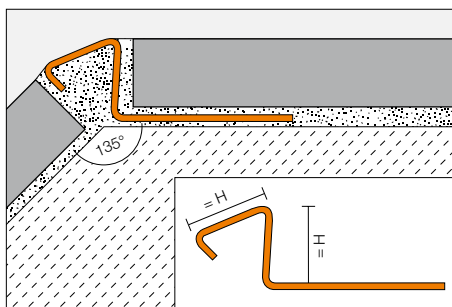




Schlüter®-DECO-DE

Schlüter®-DECO-DE is a high quality finishing profile of stainless steel for 135° degree external wall corners of tile coverings and provides excellent edge protection.

(Product data sheet 2.14)



Schlüter®-DECO-DE-E-S

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	DE 80 ES	12.47	120
10	DE 100 ES	12.87	120
11	DE 110 ES	13.20	120
12.5	DE 125 ES	13.62	120

Schlüter®-DECO-DE-EB-S

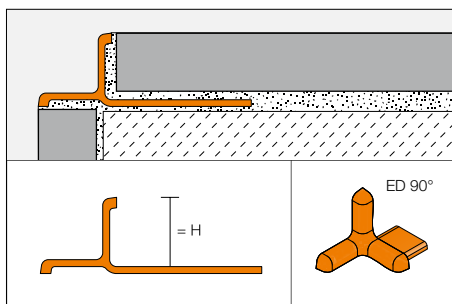
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	DE 80 EBS	15.95	120
10	DE 100 EBS	16.46	120
11	DE 110 EBS	16.83	120
12.5	DE 125 EBS	17.40	120

Schlüter®-INDEC

Schlüter®-INDEC is a high quality finishing profile of anodised aluminium for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The visible area of the profile forms a recessed decorative groove.

(Product data sheet 2.12)



Schlüter®-INDEC-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	IN 80 AE	7.90	120
10	IN 100 AE	8.26	120
11	IN 110 AE	9.53	120
12.5	IN 125 AE	9.84	120

Schlüter®-INDEC-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	IN 80 ACG	13.93	120
10	IN 100 ACG	14.35	120
11	IN 110 ACG	15.05	120
12.5	IN 125 ACG	15.72	120

Schlüter®-INDEC/EV

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	ED / IN 80 ...*	3.57	50
10	ED / IN 100 ...*	3.57	50
11	ED / IN 110 ...*	3.57	50
12.5	ED / IN 125 ...*	3.57	50



To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. ED / IN 80 AE)

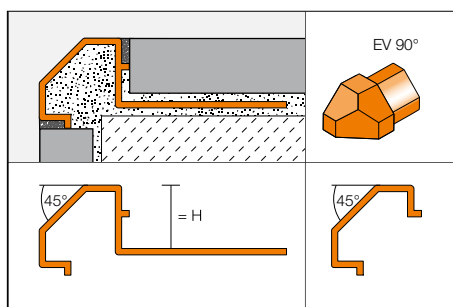
* Surface finish: ACG - AE



Schlüter®-DIADEC

Schlüter®-DIADEC is a high quality finishing profile of anodised aluminium for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The exposed area of the profile forms a 45° degree bevelled edge at the external corner. The joint spacer defines a uniform grout joint with the tile. The profile is available with or without anchoring leg.

(Product data sheet 2.13)



Schlüter®-DIADEC-AE			
anodised aluminium with anchoring leg			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	DI 80 AE 18	7.35	120
10	DI 100 AE 18	7.63	120
11	DI 110 AE 18	7.90	120
12.5	DI 125 AE 18	8.15	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACG			
polished chrome anodised aluminium with anchoring leg			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	DI 80 ACG 18	13.70	120
10	DI 100 ACG 18	13.93	120
11	DI 110 ACG 18	14.20	120
12.5	DI 125 ACG 18	14.47	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACGB			
brushed chrome anodised aluminium with anchoring leg			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	DI 80 ACGB 18	13.93	120
10	DI 100 ACGB 18	14.25	120
11	DI 110 ACGB 18	14.52	120
12.5	DI 125 ACGB 18	14.88	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-AE			
anodised aluminium without anchoring leg			
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.		£ / m	KV (Unit)
DI 518 AE		7.26	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACG			
polished chrome anodised aluminium without anchoring leg			
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.		£ / m	KV (Unit)
DI 518 ACG		12.99	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACGB			
brushed chrome anodised aluminium without anchoring leg			
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.		£ / m	KV (Unit)
DI 518 ACGB		13.52	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-AE/EV			
90° external corner, anodised aluminium			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
EV / DI 518 AE	19.62	50	

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACG/EV			
90° external corner, polished chrome anodised aluminium			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
EV / DI 518 ACG	21.57	50	

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACGB/EV			
90° external corner, brushed chrome anodised aluminium			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
EV / DI 518 ACGB	21.57	50	



Schlüter®-DIADEC without anchoring leg

Note:

External corners can be variably used for all Schlüter®-DIADEC profiles.



Profiles for surfaces, corners and edges

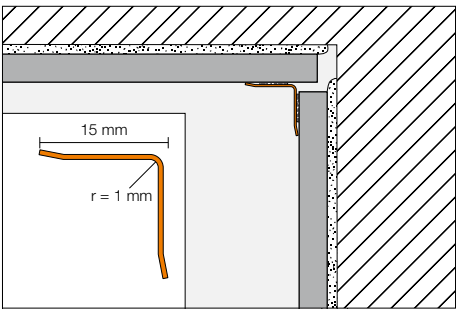


The following pages contain many special profile varieties for wall coverings:

- ✓ Edge protection for residential and commercial spaces.
- ✓ Edge protection for external and internal edges and corners.
- ✓ Edge protection and decoration for countertops and vanities.
- ✓ Decorative and border profiles for coverings.

Schlüter®-ECK-KI

Schlüter®-ECK-KI is a stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the internal corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.
(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-KI-E			
stainless steel V2A			
B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KI15 E/300	17.90	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KI15 E	17.90	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KI15 E/200	17.90	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KI15 E/150	17.90	60

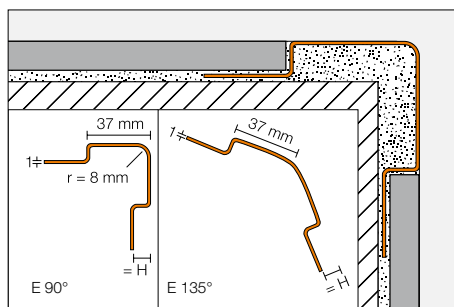
Schlüter®-ECK-KI-EB			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KI15 EB/300	23.28	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KI15 EB	23.28	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KI15 EB/200	23.28	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KI15 EB/150	23.28	60



Schlüter®-ECK-E

Schlüter®-ECK-E is a stainless steel corner profile for external wall corners with tiled surfaces, which offers stable edge protection. The perforated anchoring legs are embedded in the tile adhesive during tile installation.

(Product data sheet 2.6)



Schlüter®-ECK-E			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E37 V2A 60/300	25.91	60
8	E37 V2A 80/300	26.93	60
11	E37 V2A 110/300	28.05	60
L = 2.50 m			
6	E37 V2A 60/250	25.91	60
8	E37 V2A 80/250	26.93	60
11	E37 V2A 110/250	28.05	60
L = 2.00 m			
6	E37 V2A 60/200	25.91	60
8	E37 V2A 80/200	26.93	60
11	E37 V2A 110/200	28.05	60
L = 1.50 m			
6	E37 V2A 60/150	25.91	60
8	E37 V2A 80/150	26.93	60
11	E37 V2A 110/150	28.05	60

Schlüter®-ECK-EB			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E37 V2A EB 60/300	33.69	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/300	35.01	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/300	36.47	60
L = 2.50 m			
6	E37 V2A EB 60/250	33.69	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/250	35.01	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/250	36.47	60
L = 2.00 m			
6	E37 V2A EB 60/200	33.69	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/200	35.01	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/200	36.47	60
L = 1.50 m			
6	E37 V2A EB 60/150	33.69	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/150	35.01	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/150	36.47	60

Schlüter®-ECK-E V4A			
stainless steel V4A			
H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	E37 V4A 80/300	29.61	60
11	E37 V4A 110/300	30.84	60
L = 2.50 m			
8	E37 V4A 80/250	29.61	60
11	E37 V4A 110/250	30.84	60
L = 2.00 m			
8	E37 V4A 80/200	29.61	60
11	E37 V4A 110/200	30.84	60
L = 1.50 m			
8	E37 V4A 80/150	29.61	60
11	E37 V4A 110/150	30.84	60

Schlüter®-ECK-E-S			
stainless steel V2A, 135° angle			
H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E37 E 60 S/300	25.91	60
8	E37 E 80 S/300	26.93	60
11	E37 E 110 S/300	28.05	60
L = 2.50 m			
6	E37 E 60 S	25.91	60
8	E37 E 80 S	26.93	60
11	E37 E 110 S	28.05	60

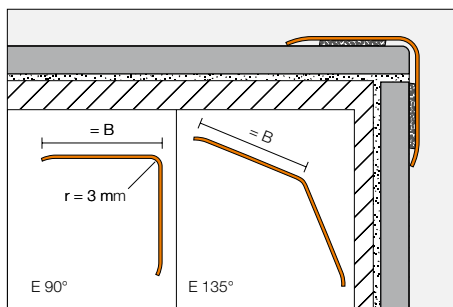
Schlüter®-ECK-EB-S			
brushed stainless steel V2A, 135° angle			
H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E37 EB 60 S/300	33.69	60
8	E37 EB 80 S/300	35.01	60
11	E37 EB 110 S/300	36.47	60
L = 2.50 m			
6	E37 EB 60 S	33.69	60
8	E37 EB 80 S	35.01	60
11	E37 EB 110 S	36.47	60



Schlüter®-ECK-K

Schlüter®-ECK-K is a stainless steel corner profile for retrofitting on external corners of tile or other wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-K-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	K15 V2A/300	17.90	60
32	K32 V2A/300	26.14	60
50	K50 V2A/300	33.60	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	K15 V2A/250	17.90	60
32	K32 V2A/250	26.14	60
50	K50 V2A/250	33.60	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	K15 V2A/200	17.90	60
32	K32 V2A/200	26.14	60
50	K50 V2A/200	33.60	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	K15 V2A/150	17.90	60
32	K32 V2A/150	26.14	60
50	K50 V2A/150	33.60	60

Schlüter®-ECK-K-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	K15 V2A EB/300	23.28	60
32	K32 V2A EB/300	33.98	60
50	K50 V2A EB/300	43.70	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/250	23.28	60
32	K32 V2A EB/250	33.98	60
50	K50 V2A EB/250	43.70	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/200	23.28	60
32	K32 V2A EB/200	33.98	60
50	K50 V2A EB/200	43.70	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/150	23.28	60
32	K32 V2A EB/150	33.98	60
50	K50 V2A EB/150	43.70	60

Schlüter®-ECK-K-E V4A

stainless steel V4A

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
32	K32 V4A/250	28.77	60
	L = 2.00 m		
32	K32 V4A/200	28.77	60
	L = 1.50 m		
32	K32 V4A/150	28.77	60

Schlüter®-ECK-K-E-S

stainless steel V2A, 135° angle

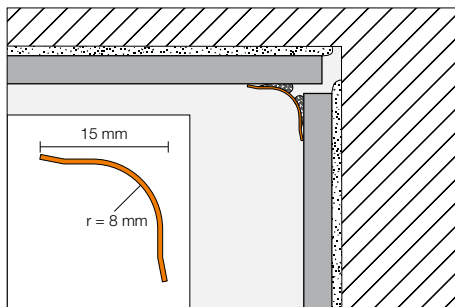
B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
32	K32 ES/300	26.14	60
	L = 2.50 m		
32	K32 ES	26.14	60
	L = 2.00 m		
32	K32 ES/200	26.14	60
	L = 1.50 m		
32	K32 ES/150	26.14	60



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK is a cove shaped, stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the internal corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 E/300	17.90	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 E	17.90	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 E/200	17.90	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 E/150	17.90	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 EB/300	23.28	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB	23.28	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 EB/200	23.28	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB/150	23.28	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/E

90° external corner,
stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 E	5.93	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/E

90° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 EB	6.53	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/I

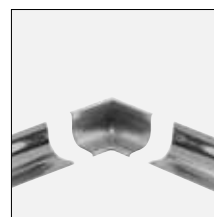
90° internal corner,
stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 E	5.93	50
I/3 KHK15 E	5.93	50

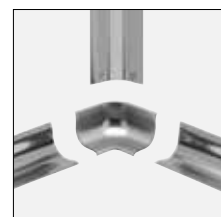
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/I

90° internal corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 EB	6.53	50
I/3 KHK15 EB	6.53	50



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/V

connector, stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 E	5.93	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 EB	6.53	50

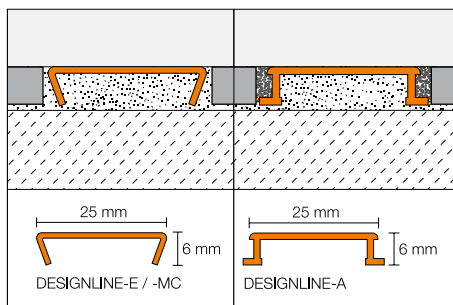




Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE is a border profile that can be used to create attractive wall coverings. The range of profiles can be combined with the appropriate Schlüter®-RONDEC / Schlüter®-QUADEC profiles for external wall corners.

(Product data sheet 2.2)



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-E		
polished stainless steel V2A		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 E	18.50	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-EB		
brushed stainless steel V2A		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 EB	21.28	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-MC		
chrome plated brass		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 MC	26.73	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-ES		
stainless steel V2A, design 1, square check		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ES 1	22.24	120



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-ES Design 1, square check

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-ES		
stainless steel V2A, design 2, leather texture		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ES 2	22.24	120



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-ES Design 2, leather texture

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AME		
anodised aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ...*	9.36	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AGE		
polished chrome anodised aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ...**	17.25	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AGBE		
brushed chrome anodised aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ...***	18.17	120

To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. DL 625 AMGB)		
* Surface finish: AE - AK - AM - AT		
** Surface finish: ACG - AKG - AMG - ATG		
*** Surface finish: ACGB - AKGB - AMGB - ATGB		

Note:

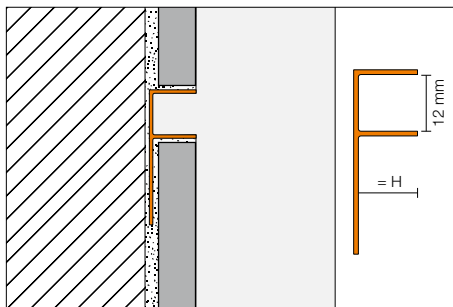
All of the Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE range shown has matching profiles available in the Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC ranges. For an overview of materials, please see page 216/217.



Schlüter®-DECO-SG

Schlüter®-DECO-SG is a decorative profile for joint design in tile coverings. It forms a 12 mm shadow joint, which is ideally suited for the insertion and attachment of glass elements in floor and wall areas.

(Product data sheet 2.16)



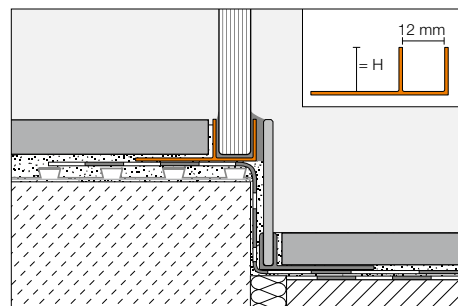
Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 AE 12	13.41	120
10	SG 100 AE 12	13.79	120
11	SG 110 AE 12	14.10	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 12	14.45	120



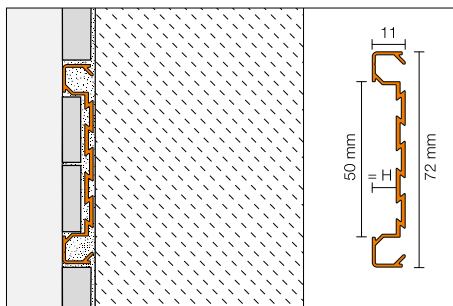
Shower enclosure with Schlüter®-DECO-SG and Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE.



Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS

Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS is a decorative profile for finishing the edges of borders or ornamental tile segments.

(Product data sheet 2.11)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	QF 8/50 ...*	32.82	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS/E

90° external/internal corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	EV / QF 8/50 ...*	22.98	50

The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.



To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. EV / QF 8/50 AT)

* Surface finish: AE - AT

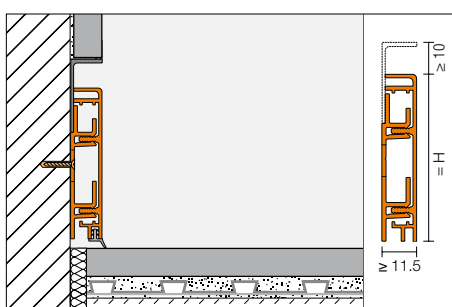
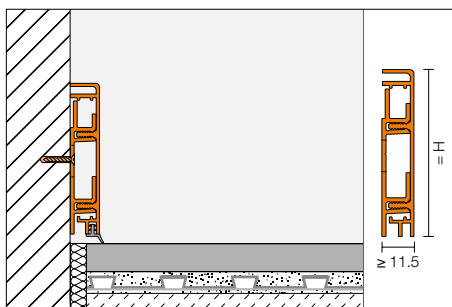


Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ is a profile made of high-quality coated or anodised aluminium for creating decorative skirtings. The integrated chambers of the height-adjustable plastic support profile are designed to conceal cables. Cable outlets are available as accessories.

The optionally available aluminium angle allows for creating a shadow joint in flush-mounted assemblies. The profile can additionally be equipped with a sealing lip that is also available as an accessory to protect the edge joint from moisture and to reduce the transmission of impact sound.

(Product data sheet 16.3)



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/O

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AE

anodised aluminium set

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Set)
60	DB CQ 60 AE	22.60	60
80	DB CQ 80 AE	24.04	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/EV

90° external/internal corner / end cap,
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EV / DB CQ 60 AE	14.91	50
80	EV / DB CQ 80 AE	14.91	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/O

cable outlet, width: 15 cm

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	DB COQ 60 AE/15	11.54	60
80	DB COQ 80 AE/15	12.03	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AEEB

brushed stainless steel effect
anodised aluminium set

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Set)
60	DB CQ 60 AEEB	27.89	60
80	DB CQ 80 AEEB	30.77	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/EV

90° external/internal corner / end cap,
brushed stainless steel anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EV / DB CQ 60 AEEB	15.88	50
80	EV / DB CQ 80 AEEB	15.88	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/O

cable outlet, width: 15 cm

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	DB COQ 60 AEEB/15	12.50	60
80	DB COQ 80 AEEB/15	12.99	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AC

colour coated aluminium set

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Set)
60	DB CQ 60 MBW	25.96	60
80	DB CQ 80 MBW	28.85	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/EV

90° external/internal corner / end cap,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EV / DB CQ 60 MBW	15.38	50
80	EV / DB CQ 80 MBW	15.38	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/O

cable outlet, width: 15 cm

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	DB COQ 60 MBW/15	11.79	60
80	DB COQ 80 MBW/15	12.37	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/SG

shadow joint angle profile

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	DB SG 125 AE	6.69	60
12.5	DB SG 125 MBW	10.06	60
12.5	DB SG 125 AEEB	13.95	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/Z

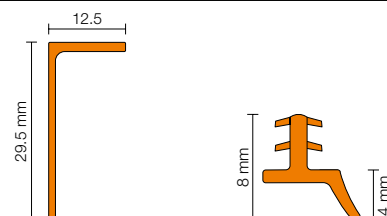
sealing lip

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
DB ZCL / MBW	5.30	60
DB ZCL / PG	5.30	60

Available colour coating:



Colours: MBW



Note:

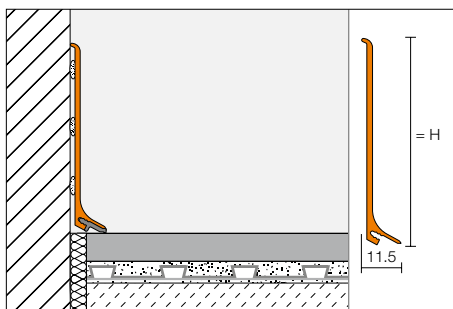
The set consists of the profile Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ, a PVC support profile, and mounting materials.



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL is a profile made of high-quality coated or anodised aluminium for quickly creating decorative skirtings. The profile is simply attached to the wall area with a suitable adhesive. Optionally, the profile can be equipped with a sealing lip that is available as an accessory to protect the edge joint from moisture and to reduce the transmission of impact sound.

(Product data sheet 16.2)



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	DB SL 60 AE	10.58	60
80	DB SL 80 AE	13.46	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ED

90° external corner, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ED / DB SL 60 AE	9.61	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 AE	9.61	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ID

90° internal corner, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ID / DB SL 60 AE	9.61	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 AE	9.61	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK

end cap left, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EL / DB SL 60 AE	9.61	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 AE	9.61	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK

end cap right, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ER / DB SL 60 AE	9.61	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 AE	9.61	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/V

connector, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	V / DB SL 60 AE	9.61	50
80	V / DB SL 80 AE	9.61	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB

brushed stainless steel effect
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	DB SL 60 AEEB	18.27	60
80	DB SL 80 AEEB	26.18	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ED

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel
effect anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ED / DB SL 60 AEEB	9.61	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 AEEB	9.61	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ID

90° internal corner, stainless steel effect
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ID / DB SL 60 AEEB	9.61	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 AEEB	9.61	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK

end cap left, brushed stainless steel effect
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EL / DB SL 60 AEEB	9.61	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 AEEB	9.61	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK

end cap right, brushed stainless steel effect
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ER / DB SL 60 AEEB	9.61	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 AEEB	9.61	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/V

connector, brushed stainless steel effect
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	V / DB SL 60 AEEB	9.61	50
80	V / DB SL 80 AEEB	9.61	50

Note:

For reasons associated with production technology, the internal corners (ID / DB SL 60 AEEB and ID / DB SL 80 AEEB) are not brushed.



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL can be formed to a radius with the Schlüter®-RUMA forming machine, subject to the material and radius required. If necessary please contact us for advice.



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	DB SL 60 MBW	13.95	60
80	DB SL 80 MBW	17.32	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ED			
90° external corner, colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ED / DB SL 60 MBW	9.61	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 MBW	9.61	50

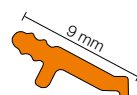
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ID			
90° internal corner, colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ID / DB SL 60 MBW	9.61	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 MBW	9.61	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK			
end cap left, colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EL / DB SL 60 MBW	9.61	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 MBW	9.61	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK			
end cap right, colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ER / DB SL 60 MBW	9.61	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 MBW	9.61	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/V			
connector, colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	V / DB SL 60 MBW	9.61	50
80	V / DB SL 80 MBW	9.61	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/Z			
sealing lip			
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.		£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB ZS LL		3.80	60

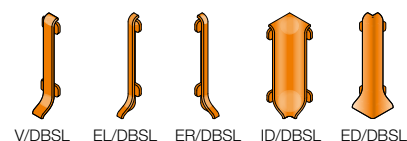


DB-SL/Z

Available colour coating:



Colours: MBW



V/DBSL EL/DBSL ER/DBSL ID/DBSL ED/DBSL

To create mouldings with LED illumination,
use Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-QD;
see price list LT.

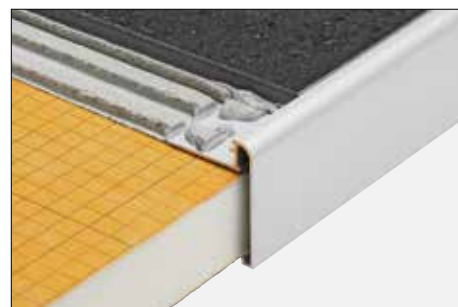
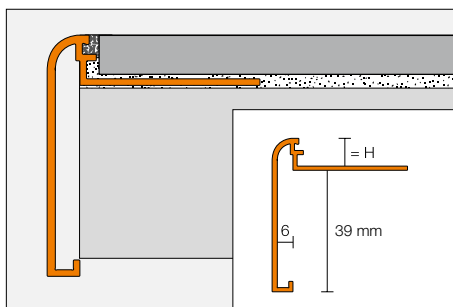




Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP is an edge profile for kitchen counters or other surfaces with ceramic tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.8)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RS 80 AE 39	20.36	60
10	RS 100 AE 39	20.81	60
12.5	RS 125 AE 39	21.22	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RS 80 ACGB 39	25.17	60
10	RS 100 ACGB 39	25.59	60
12.5	RS 125 ACGB 39	25.97	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E90 RS 80 ...* 39	22.86	50
10	E90 RS 100 ...* 39	22.86	50
12.5	E90 RS 125 ...* 39	22.86	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E135 RS 80 ...* 39	22.86	50
10	E135 RS 100 ...* 39	22.86	50
12.5	E135 RS 125 ...* 39	22.86	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/I 90°

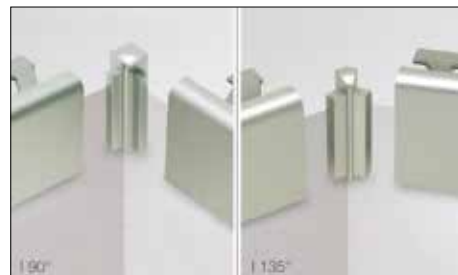
90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I90 RS 80 ...* 39	22.86	50
10	I90 RS 100 ...* 39	22.86	50
12.5	I90 RS 125 ...* 39	22.86	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/I 135°

135° internal corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I135 RS 80 ...* 39	22.86	50
10	I135 RS 100 ...* 39	22.86	50
12.5	I135 RS 125 ...* 39	22.86	50



To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. I135 RS 80 AE 39)

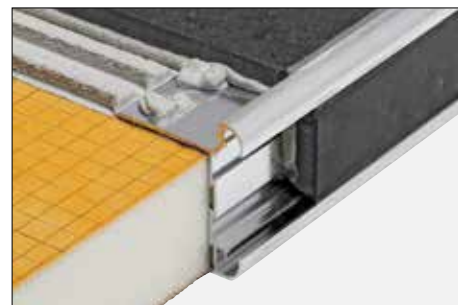
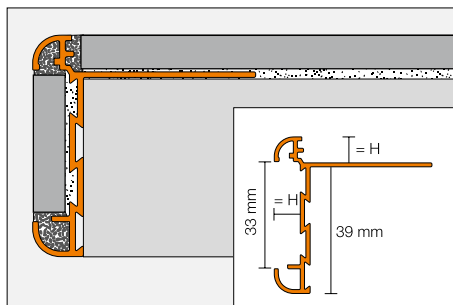
* Surface finish: ACGB - AE



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT is an edge profile for kitchen counters or other surfaces with ceramic tile coverings. The open face area of the profile can reflect the colour of the surface and is also suitable for holding other decorative elements.

(Product data sheet 2.8)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RC 80 AE 39	33.48	60
10	RC 100 AE 39	34.23	60
12.5	RC 125 AE 39	34.94	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RC 80 ACGB 39	36.29	60
10	RC 100 ACGB 39	37.02	60
12.5	RC 125 ACGB 39	37.69	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E90 RC 80 ...* 39	22.86	10
10	E90 RC 100 ...* 39	22.86	10
12.5	E90 RC 125 ...* 39	22.86	10

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E135 RC 80 ...* 39	22.86	10
10	E135 RC 100 ...* 39	22.86	10
12.5	E135 RC 125 ...* 39	22.86	10



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I90 RC 80 ...* 39	22.86	10
10	I90 RC 100 ...* 39	22.86	10
12.5	I90 RC 125 ...* 39	22.86	10

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/I 135°

135° internal corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I135 RC 80 ...* 39	22.86	10
10	I135 RC 100 ...* 39	22.86	10
12.5	I135 RC 125 ...* 39	22.86	10



To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. I135 RC 80 AE 39)

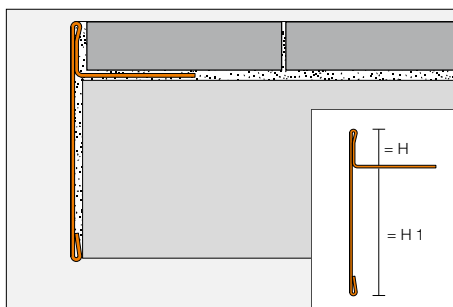
* Surface finish: ACGB - AE



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB is a high-quality finishing profile made of brushed stainless steel. Thanks to its variable geometry, this profile can be used for a number of applications such as countertops, stair edges, or to finish "tile on tile" restoration projects.

(Product data sheet 2.15)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 39 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	SS 60 EB 39	36.41	60
9	SS 90 EB 39	37.88	60
11	SS 110 EB 39	38.63	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 39	39.84	60

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 90°

90° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E90 / SS 60 EB 39	12.29	50
9	E90 / SS 90 EB 39	12.29	50
11	E90 / SS 110 EB 39	12.29	50
12.5	E90 / SS 125 EB 39	12.29	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/I 90°

90° internal corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I90 / SS 60 EB 39	12.29	50
9	I90 / SS 90 EB 39	12.29	50
11	I90 / SS 110 EB 39	12.29	50
12.5	I90 / SS 125 EB 39	12.29	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 135°

135° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E135 / SS 60 EB 39	12.29	50
9	E135 / SS 90 EB 39	12.29	50
11	E135 / SS 110 EB 39	12.29	50
12.5	E135 / SS 125 EB 39	12.29	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/I 135°

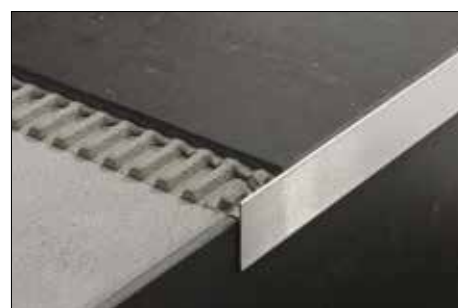
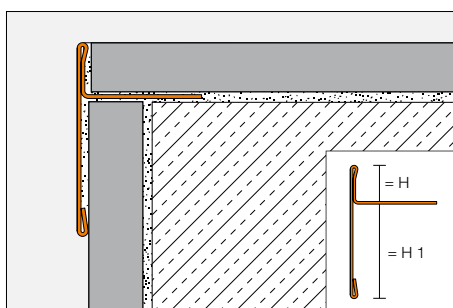
135° internal corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I135 / SS 60 EB 39	12.29	50
9	I135 / SS 90 EB 39	12.29	50
11	I135 / SS 110 EB 39	12.29	50
12.5	I135 / SS 125 EB 39	12.29	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/V

connector,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / SS 60 EB 39	10.82	50
9	V / SS 90 EB 39	10.82	50
11	V / SS 110 EB 39	10.82	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 39	10.82	50



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 30 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	SS 90 EB 30	30.26	60
11	SS 110 EB 30	30.98	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 30	31.73	60

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 90°

90° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	E90 / SS 90 EB 30	12.29	50
11	E90 / SS 110 EB 30	12.29	50
12.5	E90 / SS 125 EB 30	12.29	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/V

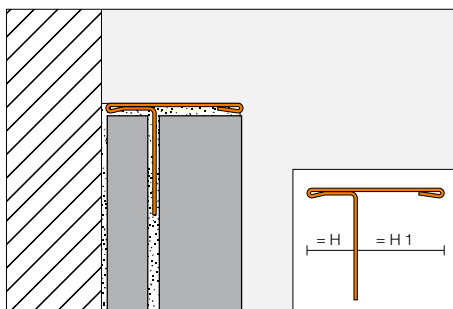
connector,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	V / SS 90 EB 30	10.82	50
11	V / SS 110 EB 30	10.82	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 30	10.82	50

Note:

Exterior 90° corner can also be used as end cap.





Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 11 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	SS 60 EB 11	27.05	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 11	27.80	60

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/V

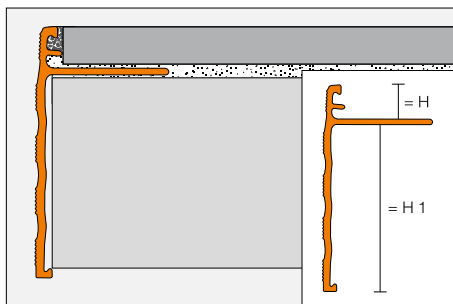
connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / SS 60 EB 11	10.82	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 11	10.82	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP is an edge profile with joint spacer for kitchen counters or surfaces with ceramic tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.15)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-AE

anodised aluminium, H1 = 30 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SS 80 AE 30	19.88	60
10	SS 100 AE 30	20.18	60
12.5	SS 125 AE 30	20.81	60
15	SS 150 AE 30	21.31	60

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-AE

anodised aluminium, H1 = 39 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SS 80 AE 39	20.40	60
10	SS 100 AE 39	20.71	60
12.5	SS 125 AE 39	21.31	60
15	SS 150 AE 39	21.69	60



Schlüter®-PROFILES

STAIR NOSING PROFILES

The edges of stairs are exposed to heavy mechanical stresses and represent a high risk for injuries. Because of their slip-resistant design and excellent visibility, Schlüter®-TREP profiles, which can also be subsequently installed, improve safety and protect the edges of stairs from damage to keep stair tile coverings intact. Schlüter®-TREP profiles are ideally suited for combination with the Schlüter®-LIPROTEC illuminated profile technology.

Photo: Schlüter®-LIPROTEC-PB & Schlüter®-TREP-E (see page 63)

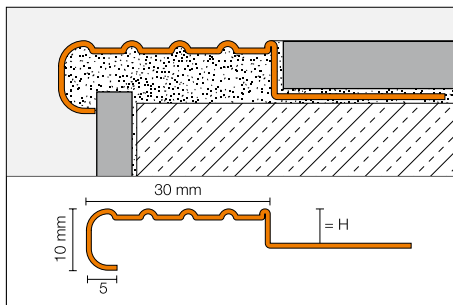




Schlüter®-TREP-E

Schlüter®-TREP-E is a stainless steel stair nosing with a slip resistant surface.

(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-E			
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	TE 20	13.17	60
3	TE 30	13.32	60
5	TE 50	13.60	60
8	TE 80	14.00	60
11	TE 110	14.44	60
13	TE 130	14.80	60
16	TE 160	15.16	60
25	TE 250	16.43	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E			
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6			
H (mm)	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	TE 20/150	13.17	60
3	TE 30/150	13.32	60
5	TE 50/150	13.60	60
8	TE 80/150	14.00	60
11	TE 110/150	14.44	60
13	TE 130/150	14.80	60
16	TE 160/150	15.16	60
25	TE 250/150	16.43	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E			
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6			
H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	TE 20/100	13.89	60
3	TE 30/100	14.00	60
5	TE 50/100	14.28	60
8	TE 80/100	14.69	60
11	TE 110/100	15.16	60
13	TE 130/100	15.47	60
16	TE 160/100	15.89	60
25	TE 250/100	17.14	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A			
stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	TE 80/V4A	15.39	60
11	TE 110/V4A	15.88	60
13	TE 130/V4A	16.28	60
16	TE 160/V4A	16.64	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A			
stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6			
H (mm)	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	TE 80/150/V4A	15.39	60
11	TE 110/150/V4A	15.88	60
13	TE 130/150/V4A	16.28	60
16	TE 160/150/V4A	16.64	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A			
stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6			
H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	TE 80/100/V4A	16.18	60
11	TE 110/100/V4A	16.64	60
13	TE 130/100/V4A	16.96	60
16	TE 160/100/V4A	17.46	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A/EK			
end cap, stainless steel V4A			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
E / TE	1.87	50	

Note:

R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130



TREP-E V4A/EK

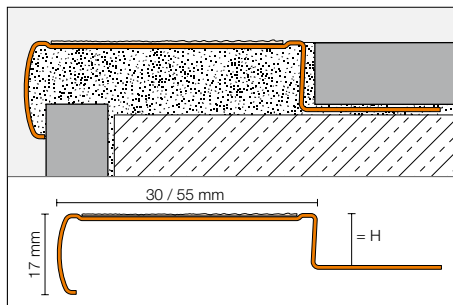
Note: Can also be used with V2A profiles.



Schlüter®-TREP-G /-GL

Schlüter®-TREP-G is a stair nosing profile of brushed stainless steel with an adhered, non slip tread.

(Product data sheet 3.5)



Schlüter®-TREP-G-B

brushed stainless steel V2A,
wide (55 mm), R 11

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GB EB 90 ...*	39.40	60
11	GB EB 110 ...*	41.08	60
13	GB EB 130 ...*	42.75	60
15	GB EB 150 ...*	44.73	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	GB EB 90 ...*/150	39.40	60
11	GB EB 110 ...*/150	41.08	60
13	GB EB 130 ...*/150	42.75	60
15	GB EB 150 ...*/150	44.73	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	GB EB 90 ...*/100	40.21	60
11	GB EB 110 ...*/100	41.93	60
13	GB EB 130 ...*/100	43.62	60
15	GB EB 150 ...*/100	46.71	60

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S

brushed stainless steel V2A,
narrow (30 mm), R 11

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GS EB 90 ...*	31.51	60
11	GS EB 110 ...*	33.18	60
13	GS EB 130 ...*	35.13	60
15	GS EB 150 ...*	36.55	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	GS EB 90 ...*/150	31.51	60
11	GS EB 110 ...*/150	33.18	60
13	GS EB 130 ...*/150	35.13	60
15	GS EB 150 ...*/150	36.55	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	GS EB 90 ...*/100	32.35	60
11	GS EB 110 ...*/100	34.03	60
13	GS EB 130 ...*/100	36.01	60
15	GS EB 150 ...*/100	37.41	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-B

brushed stainless steel V2A,
wide (55 mm), R 10

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GLB EB 90 ...*	39.40	60
11	GLB EB 110 ...*	41.08	60
13	GLB EB 130 ...*	42.75	60
15	GLB EB 150 ...*	44.73	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	GLB EB 90 ...*/150	39.40	60
11	GLB EB 110 ...*/150	41.08	60
13	GLB EB 130 ...*/150	43.62	60
15	GLB EB 150 ...*/150	44.73	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	GLB EB 90 ...*/100	40.21	60
11	GLB EB 110 ...*/100	41.93	60
13	GLB EB 130 ...*/100	43.62	60
15	GLB EB 150 ...*/100	46.71	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-S

brushed stainless steel V2A,
narrow (30 mm), R 10

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GLS EB 90 ...*	31.51	60
11	GLS EB 110 ...*	33.18	60
13	GLS EB 130 ...*	35.13	60
15	GLS EB 150 ...*	36.55	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	GLS EB 90 ...*/150	31.51	60
11	GLS EB 110 ...*/150	33.18	60
13	GLS EB 130 ...*/150	35.13	60
15	GLS EB 150 ...*/150	36.55	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	GLS EB 90 ...*/100	32.35	60
11	GLS EB 110 ...*/100	34.03	60
13	GLS EB 130 ...*/100	36.01	60
15	GLS EB 150 ...*/100	37.41	60

Note:

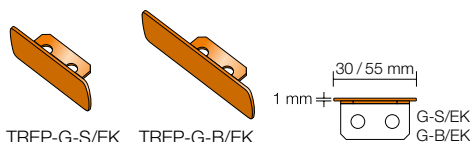
R 10 / R 11 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

Schlüter®-TREP-G/GL in colour T is not appropriate for external applications.

**To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. GLS EB 90 GS)**



* Colours: CG - GS - NB - T



Accessories for Schlüter®-TREP-G-B

Schlüter®-TREP-G-B/EK

end cap, wide

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E/GB EB	2.35	50

Schlüter®-TREP-G-B/KB

spare part: self adhesive tape,
wide, R 11

44 mm x 18.3 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GB KB 183 ...*	7.60	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-B/KB

spare part: self adhesive tape,
wide, R 10

44 mm x 6 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GLB KB 60 ...*	8.59	60

Accessories for Schlüter®-TREP-G-S

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S/EK

end cap, narrow

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E/GS EB	2.07	50

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S/KB

spare part: self adhesive tape,
narrow, R 11

19 mm x 18.3 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GS KB 183 ...*	5.06	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-S/KB

spare part: self adhesive tape,
narrow, R 10

19 mm x 6 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GLS KB 60 ...*	5.96	60

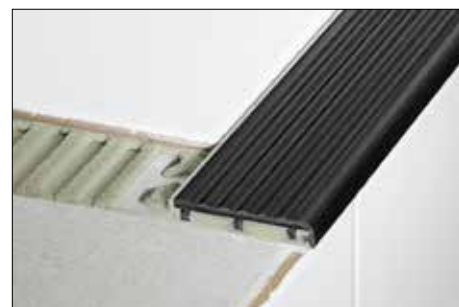
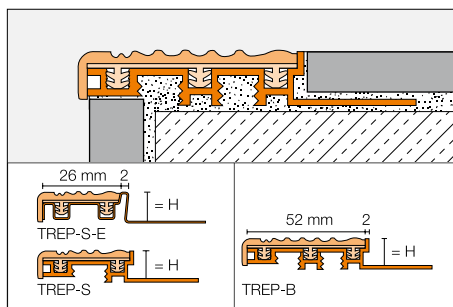
Self adhesive tape in colour T is not appropriate for external applications.



Schlüter®-TREP-S/-B

Schlüter®-TREP-S /-B are aluminium or stainless steel stair nosings with a replaceable thermo-plastic tread. The profiles are available with a wide (TREP-B) or narrow (TREP-S) tread.

(Product data sheet 3.2)



Schlüter®-TREP-B			
wide aluminium support profile (52 mm), R 9			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	...* 8 B	20.70	60
10	...* 10 B	21.93	60
12.5	...* 12 B	22.90	60
15	...* 15 B	24.16	60
25	...* 25 B	24.72	60
	L = 1.50 m		
8	...* 8 B/150	20.70	60
10	...* 10 B/150	21.93	60
12.5	...* 12 B/150	22.90	60
15	...* 15 B/150	24.16	60
25	...* 25 B/150	24.72	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	...* 8 B/100	21.35	60
10	...* 10 B/100	22.61	60
12.5	...* 12 B/100	23.66	60
15	...* 15 B/100	24.84	60
25	...* 25 B/100	25.41	60

Schlüter®-TREP-S			
narrow aluminium support profile (26 mm), R 9			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	...* 8 S	14.83	60
10	...* 10 S	15.25	60
12.5	...* 12 S	15.89	60
	L = 1.50 m		
8	...* 8 S/150	14.83	60
10	...* 10 S/150	15.25	60
12.5	...* 12 S/150	15.89	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	...* 8 S/100	15.61	60
10	...* 10 S/100	15.96	60
12.5	...* 12 S/100	16.59	60

Schlüter®-TREP-S-E			
narrow stainless steel support profile V2A (26 mm), R 9			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	...* 8 SE	20.20	60
10	...* 10 SE	20.82	60
12.5	...* 12 SE	21.42	60
	L = 1.50 m		
8	...* 8 SE/150	20.20	60
10	...* 10 SE/150	20.82	60
12.5	...* 12 SE/150	21.42	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	...* 8 SE/100	20.93	60
10	...* 10 SE/100	21.51	60
12.5	...* 12 SE/100	22.19	60

Note:

R 9 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. NB 8 SE)



* Colours: CG - G - GS - HB - NB

Accessories for Schlüter®-TREP-B

Schlüter®-TREP-B/EK			
end cap, wide (52 mm)			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
E 52 / ...*	1.58	50	

Schlüter®-TREP-B/EL			
spare part: wide insert (52 mm)			
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)	
PE 52 / ...*	5.74	60	

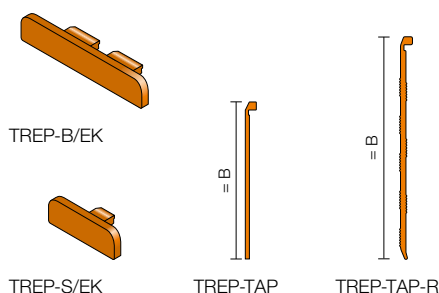
Accessories for Schlüter®-TREP-S / -S-E

Schlüter®-TREP-S/EK			
end cap, narrow (26 mm)			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
E 26 / ...*	0.99	50	

Schlüter®-TREP-S/EL			
spare part: narrow insert (26 mm)			
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)	
PE 26 / ...*	4.86	60	

Schlüter®-TREP-TAP			
cover profile for riser			
B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
50	TAP 50 AE	10.73	60
	L = 1.50 m		
50	TAP 50 AE/150	10.73	60
	L = 1.00 m		
50	TAP 50 AE/100	10.73	60

Schlüter®-TREP-TAP-R			
cover profile for riser, grooved			
B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
61	TAP R61 AE	11.18	60
	L = 1.50 m		
61	TAP R61 AE/150	11.18	60

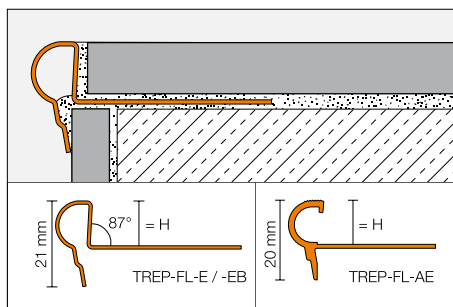




Schlüter®-TREP-FL

Schlüter®-TREP-FL is an aluminium or stainless steel stair nosing profile in florentine design for enhancing the safety and visual appeal of steps. It is designed for stairs with tile or natural stone coverings.

(Product data sheet 3.4)



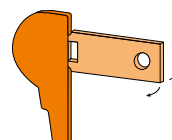
Schlüter®-TREP-FL-AE			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	FL 90 AE	12.34	60
11	FL 110 AE	12.34	60
12.5	FL 125 AE	12.34	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	FL 90 AE/150	12.34	60
11	FL 110 AE/150	12.34	60
12.5	FL 125 AE/150	12.34	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	FL 90 AE/100	12.93	60
11	FL 110 AE/100	12.93	60
12.5	FL 125 AE/100	12.93	60

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-E			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	FL 90 E	16.18	60
11	FL 110 E	16.18	60
12.5	FL 125 E	16.18	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	FL 90 E/150	16.18	60
11	FL 110 E/150	16.18	60
12.5	FL 125 E/150	16.18	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	FL 90 E/100	16.75	60
11	FL 110 E/100	16.75	60
12.5	FL 125 E/100	16.75	60

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-EB			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	FL 90 EB	20.21	60
11	FL 110 EB	20.21	60
12.5	FL 125 EB	20.21	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	FL 90 EB/150	20.21	60
11	FL 110 EB/150	20.21	60
12.5	FL 125 EB/150	20.21	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	FL 90 EB/100	20.89	60
11	FL 110 EB/100	20.89	60
12.5	FL 125 EB/100	20.89	60

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-AE/EK			
end cap, anodised aluminium			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
E / FL AE	1.87	50	

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-EB/EK*			
end cap, stainless steel V2A			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
E / FL EB	1.87	50	



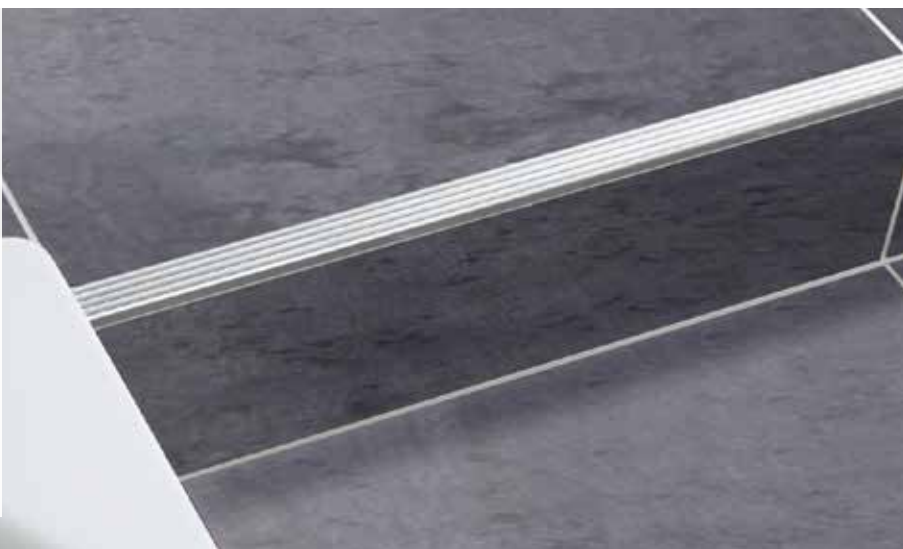
* Suitable for Schlüter®-TREP-FL-E / -EB.



Safety can be retrofitted

The installation of stair nosing profiles is not always a consideration during the initial construction of stairs. Schlüter®-TREP profiles are also available for retrofit installation to help you enhance the safety of stairs at a later point. Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX ensures the permanently safe installation of these profiles:

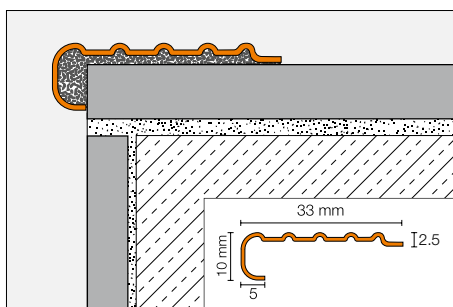
- ✓ Schlüter®-TREP-EK with anti-slip profile.
- ✓ Schlüter®-TREP-EFK for attachment in milled grooves.
- ✓ Schlüter®-TREP-GK / -TREP-GLK with adhered tread.



Schlüter®-TREP-EK

Schlüter®-TREP-EK is a stainless steel stair nosing profile with a special non slip tread for enhancing the safety and visual appeal of stairs. It can be retrofitted to steps with tile or natural stone coverings.

(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-EK		
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEK	12.60	60

Schlüter®-TREP-EK		
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6		
L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEK/150	12.60	60

Schlüter®-TREP-EK		
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6		
L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEK/100	13.27	60

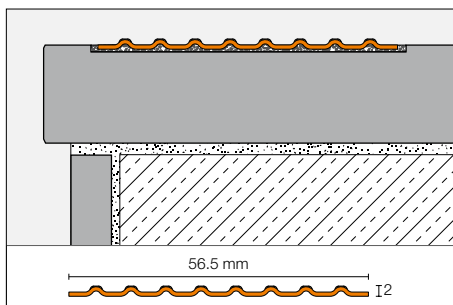
Note:

R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

Schlüter®-TREP-EFK

Schlüter®-TREP-EFK is a stainless steel stair profile with a special non-slip tread to create safe and attractive stair treads. It can be adhered with installation adhesive in the corresponding milled grooves or subsequently on stair steps.

(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-EFK		
stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEF 56K/V4A	17.56	60

Note:

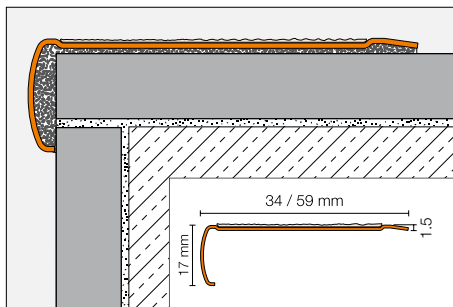
R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130



Schlüter®-TREP-GK /-GLK

Schlüter®-TREP-GK is a stair nosing profile of brushed stainless steel with an adhered, non slip tread. It can be retrofitted to steps with tile or natural stone coverings.

(Product data sheet 3.5)



Schlüter®-TREP-GK-B

brushed stainless steel V2A,
wide (55 mm), R 11

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GB EBK ...*	33.77	60
L = 1.50 m		
GB EBK ...*/150	33.77	60
L = 1.00 m		
GB EBK ...*/100	34.61	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GK-S

brushed stainless steel V2A,
narrow (34 mm), R 11

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GS EBK ...*	27.56	60
L = 1.50 m		
GS EBK ...*/150	27.56	60
L = 1.00 m		
GS EBK ...*/100	28.42	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GLK-B

brushed stainless steel V2A,
wide (59 mm), R 10

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GLB EBK ...*	33.77	60
L = 1.50 m		
GLB EBK ...*/150	33.77	60
L = 1.00 m		
GLB EBK ...*/100	34.61	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GLK-S

brushed stainless steel V2A,
narrow (34 mm), R 10

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GLS EBK ...*	27.56	60
L = 1.50 m		
GLS EBK ...*/150	27.56	60
L = 1.00 m		
GLS EBK ...*/100	28.42	60

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. GS EBK GS)



* Colours: CG - GS - NB - T

Note:

R 10 / R 11 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK in colour T is not appropriate for external applications.

Self adhesive tapes, see Schlüter®-TREP-G/GL.

Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX is an MS polymer based elastic adhesive. It is suited for adjoining profiles and Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD as well as sealing the abutments and joint areas of Schlüter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane sections.

(Product data sheet 8.3)



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

MS polymer adhesive

fill volume (ml)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
290	KERDIFIX / BW	17.38	12
290	KERDIFIX / G	17.38	12



Schlüter®-PROFILES

MOVEMENT AND CONTROL JOINT PROFILES

The profiles of our Schlüter®-DILEX range offer maintenance-free and functional solutions for all relevant movement joints in tile coverings. The range includes profile types for movement joints and control joints, as well as edge and transition joints. All profiles are installed at the same time as the tile covering. A wide variety of Schlüter®-DILEX profiles in various material combinations are available in accordance with the anticipated mechanical or chemical stresses on the covering.

Photo: Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSN (see page 72)





Control joint profiles

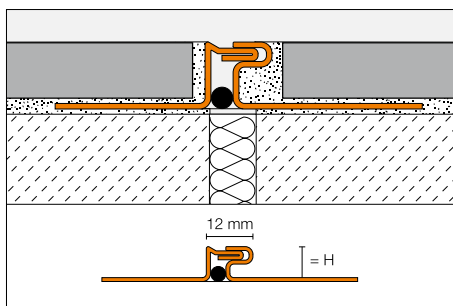
According to the recognised engineering standards, tile coverings must be divided into control joint grids. With Schlüter®-DILEX profiles, this can be done:

- ✓ Permanently maintenance-free.
- ✓ Directly when you install the tiles.
- ✓ Weatherproof and temperature-resistant design.
- ✓ In interior and exterior areas.



Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP

Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP is a stainless steel movement profile, which allows horizontal movement through a tongue and groove connection.
(Product data sheet 4.16)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP

stainless steel V2A

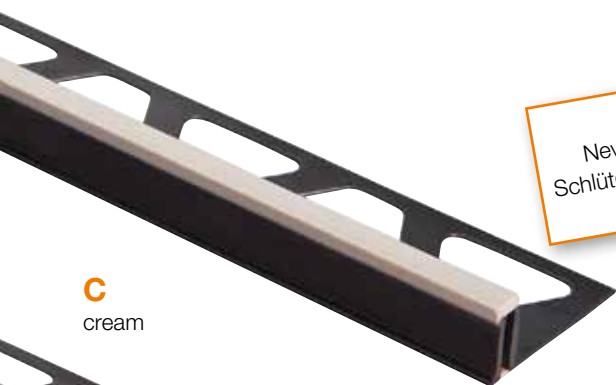
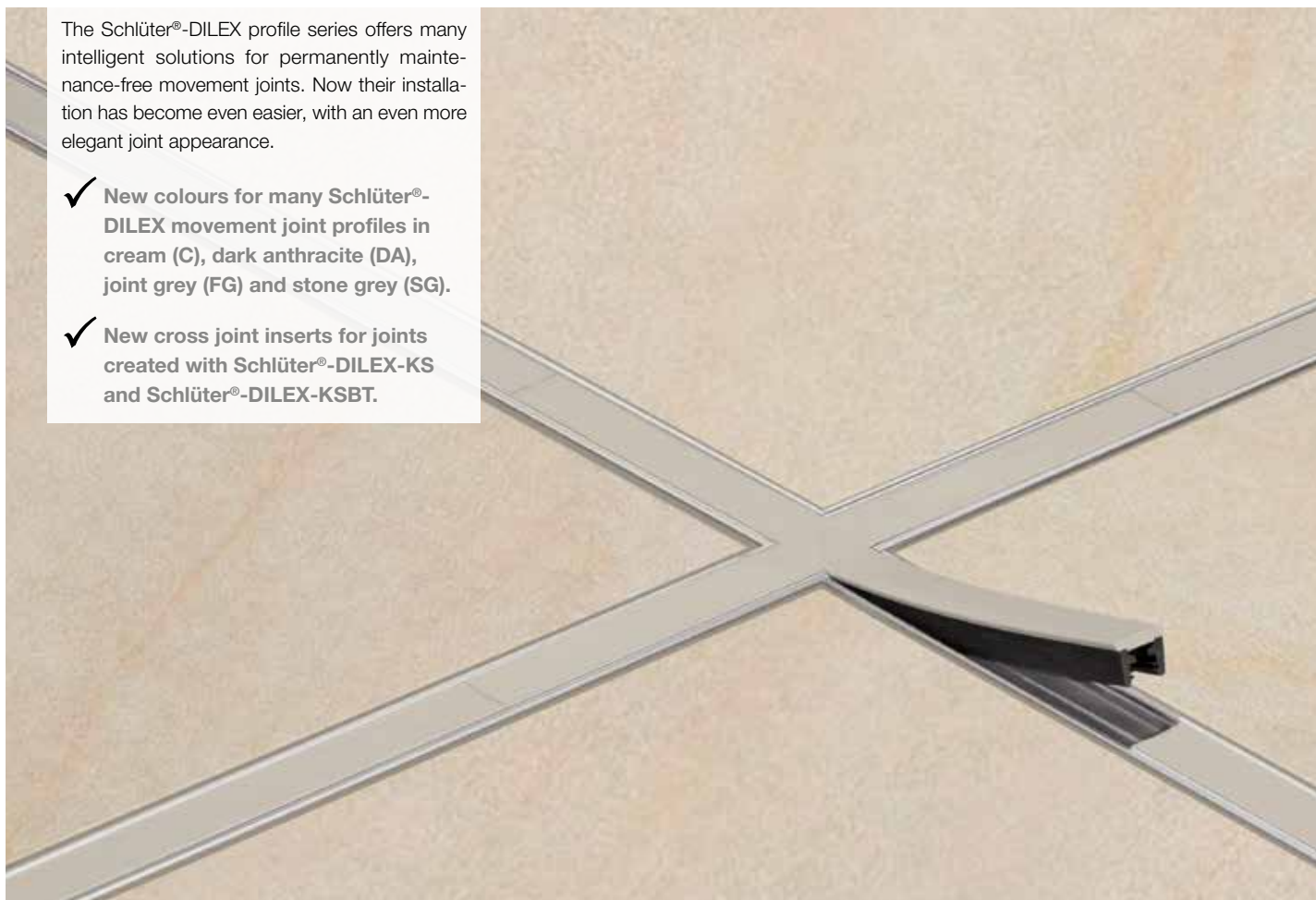
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EDP 80	28.22	40
9	EDP 90	28.05	40
10	EDP 100	28.30	40
11	EDP 110	28.55	40
12.5	EDP 125	29.69	40
14	EDP 140	30.09	40
16	EDP 160	30.80	40
18.5	EDP 185	31.58	40
21	EDP 210	32.29	40
25	EDP 250	33.58	40
30	EDP 300	34.34	40



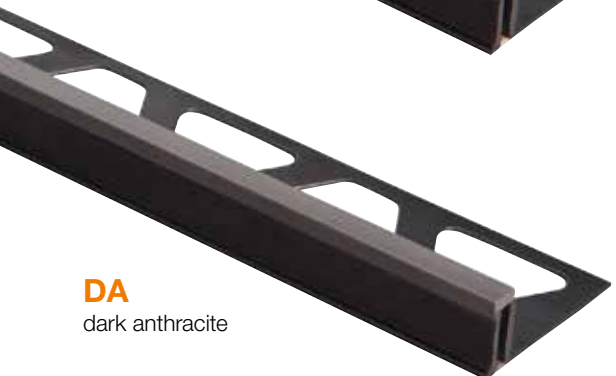
Solutions for maintenance-free movement joints

The Schlüter®-DILEX profile series offers many intelligent solutions for permanently maintenance-free movement joints. Now their installation has become even easier, with an even more elegant joint appearance.

- ✓ **New colours for many Schlüter®-DILEX movement joint profiles in cream (C), dark anthracite (DA), joint grey (FG) and stone grey (SG).**
- ✓ **New cross joint inserts for joints created with Schlüter®-DILEX-KS and Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT.**



C
cream



DA
dark anthracite

i
New colours for the movement joint profiles Schlüter®-DILEX-KS /-BWB /-BWS /-BWA /-KSBT available in selected heights.



FG
joint grey



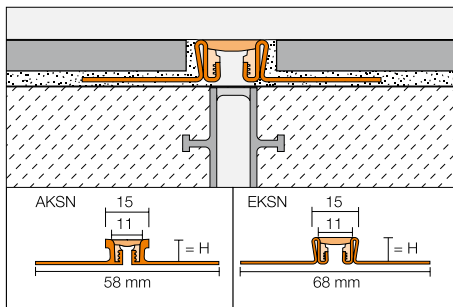
SG
stone grey



Schlüter®-DILEX-KS

Schlüter®-DILEX-KS is a movement profile with edge protection consisting of lateral anchoring legs made of aluminium or stainless steel, which are connected to a replaceable movement zone made of soft rubber.

(Product data sheet 4.8)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSN

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKSN 80 ...*	15.47	40
10	AKSN 100 ...**	15.96	40
11	AKSN 110 ...**	16.23	40
12.5	AKSN 125 ...**	16.53	40
14	AKSN 140 ...*	17.25	40
16	AKSN 160 ...*	18.51	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSN

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSN 80 ...*	30.47	40
10	EKSN 100 ...**	30.80	40
11	EKSN 110 ...**	31.10	40
12.5	EKSN 125 ...**	31.79	40
14	EKSN 140 ...**	32.34	40
16	EKSN 160 ...**	33.24	40
18.5	EKSN 185 ...*	34.05	40
21	EKSN 210 ...*	34.96	40
25	EKSN 250 ...*	36.61	40
30	EKSN 300 ...*	38.20	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSN V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSN 80 ...* / V4A	33.48	40
10	EKSN 100 ...* / V4A	33.89	40
11	EKSN 110 ...* / V4A	34.36	40
12.5	EKSN 125 ...* / V4A	34.96	40
14	EKSN 140 ...* / V4A	35.59	40
16	EKSN 160 ...* / V4A	36.53	40



New colours (C, DA, FG & SG)
available in selected heights.

Schlüter®-DILEX-KS/EL

spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSE / ...**	3.59	40



KS/EL

Schlüter®-DILEX-KS/K

cross joint insert (150 x 150 mm)

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KS EK / ...**	16.19	50

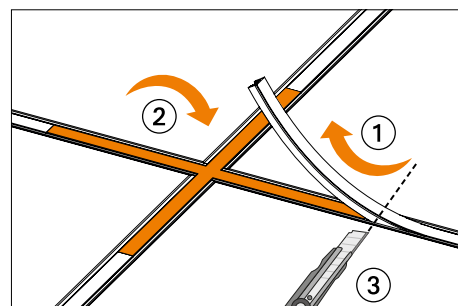
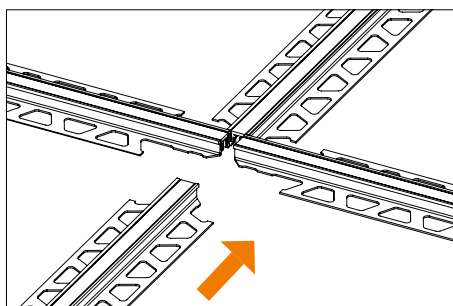
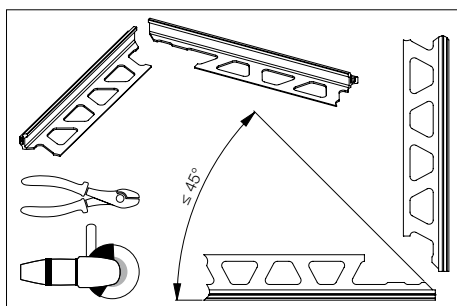


To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. KSE / PG)



* Colours: G - GS - HB - PG

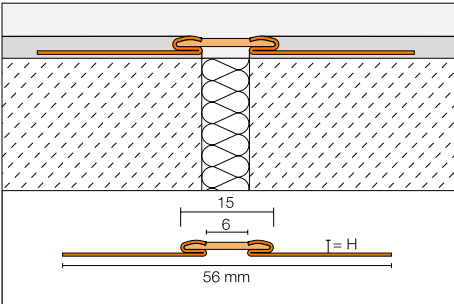
** Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG





Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB is a movement profile with edge protection for floor coatings and other thin floor coverings. It consists of lateral stainless steel anchoring legs that are connected to a fixed elastic insert of soft synthetic material.
(Product data sheet 4.8)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	EKSB 25 ...*	23.32	40
4.5	EKSB 45 ...*	24.41	40
6	EKSB 60 ...*	25.41	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB V4A			
stainless steel V4A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	EKSB 25 ...* / V4A	25.62	40
4.5	EKSB 45 ...* / V4A	26.86	40
6	EKSB 60 ...* / V4A	27.93	40

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. EKSB 25 HB / V4A)

G

GS

HB

PG

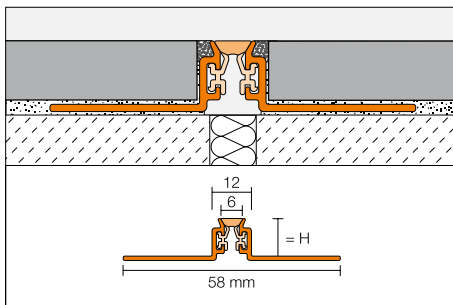
* Colours: G - GS - HB - PG



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS

Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS is a movement profile with aluminium side anchoring legs connected to a soft PVC movement zone.

(Product data sheet 4.18)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKWS 80 ...*	14.57	60
9	AKWS 90 ...*	14.83	60
10	AKWS 100 ...*	15.16	60
11	AKWS 110 ...*	15.30	60
12.5	AKWS 125 ...*	15.61	60
14	AKWS 140 ...*	15.89	60
16	AKWS 160 ...*	16.08	60
21	AKWS 210 ...*	16.65	60

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. AKWS 80 PG)

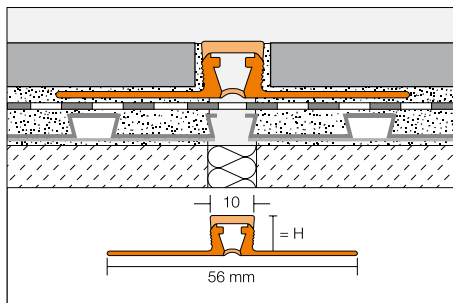


* Colours: G - GS - HB - PG

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB is a movement joint profile with side sections of rigid, recycled plastic. The top movement zone is made of soft CPE and creates the 10 mm wide visual surface.

(Product data sheet 4.6)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	BWB 60 ...*	5.40	60
8	BWB 80 ...**	5.53	60
10	BWB 100 ...**	5.64	60
12.5	BWB 125 ...**	5.81	60
15	BWB 150 ...***	6.68	60
20	BWB 200 ...***	7.21	60

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. BWB 60 G)



* Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

** Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG - SP

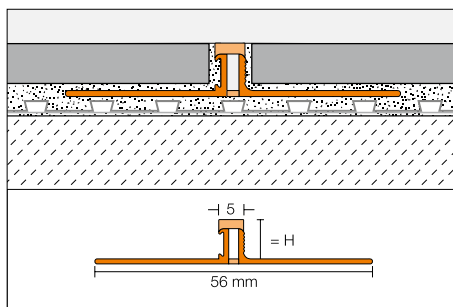
*** Colours: G

i
New colours (C, DA, FG & SG)
available in selected heights.



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS is a movement joint profile with side sections of rigid, recycled plastic. The movement zone consists of soft CPE and creates the 5 mm wide visual surface.
(Product data sheet 4.7)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	BWS 45 ...*	4.97	120
6	BWS 60 ...**	4.97	120
8	BWS 80 ...*	4.97	120
9	BWS 90 ...*	5.26	120
10	BWS 100 ...*	5.26	120
11	BWS 110 ...*	5.26	120
12.5	BWS 125 ...*	5.26	120

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. BWS 45 HB)



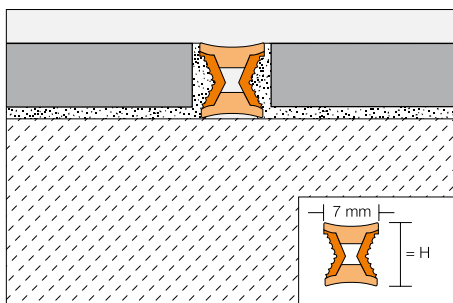
* Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG - SP

** Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

i
Available in four new colours
(C, DA, FG & SG).

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9 combine decorative design with a stress-relieving function for tile and natural stone surfaces laid in a thin bed of adhesive.
(Product data sheet 4.1)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6

PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	EZ C/CG 6	3.76	120
6	EZ M/G 6	3.76	120

C/CG = chrome inlay / yellow

M/G = brass inlay / grey

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 9

PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	EZ C/CG 9	4.11	120
9	EZ M/G 9	4.11	120



Structural movement profiles



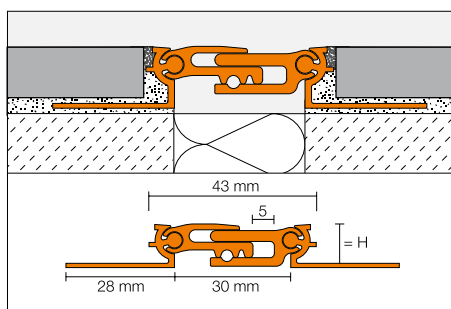
Structural movement joints must be continued in tile or natural stone coverings. The DILEX profiles by Schlüter-Systems for this purpose are available:

- ✓ In various materials.
- ✓ In different widths.
- ✓ With replaceable movement zones.
- ✓ Of solid metal with tongue-and-groove design.
- ✓ Permanently maintenance-free.

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT is a structural expansion joint made of aluminium with lateral joint connections to a sliding telescopic centre section. This allows for absorption of three-dimensional movement.

(Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A			
aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ABT 80	29.97	40
10	ABT 100	30.39	40
12.5	ABT 125	31.14	40
15	ABT 150	31.45	40
17.5	ABT 175	31.91	40
20	ABT 200	32.89	40

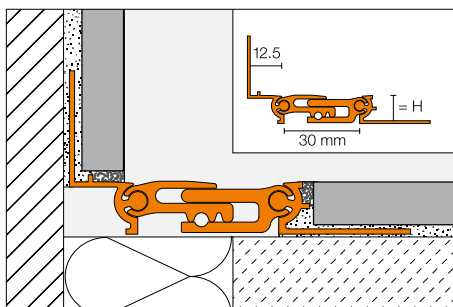
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEBT 80	42.18	40
10	AEBT 100	42.87	40
12.5	AEBT 125	43.70	40
15	AEBT 150	44.40	40
17.5	AEBT 175	45.32	40
20	AEBT 200	47.60	40



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO is a structural movement and control joint profile made of aluminium for floor to wall transitions. The lateral joint connection of the sliding middle section of the profile is able to absorb three dimensional movement.

(Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ABT 80/O 125	30.75	40
10	ABT 100/O 125	30.95	40
12.5	ABT 125/O 125	31.26	40
15	ABT 150/O 125	31.45	40
17.5	ABT 175/O 125	31.69	40
20	ABT 200/O 125	32.18	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO-AE

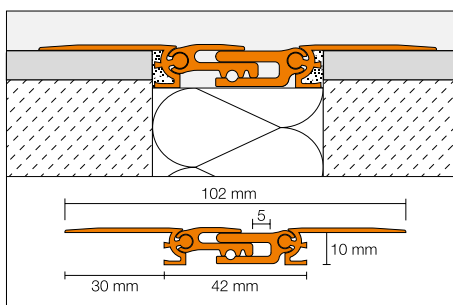
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEBT 80/O 125	43.51	40
10	AEBT 100/O 125	43.83	40
12.5	AEBT 125/O 125	44.28	40
15	AEBT 150/O 125	44.60	40
17.5	AEBT 175/O 125	45.09	40
20	AEBT 200/O 125	46.22	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS is a structural movement and control joint profile made of aluminium for retrofitting in finished coverings. The lateral joint connection of the sliding middle section of the profile is able to absorb three dimensional movement.

(Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	ABTS 100	31.14	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS-AE

anodised aluminium

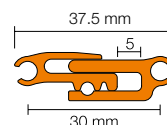
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	AEBTS 100	43.70	60



Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT is the centre section of the structural expansion joint profile and can be combined with Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT and Schlüter®-RENO-VT of all sizes.

(Product data sheet 4.20)



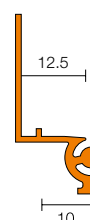
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/MT			
centre section aluminium			
B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
37.5	ABT 30 MT	16.37	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/MT			
centre section anodised aluminium			
B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
37.5	AEBT 30 MT	24.06	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT is the wall support profile of the structural joint and can be combined with Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT and Schlüter®-RENO-VT in any length.

(Product data sheet 4.20)



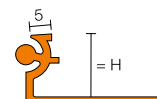
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/OT			
wall support profile aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	ABTO 125	6.15	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/OT			
wall support profile anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	AEETO 125	8.53	60

Schlüter®-RENO-VT

Schlüter®-RENO-VT is a structural expansion joint profile and can be combined with Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT and Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT in any length.

(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AVT			
floor support profile aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AVT 80	5.55	60
10	AVT 100	5.82	60
12.5	AVT 125	6.15	60
15	AVT 150	6.31	60
17.5	AVT 175	6.59	60
20	AVT 200	7.05	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEVT			
floor support profile anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEVT 80	7.41	60
10	AEVT 100	7.77	60
12.5	AEVT 125	8.17	60
15	AEVT 150	8.61	60
17.5	AEVT 175	9.03	60
20	AEVT 200	10.22	60

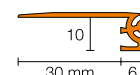
Note:

The Schlüter®-RENO-VT profile is also used as a variable support profile for Schlüter®-RENO-V (see page 17).

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/VTS

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/VTS is a structural expansion joint profile for renovations and can be combined with Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT.

(Product data sheet 4.20)



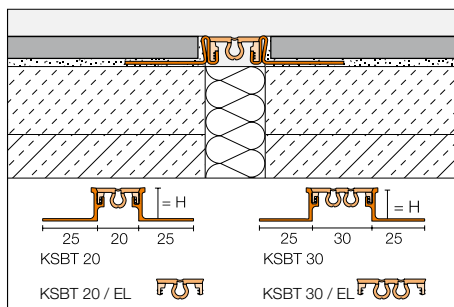
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/VTS			
support profile aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	AVTS 100	6.15	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/VTS			
support profile anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	AEVTS 100	8.17	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT is a structural movement profile with edge protection, consisting of side anchoring legs of aluminium or stainless steel connected to a 20 mm or 30 mm wide movement zone of soft synthetic rubber.

(Product data sheet 4.19)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSBT 20

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKS 80 BT 20 ...*	17.07	40
10	AKS 100 BT 20 ...**	17.57	40
11	AKS 110 BT 20 ...**	17.81	40
12.5	AKS 125 BT 20 ...**	18.12	40
14	AKS 140 BT 20 ...*	18.88	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 20

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V2A 80 BT 20 ...*	32.02	40
10	KS V2A 100 BT 20 ...**	32.40	40
11	KS V2A 110 BT 20 ...**	33.08	40
12.5	KS V2A 125 BT 20 ...**	33.38	40
14	KS V2A 140 BT 20 ...**	33.93	40
16	KS V2A 160 BT 20 ...**	34.84	40
18.5	KS V2A 185 BT 20 ...*	35.65	40
21	KS V2A 210 BT 20 ...*	36.53	40
25	KS V2A 250 BT 20 ...*	38.20	40
30	KS V2A 300 BT 20 ...*	39.80	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 20 V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V4A 80 BT 20 ...*	35.24	40
10	KS V4A 100 BT 20 ...*	35.65	40
11	KS V4A 110 BT 20 ...*	36.21	40
12.5	KS V4A 125 BT 20 ...*	36.70	40
14	KS V4A 140 BT 20 ...*	37.34	40
16	KS V4A 160 BT 20 ...*	38.29	40

i
New colours (C, DA, FG & SG)
available in selected heights.

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 20/EL

spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSG 20 ...**	5.92	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 20/K

cross joint insert (200 x 200 mm)

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KSG 20 K / ...**	17.02	50

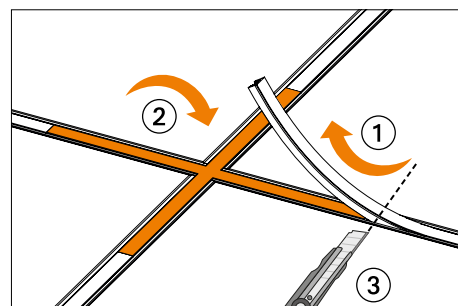
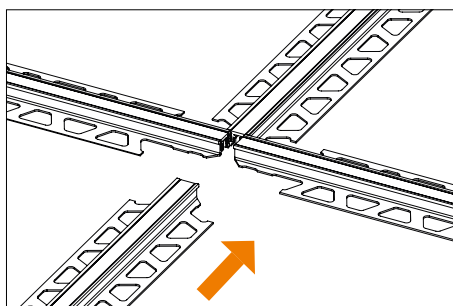
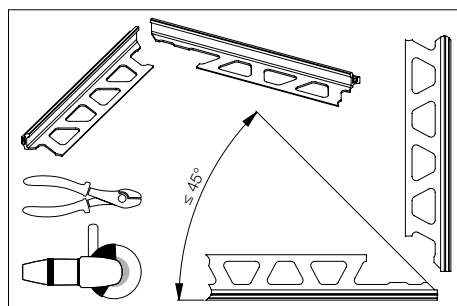


To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. KSG 20 K / HB)



* Colours: G - GS - HB

** Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - SG





Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSBT 30

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKS 80 BT 30 ...*	18.68	40
10	AKS 100 BT 30 ...**	19.15	40
11	AKS 110 BT 30 ...**	19.57	40
12.5	AKS 125 BT 30 ...**	19.72	40
14	AKS 140 BT 30 ...*	20.46	40



New colours (C, DA, FG & SG)
available in selected heights.

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 30

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V2A 80 BT 30 ...*	33.68	40
10	KS V2A 100 BT 30 ...**	33.98	40
11	KS V2A 110 BT 30 ...**	34.64	40
12.5	KS V2A 125 BT 30 ...**	34.96	40
14	KS V2A 140 BT 30 ...**	35.51	40
16	KS V2A 160 BT 30 ...**	36.44	40
18.5	KS V2A 185 BT 30 ...*	37.24	40
21	KS V2A 210 BT 30 ...*	38.15	40
25	KS V2A 250 BT 30 ...*	39.80	40
30	KS V2A 300 BT 30 ...*	41.43	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 30 V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V4A 80 BT 30 ...*	37.03	40
10	KS V4A 100 BT 30 ...*	37.38	40
11	KS V4A 110 BT 30 ...*	37.97	40
12.5	KS V4A 125 BT 30 ...*	38.46	40
14	KS V4A 140 BT 30 ...*	39.08	40
16	KS V4A 160 BT 30 ...*	40.08	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 30/EL

spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSG 30 ...**	6.93	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 30/VE

brushed stainless steel insert V2A

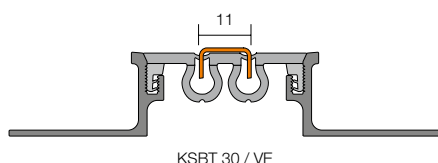
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSBT VE	13.73	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 30/K



cross joint insert (200 x 200 mm)

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KSG 30 K / ...**	17.48	50



To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. KSG 30 K / HB)



* Colours: G - GS - HB

** Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - SG



Edge and connection joints



Creating clean edge and connection joints is not an easy task. After all, these features must effectively prevent stresses in the covering as well as sound bridges.

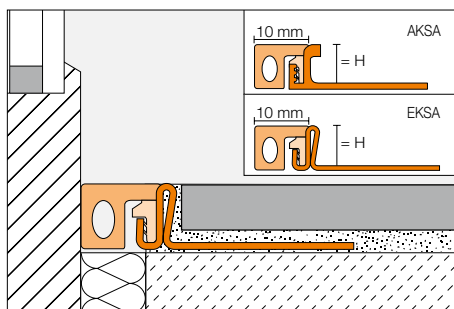
The profiles by Schlüter-Systems for this purpose are available:

- ✓ In various materials.
- ✓ For different absorptions of movement.
- ✓ With replaceable movement zones.
- ✓ With or without cove shapes.
- ✓ Durable and maintenance-free.

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA is a connection profile with edge protection. The profile's anchoring legs, made of aluminium or stainless steel, are connected to a replaceable movement zone made of soft PVC. The profile is used for creating transitions between coverings and fixed structures such as window frames.

(Product data sheet 4.8)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSA			
aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKSA 80 ...*	9.25	40
10	AKSA 100 ...*	9.59	40
11	AKSA 110 ...*	9.76	40
12.5	AKSA 125 ...*	9.92	40
14	AKSA 140 ...*	10.35	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA/EL			
spare part: insert			
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)	
KSAE / ...*	3.59	40	

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSA			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSA 80 ...*	18.27	40
10	EKSA 100 ...*	18.49	40
11	EKSA 110 ...*	18.75	40
12.5	EKSA 125 ...*	19.07	40
14	EKSA 140 ...*	19.42	40
16	EKSA 160 ...*	19.93	40
18.5	EKSA 185 ...*	20.43	40
21	EKSA 210 ...*	20.96	40
25	EKSA 250 ...*	21.97	40
30	EKSA 300 ...*	22.92	40



KSA/EL

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSA V4A			
stainless steel V4A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSA 80 ...* / V4A	20.12	40
10	EKSA 100 ...* / V4A	20.32	40
11	EKSA 110 ...* / V4A	20.71	40
12.5	EKSA 125 ...* / V4A	20.96	40
14	EKSA 140 ...* / V4A	21.33	40
16	EKSA 160 ...* / V4A	21.93	40

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. KSAE / GS)



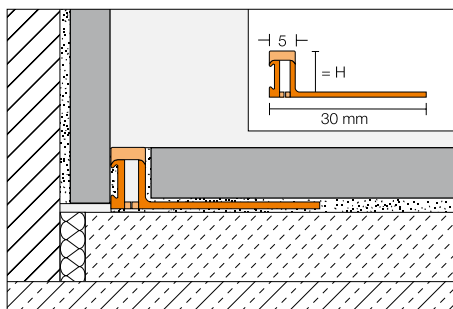
* Colours: G - GS - HB - PG



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA provides a flexible connection between tiled surfaces and existing coverings or structures, such as door and window frames.

(Product data sheet 4.9)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA

PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	BWA 45 ...*	4.93	120
6	BWA 60 ...*	4.97	120
8	BWA 80 ...*	5.04	120
10	BWA 100 ...*	5.18	120
12.5	BWA 125 ...*	5.33	120

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. BWA 45 G)



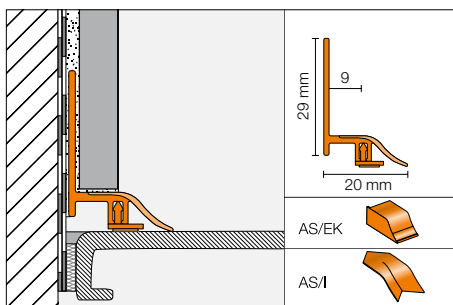
* Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

i
Available in four new colours
(C, DA, FG & SG).

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS is a joining profile for creating flexible joints to fixtures such as shower trays, baths, door and window frames.

(Product data sheet 4.10)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AS

PVC

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
AS 20 BW	7.24	90

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS/I

90° internal corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / AS 20 BW	1.10	10

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS/EK

end cap

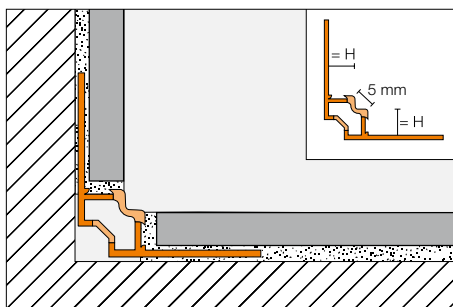
Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
EK / AS 20 BW	2.20	10

Set = 1 x left, 1 x right



Schlüter®-DILEX-EF

Schlüter®-DILEX-EF is a flexible, single piece corner profile of rigid and soft PVC for internal wall corners or floor to wall transitions, which can be used for non floating covering assemblies.
(Product data sheet 4.13)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EF

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EF 80 ...*	5.39	60
10	EF 100 ...*	5.39	60
12.5	EF 125 ...*	5.39	60
15	EF 150 ...*	5.39	60

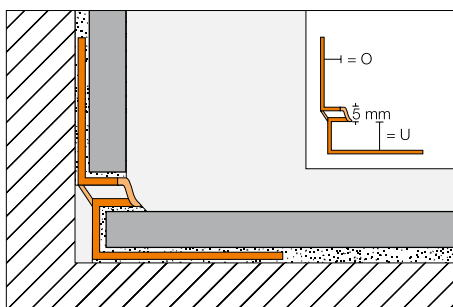
To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. EF 80 G)

BW G HB PG SP

* Colours: BW - G - HB - PG - SP

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE is a flexible, single piece corner profile of rigid or soft PVC for internal wall corners or for floor-wall transitions. It features an integrated joint chamber and is suitable for use with non-floating covering assemblies.
(Product data sheet 4.13)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE

PVC / CPE, O = mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKE U 8 / O 7 ...*	5.39	60
9	EKE U 9 / O 8 ...*	5.39	60
11	EKE U 11 / O 10 ...*	5.26	60
13	EKE U 13 / O 12 ...*	5.26	60
15	EKE U 15 / O 14 ...*	5.26	60

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. EKE U 8 / O 7 G)

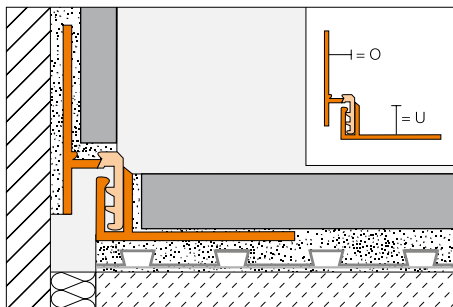
BW G GS HB PG SP

* Colours: BW - G - GS - HB - PG - SP



Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF is a two part corner profile made of recycled, rigid PVC and soft CPE for durable, flexible and maintenance free perimeter joints between floors and walls.
(Product data sheet 4.14)



Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 8 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 80 ...*	9.25	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 80 ...*	9.25	60
15	RF U 150 / O 80 ...*	9.25	60
18	RF U 180 / O 80 ...*	9.25	60
22	RF U 220 / O 80 ...*	9.25	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 10 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 100 ...*	9.25	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 100 ...*	9.25	60
15	RF U 150 / O 100 ...*	9.25	60
18	RF U 180 / O 100 ...*	9.25	60
22	RF U 220 / O 100 ...*	9.25	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 12.5 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 125 ...*	9.25	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 125 ...*	9.25	60
15	RF U 150 / O 125 ...*	9.25	60
18	RF U 180 / O 125 ...*	9.25	60
22	RF U 220 / O 125 ...*	9.25	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 15 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 150 ...*	9.25	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 150 ...*	9.25	60
15	RF U 150 / O 150 ...*	9.25	60
18	RF U 180 / O 150 ...*	9.25	60
22	RF U 220 / O 150 ...*	9.25	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 18 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 180 ...*	9.25	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 180 ...*	9.25	60
15	RF U 150 / O 180 ...*	9.25	60
18	RF U 180 / O 180 ...*	9.25	60
22	RF U 220 / O 180 ...*	9.25	60

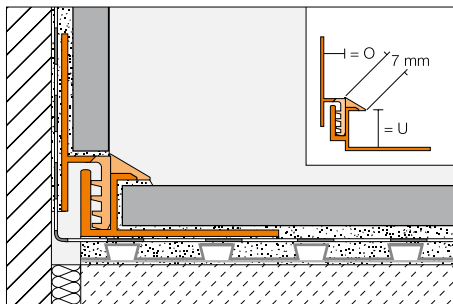
To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. RF U 100 / O 180 PG)



* Colours: G - PG

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK is a two part profile made of rigid/ soft plastic with a tongue and groove connection and an integrated joint chamber for creating durable, flexible and maintenance free perimeter joints between floors and walls or floors and skirtings.
(Product data sheet 4.14)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 7 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EK U 8 / O 7 ...*	9.25	60
11	EK U 11 / O 7 ...*	9.25	60
15	EK U 15 / O 7 ...**	9.25	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 10 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EK U 8 / O 10 ...*	9.25	60
11	EK U 11 / O 10 ...*	9.25	60
15	EK U 15 / O 10 ...**	9.25	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 14 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EK U 8 / O 14 G	9.25	60
11	EK U 11 / O 14 G	9.25	60
15	EK U 15 / O 14 G	9.25	60

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. EK U 8 / O 10 G)



* Colours: BW - G - GS - HB - PG

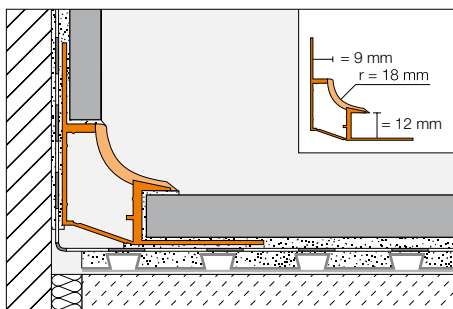
** Colours: G



Schlüter®-DILEX-HK

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK is a cove shaped profile of rigid recycled PVC with a cove of soft plastic and an integrated joint chamber for wall to floor joints, which conforms to special hygienic and cleaning requirements such as those of the food processing industry or industrial kitchens.

(Product data sheet 4.11)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HK			
PVC / CPE, O = 9 mm			
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)	
HK U12 / O9 ...*	9.96	60	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/E			
90° external corner			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
A / HK / ...*	3.13	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/V			
connector			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
V / HK	1.34	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/I			
90° internal corner			
outlets	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
2	I / HK 2 R18 / ...*	3.13	50
3	I / HK 3 R18 / ...*	3.13	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/EK			
end cap			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
ER / HK / G	2.35	50	
EL / HK / G	2.35	50	

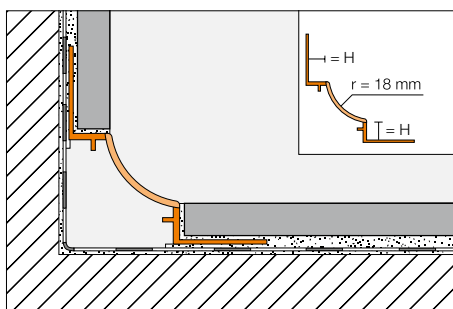
To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. I / HK 2 R18 / HB)			
* Colours: BW - G - HB			

ER = right / EL = left

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW is a cove shaped profile for internal wall corners and wall to floor joints in applications where only slight movement occurs.

(Product data sheet 4.12)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW			
PVC			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	HKW U 7 / O 7 ...*	6.95	60
9	HKW U 9 / O 9 ...*	6.95	60
11	HKW U 11 / O 11 ...*	6.95	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/E			
90° external corner			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
A / HKW / ...*	3.13	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/EK			
end cap			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
E / HKW / G	2.35	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/I			
90° internal corner			
outlets	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
2	I / HKW 2 R18 / ...*	3.13	50
3	I / HKW 3 R18 / ...*	3.13	50



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way

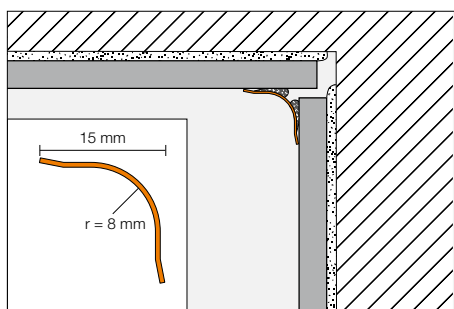
To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. I / HKW 2 R18 / G)			
* Colours: BW - G - HB - PG			



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK is a cove shaped, stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the internal corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 E/300	17.90	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 E	17.90	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 E/200	17.90	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 E/150	17.90	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 EB/300	23.28	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB	23.28	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 EB/200	23.28	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB/150	23.28	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/E

90° external corner,
stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 E	5.93	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/E

90° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 EB	6.53	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/I

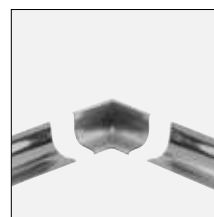
90° internal corner,
stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 E	5.93	50
I/3 KHK15 E	5.93	50

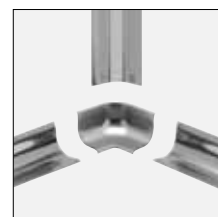
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/I

90° internal corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 EB	6.53	50
I/3 KHK15 EB	6.53	50



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/V

connector, stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 E	5.93	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 EB	6.53	50

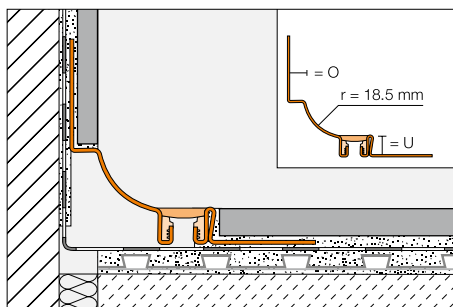




Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS is a cove shaped, stainless steel profile with a maintenance free movement zone for floor to wall connections in ceramic tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 4.15)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 7 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V2A U 8 / 0 7 ...*	37.66	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / 0 7 ...*	38.09	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / 0 7 ...*	38.57	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / 0 7 ...*	38.77	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / 0 7 ...*	39.04	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / 0 7 ...*	39.43	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / 0 7 ...*	39.80	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / 0 7 ...*	40.52	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / 0 7 ...*	40.99	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 9 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V2A U 8 / 0 9 ...*	37.66	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / 0 9 ...*	38.09	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / 0 9 ...*	38.57	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / 0 9 ...*	38.77	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / 0 9 ...*	39.04	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / 0 9 ...*	39.43	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / 0 9 ...*	39.80	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / 0 9 ...*	40.52	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / 0 9 ...*	40.99	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 11 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V2A U 8 / 0 11 ...*	37.66	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / 0 11 ...*	38.09	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / 0 11 ...*	38.57	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / 0 11 ...*	38.77	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / 0 11 ...*	39.04	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / 0 11 ...*	39.43	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / 0 11 ...*	39.80	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / 0 11 ...*	40.52	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / 0 11 ...*	40.99	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 7 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V4A U 8 / 0 7 ...*	41.44	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / 0 7 ...*	41.88	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / 0 7 ...*	42.44	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / 0 7 ...*	42.66	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / 0 7 ...*	42.98	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 9 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V4A U 8 / 0 9 ...*	41.44	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / 0 9 ...*	41.88	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / 0 9 ...*	42.44	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / 0 9 ...*	42.66	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / 0 9 ...*	42.98	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 11 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V4A U 8 / 0 11 ...*	41.44	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / 0 11 ...*	41.88	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / 0 11 ...*	42.44	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / 0 11 ...*	42.66	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / 0 11 ...*	42.98	40



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A/E 90°

90° prefabricated corner, stainless steel V4A

Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
E90 V4A ...**	32.34	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E/E 90°

90° prefabricated corner, stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
E90 V2A ...**	31.64	50



AHK/E



AHK/E 135°



AHK/E90Q



AHK/I



AHK/I 135°



AHK/V

Note:

For prefabricated pieces (internal/external corners and connectors), please see Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK.

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. E90 V2A U10 / O11 GS)



* Colours: G - GS - HB - PG

** to complete the Art.-No., add U... / O... and the colour (e.g. E90 V2A U 10 / O 11 G).

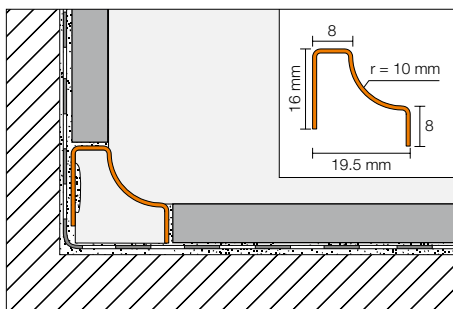
Colours: G - GS - HB - PG



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU is a cove shaped profile entirely made of stainless steel for internal wall corners and floor wall transitions with stringent hygiene requirements. Due to its inner anchoring leg, the profile can be variably used for different tile thicknesses.

(Product data sheet 4.22)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E		
stainless steel V2A		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 10 E	20.20	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB		
brushed stainless steel V2A		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 10 EB	22.13	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E V4A		
stainless steel V4A		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 10 E / V4A	30.30	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/EQ		
90° external corner, stainless steel V4A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EQ / HKUR 10 E	5.95	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/EQ		
90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EQ / HKUR 10 EB	6.54	50

Note:

The accessories of Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10 are made from V4A and can also be combined with V2A profiles (does not apply to brushed stainless steel = HKU-EB).

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E 135°		
135° external corner, stainless steel V4A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / HKUR 10 E	5.95	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB 135°		
135° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / HKUR 10 EB	6.54	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/I		
90° internal corner, stainless steel V4A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / HKU 3 R 10 E	5.95	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/I		
90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / HKU 3 R 10 EB	6.54	50



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/I 135°		
135° internal corner, stainless steel V4A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / HKUR 10 E	5.95	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/I 135°		
135° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / HKUR 10 EB	6.54	50

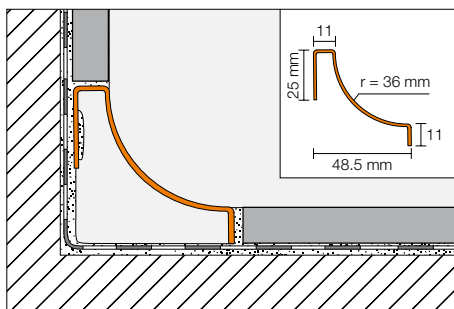
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/EK		
end cap, stainless steel V4A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / HKUR 10 E	5.11	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/V		
connector, stainless steel V4A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / HKUR 10 E	5.95	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/V		
connector, brushed stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / HKUR 10 EB	6.54	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/EK		
end cap, stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / HKUR 10 EB	6.04	50





Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36-E		
stainless steel V2A		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 36 E	23.89	40

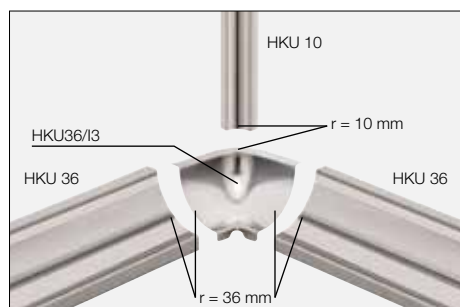
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36-E/E		
90° external corner, stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / HKUR 36 E	6.79	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36-E/I		
90° internal corner, stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / HKU 3 R 36 10 E	6.79	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36-E/V		
connector, stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / HKUR 36 E	6.79	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36/VI		
connector interior		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
VI / HKUR 36	3.07	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36/EK		
end cap PVC		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / HKUR 36 E	3.07	50



HKU36/E



HKU36/I3



HKU36/V



HKU36/VI



HKU36/EK

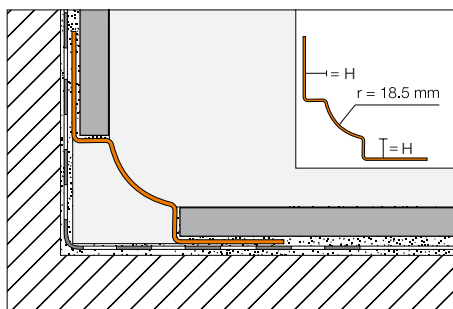




Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK is a stainless steel cove shaped profile for internal wall corners or for floor to wall transitions with high hygienic requirements.

(Product data sheet 4.15)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	EHK U 7 / O 7	21.42	40
9	EHK U 9 / O 9	21.60	40
11	EHK U 11 / O 11	22.24	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	EBHK U 7 / O 7	27.85	40
9	EBHK U 9 / O 9	28.69	40
11	EBHK U 11 / O 11	29.56	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	EHK U 7 / O 7 / V4A	23.06	40
9	EHK U 9 / O 9 / V4A	23.72	40
11	EHK U 11 / O 11 / V4A	24.49	40
16	EHK U 16 / O 16 / V4A	26.58	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/E

90° external corner, stainless steel V4A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
A / EHK 2 R18	6.10	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/E

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
A / EBHK 2 R18	7.90	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/E 135°

135° external corner, stainless steel V4A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E 135 / EHK 2 R18	6.10	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/E 135°

135° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E 135 / EB HK 2 R18	7.90	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/I

90° internal corner, stainless steel V4A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / EHK 2 R18	6.10	50
I / EHK 3 R18	6.10	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/I

90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / EBHK 2 R18	7.90	50
I / EBHK 3 R18	7.90	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/I 135°

135° internal corner, stainless steel V4A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I 135 / EHK 2 R18	6.10	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/I 135°

135° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I 135 / EB HK 2 R18	7.90	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/V

connector, stainless steel V4A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / EHK	6.10	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / EBHK	7.90	50



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way



Note:

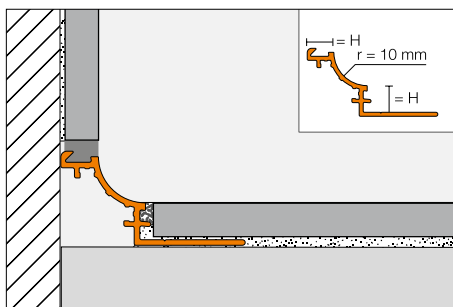
The accessories of Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK are of V4A stainless steel and can also be combined with V2A profiles (does not apply to brushed stainless steel = EBHK). We recommend Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/EK plastic end caps.



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS is a cove-shaped profile made of aluminium with a special TRENDLINE textured finishes. It is suitable for internal corners of walls, floors, countertops and shelving with tile and stone. The profile can be combined with Schlüter®-RONDEC, -JOLLY or -QUADEC profiles in matching textured finishes.

(Product data sheet 4.21)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSI			
aluminium, textured natural ivory			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 TSI	18.91	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSI	19.62	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSI	20.36	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSSG			
aluminium, textured natural stone grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 TSSG	18.91	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSSG	19.62	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSSG	20.36	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSDA			
aluminium, textured natural dark graphite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 TSDA	18.91	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSDA	19.62	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSDA	20.36	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E			
90° external corner (for connection with RONDEC)			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
E90 / AHK 1S / ...*	19.76	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E90Q			
90° external corner (for connection with QUADEC)			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
E90 Q / AHK 1S / ...*	19.76	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E 135°			
135° external corner			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
E135 / AHK 1S / ...*	19.76	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/I			
90° internal corner			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
I90 AHK 1S / ...*	19.76	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/I 135°			
135° internal corner			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
I135 / AHK 1S / ...*	19.76	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/EK			
end cap			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
E / AHK 1S / ...*	12.69	50	



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/V			
connector			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
V / AHK	3.05	50	

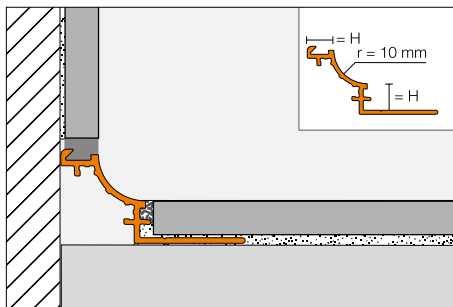
To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. E / AHK 1S / TSI)	
* Surface finish: TSDA - TSI - TSSG	



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK is a cove shaped aluminium profile for internal wall corners. It is available in a variety of anodised finishes.

(Product data sheet 4.21)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 AE	14.88	40
10	AHK 1S 100 AE	15.45	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 AE	16.06	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 ACG	28.35	40
10	AHK 1S 100 ACG	29.29	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 ACG	30.00	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 ACGB	21.88	40
10	AHK 1S 100 ACGB	22.44	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 ACGB	23.15	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E

90° external corner
(for connection with RONDEC)

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / AHK 1S / ...*	19.74	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E90Q

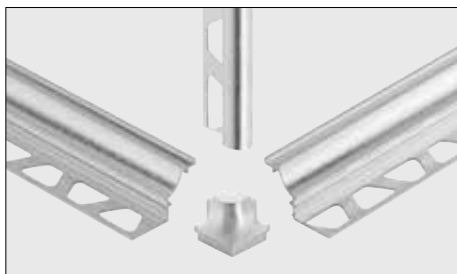
90° external corner
(for connection with QUADEC)

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 Q / AHK 1S / ...*	19.74	50

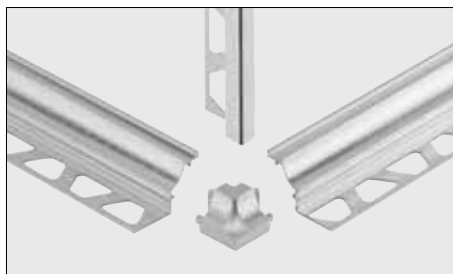
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHK 1S / ...*	19.74	50



90° external corner for Schlüter®-RONDEC profile



90° external corner for Schlüter®-QUADEC profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/I

90° internal corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHK 1S / ...*	19.74	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/I 135°

135° internal corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / AHK 1S / ...*	19.74	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/EK

end cap

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / AHK 1S / ...*	12.67	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/V

connector

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / AHK	3.05	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. E / AHK 1S / AE)

* Surface finish: ACG - ACGB - AE

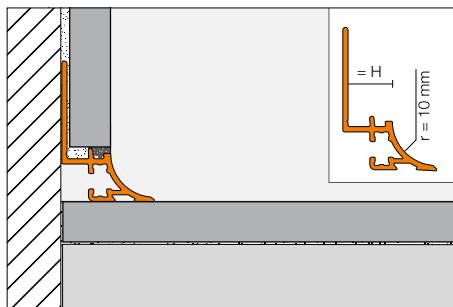




Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA is a cove shaped aluminium profile for internal wall corners, kitchen worktops or surfaces with ceramic coverings. It is available in a variety of anodised finishes and can be connected to existing coverings on one side.

(Product data sheet 4.21)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHKA 80 AE	14.88	40
10	AHKA 100 AE	15.45	40
12.5	AHKA 125 AE	16.06	40
15	AHKA 150 AE	16.53	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHKA 80 ACGB	21.88	40
10	AHKA 100 ACGB	22.44	40
12.5	AHKA 125 ACGB	23.15	40
15	AHKA 150 ACGB	23.86	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/E

90° external corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / AHKA / ...*	19.74	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/E 135°

135° external corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHKA / ...*	19.74	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/I

90° internal corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHKA / ...*	19.74	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/I 135°

135° internal corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / AHKA / ...*	19.74	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/ER

end cap, right

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
ER / AHKA / ...*	12.67	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/EL

end cap, left

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EL / AHKA / ...*	12.67	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. EL / AHKA / ACGB)

* Surface finish: ACGB - AE



AHKA/E



AHKA/E 135°



AHKA/I



AHKA/I 135°



AHKA/EL



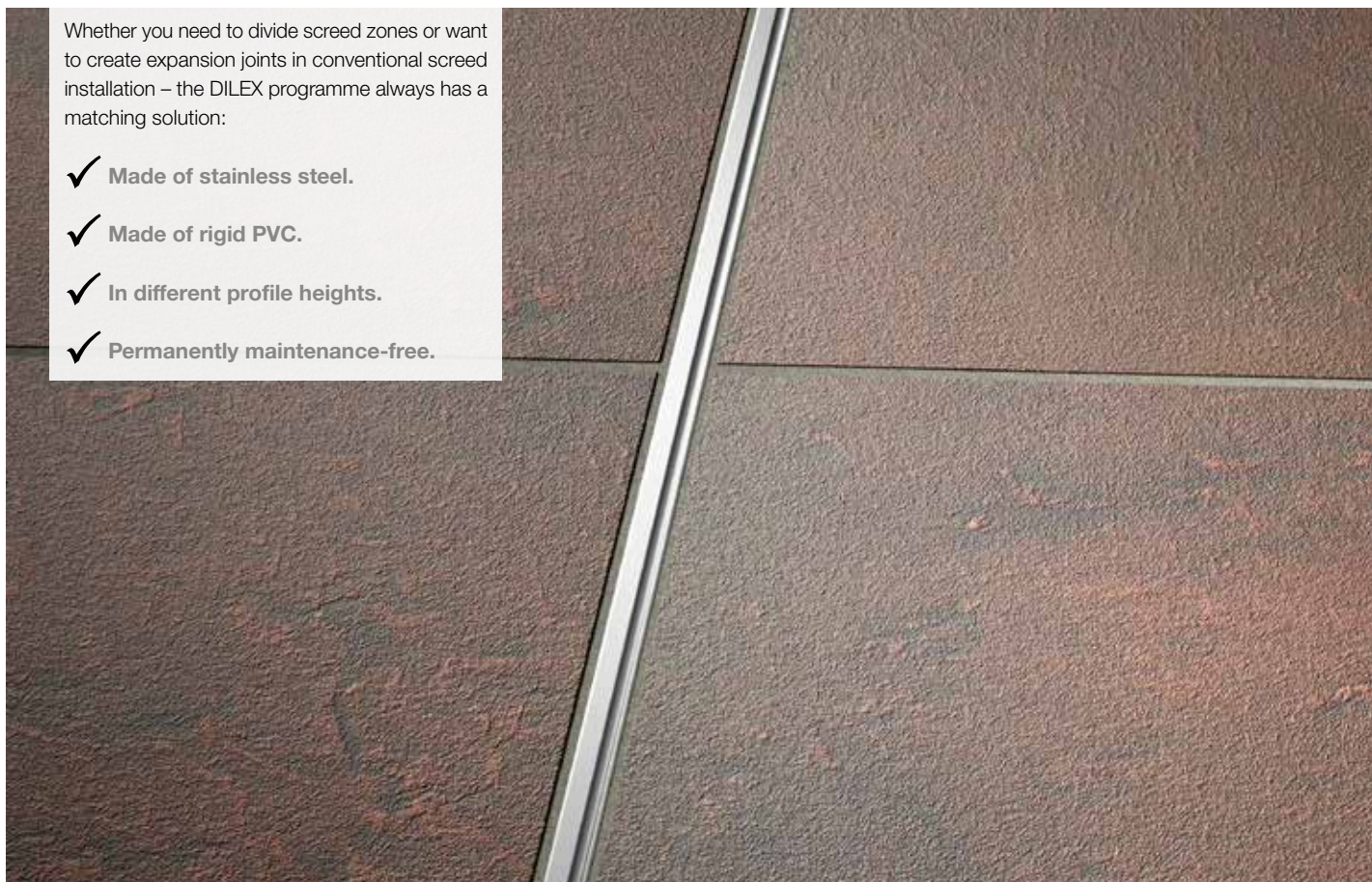
AHKA/ER



Our classics-expansion joint profiles for screed and mortar installation

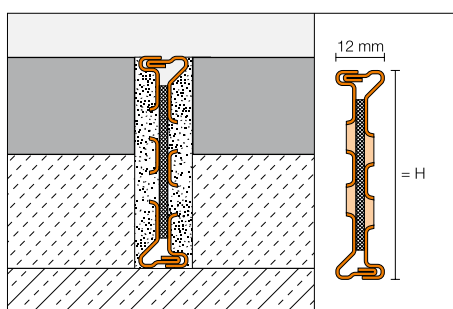
Whether you need to divide screed zones or want to create expansion joints in conventional screed installation – the DILEX programme always has a matching solution:

- ✓ Made of stainless steel.
- ✓ Made of rigid PVC.
- ✓ In different profile heights.
- ✓ Permanently maintenance-free.



Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP

Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP is a stainless steel movement profile for screeds. The tongue and groove connections accommodate horizontal movement. (Product data sheet 4.17)

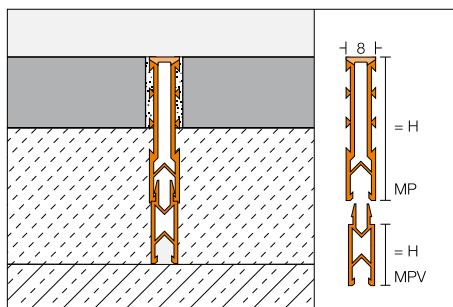


Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
35	EMP 35	27.32	60
50	EMP 50	31.08	60
65	EMP 65	34.91	60



Schlüter®-DILEX-MP

Schlüter®-DILEX-MP is an expansion profile with undercut sidewalls made of rigid, recycled PVC and a soft CPE expansion zone, complete with extension profiles for use in the laying of screeds.
(Product data sheet 4.3)



Schlüter®-DILEX-MP 35			
PVC / CPE			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
35	MP 35 ...*	4.11	120

Schlüter®-DILEX-MP/V			
extension			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	MPV 15	2.40	120
25	MPV 25	2.54	120

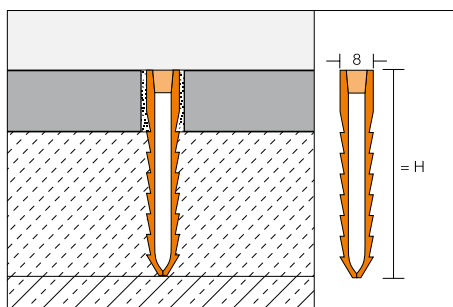
To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. MP 35 GS)



* Colours: G - GS - HB - ZR

Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP

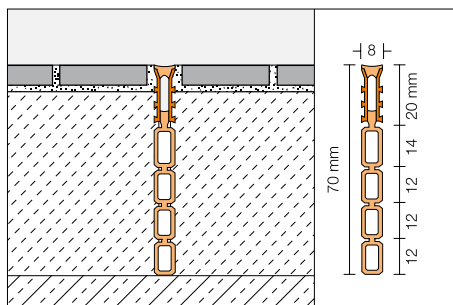
Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP is an expansion joint profile with serrated sidewalls made of rigid, recycled PVC and a grey, soft PVC expansion zone for use in screed applications.
(Product data sheet 4.4)



Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP			
PVC			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
35	MOP 35 G	3.08	120
50	MOP 50 G	3.96	120
65	MOP 65 G	4.36	120

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70 is a stress relieving and decorative profile with undercut side walls made of rigid PVC and a soft PVC expansion zone for use in screeds. The extension segments can be removed to adjust the profile height to the height of the assembly.
(Product data sheet 4.2)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70			
PVC			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
70	EZ G 70	9.67	120

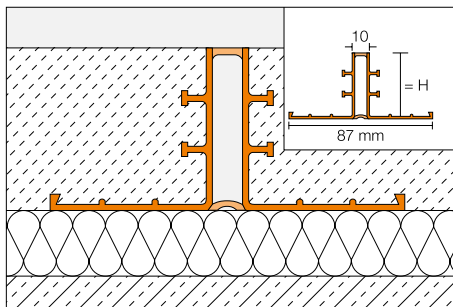
G = grey



Schlüter®-DILEX-EP

Schlüter®-DILEX-EP is a movement joint profile for application in floating or bonded screeds. The side sections consist of rigid, recycled plastic connected on the top and bottom with soft, grey CPE movement zones.

(Product data sheet 4.5)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EP

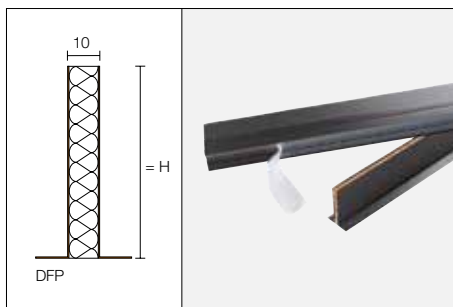
PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	EP 30	9.57	40
40	EP 40	9.88	40
50	EP 50	10.42	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP

Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP is a movement joint profile to be installed at door areas or used to divide screed areas.

(Product data sheet 9.1)



Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP

PE foam

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
100	DFP 10/250	12.83	40

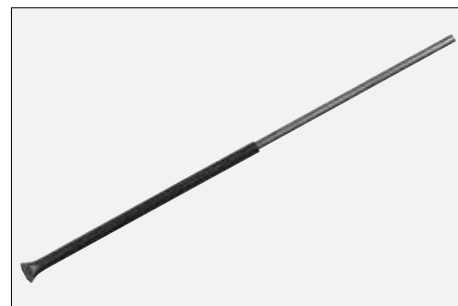
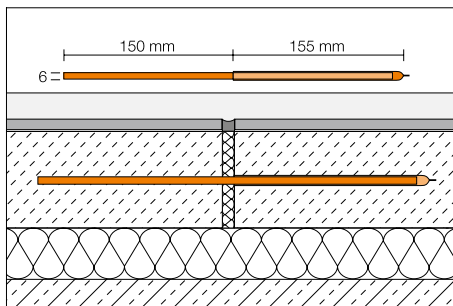
Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP

PE foam

H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
60	DFP 6/100	9.71	20
80	DFP 8/100	11.38	20
100	DFP 10/100	13.27	20

Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD

Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD, a dowel insert for installation in the screed, helps prevent height displacement between two screed sections in the area of a movement joint.

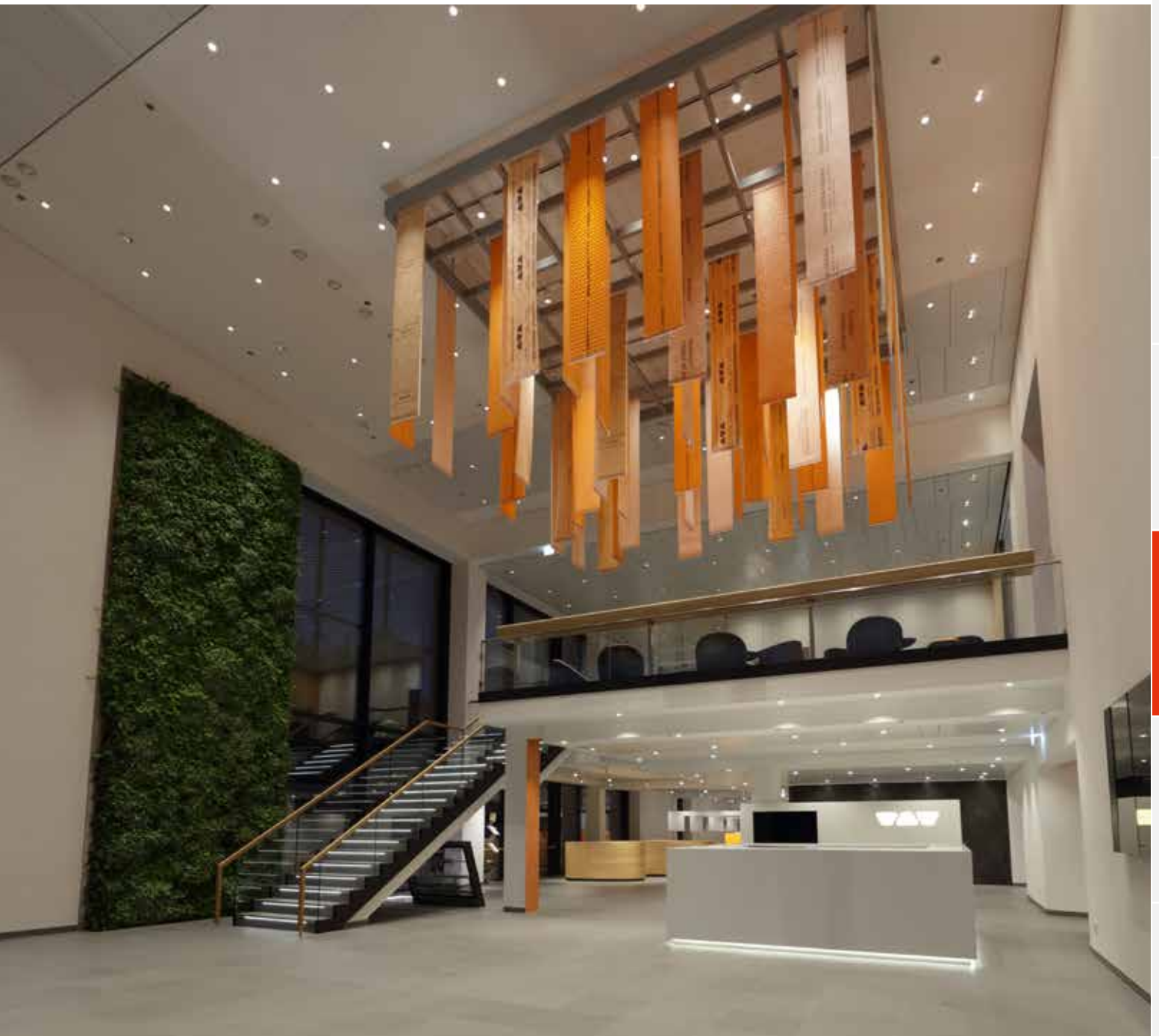


Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD

steel

Art.-No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
HVD / 10	17.05	10

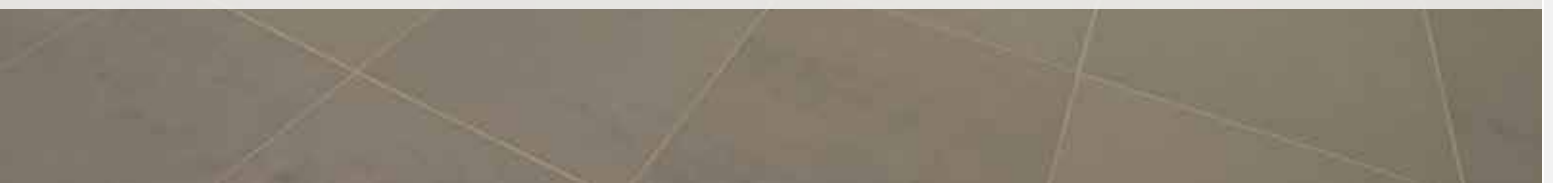
package = 10 units



Schlüter®-DITRA

WATERPROOFING / UNCOUPLING / DRAINAGE / HEATING / SOUND INSULATION

The uncoupling mats and bonded waterproofing assemblies of the Schlüter®-DITRA product family have been proven solutions all over the world for more than 25 years. They enable the installation of tiles even in unfavourable conditions. For example, Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN, the first-ever passive capillary bonded drainage, uncouples and subaerates the covering to ensure reliable, fast curing of the tile adhesive, including underneath large format tile and stone. Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E additionally allows for the quick and cost-effective electrical heating of individually customised covering areas.



Schlüter®-DITRA – Trust the original

The DITRA membrane with its functional versatility has been a proven universal substrate for tile assemblies all over the world for more than 25 years. Schlüter®-DITRA is the only product to offer all this in bonded tile covering assemblies:

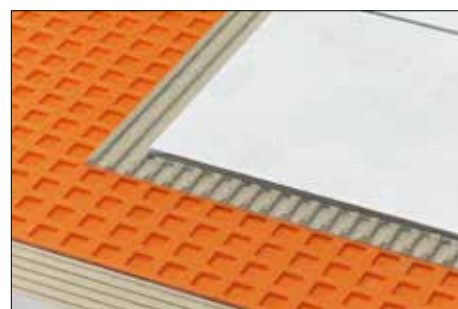
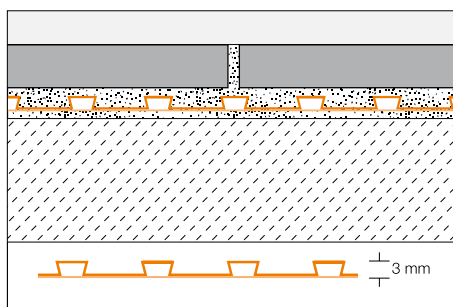
- ✓ **Waterproofing**
- ✓ **Uncoupling and crack-bridging**
- ✓ **Vapour pressure equalisation**
- ✓ **Load transfer**
- ✓ **Heat distribution**



Schlüter®-DITRA 25

Schlüter®-DITRA 25 is a polyethylene mat with square, dovetailed recesses and an anchoring fleece laminated to the underside. In conjunction with tiled coverings, Schlüter®-DITRA forms an uncoupling, waterproofing and vapour pressure equalisation layer.

(Product data sheet 6.1)



Schlüter®-DITRA 25

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
5	DITRA 25 5M	17.94	22
30	DITRA 25 30M	14.88	6

Tool tip:
Schlüter®-TROWEL,
4 x 4 notching, see page 205.





With larger tile sizes: Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN



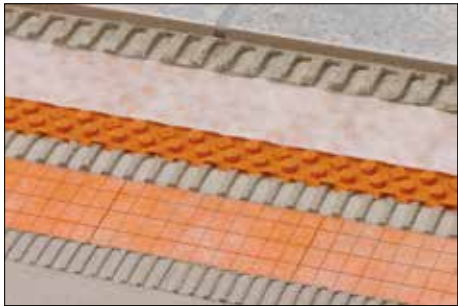
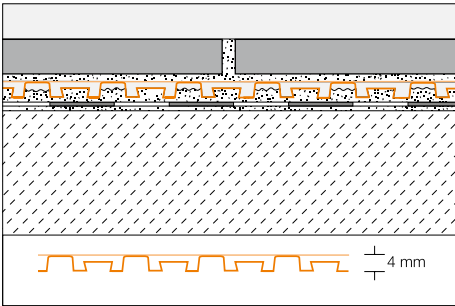
Large tile formats can be demanding, starting with the installation process. Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN is there to help. It subaerates the entire covering and promotes the quick curing of the tile adhesive. But that is not all—as this summary of all functions shows:

- ✓ Vapour pressure equalisation
- ✓ Bonded uncoupling
- ✓ Thin-set drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure on one side and a polypropylene filter webbing laminated on the upper side. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary drainage mat.

(Product data sheet 6.2)



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4			
polyethylene rolls			
L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
10	DITRA-DRAIN 10M	18.55	12
25	DITRA-DRAIN 25M	16.73	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU			
self-adhesive joint tape			
L (m)	width = 90 mm Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	5.94	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	5.23	10



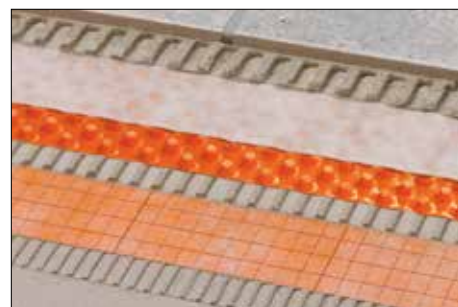
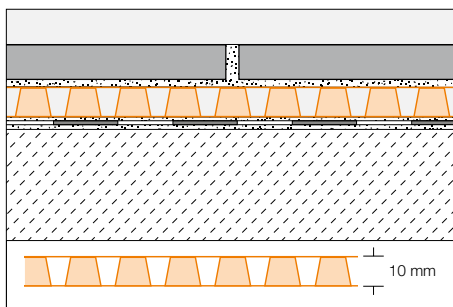
Tool tip:
Schlüter®-TROWEL,
6 x 6 notching, see page 205.



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure. It features a fleece fabric on the underside for bonding with the tile adhesive and a special filter fleece on the top. Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary bonded drainage mat.

(Product data sheet 6.2)



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
12.5	DITRA-DRAIN 8 12M	17.78	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

self-adhesive joint tape

L (m)	width = 90 mm Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	5.94	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	5.23	10

Warm feet guaranteed – Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E

If you think an electrical floor and wall heating system is too expensive, re-calculate your investment with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E. The system's quick heat-up response and precise time control makes it easy to have warm feet without draining your wallet. The practical installation of heating wires within the uncoupling membrane saves time during construction.

- ✓ The pleasant room climate is suitable for allergy sufferers.
- ✓ Precisely timed control options.
- ✓ Cost-effective, durable and maintenance-free.
- ✓ Quick and easy to install or retrofit.
- ✓ Uncouples the covering from the substrate.
- ✓ Additional impact sound insulation with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO available.
- ✓ Also suitable for waterproofing.

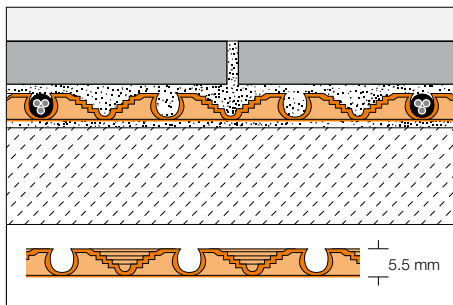




Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT is a polypropylene membrane with a cut back stud structure and an anchoring fleece laminated on the underside. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer, bonded waterproofing and moisture vapour barrier and is designed for the attachment of the matching heating cables of the floor and wall heating system.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA

polypropylene sheets

L x B = m ²	Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
0.8 x 1.0 = 0.80	DH5 MA	17.65	100

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT

polypropylene rolls

L x B = m ²	Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
12.5 x 1.0 = 12.50	DH5 12M	15.68	6

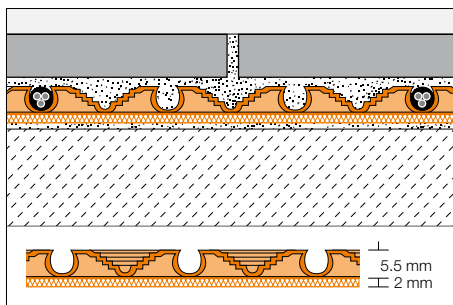


Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO is a polypropylene membrane with a cut back stud structure and a special, 2 mm anchoring fleece laminated on the underside. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as a bonded waterproofing, uncoupling, crack bridging, and vapour pressure equalisation layer and is designed for the attachment of the matching system heating cables for floor and wall heating.

The special thermal barrier fleece, in addition to reducing impact sound by up to 13 dB, enables faster heating of floor and wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA

polypropylene sheets
with 2 mm thermal barrier fleece

L x B = m ²	Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
0.8 x 1.0 = 0.80	DH D 8 MA	21.40	100

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO

polypropylene rolls
with 2 mm thermal barrier fleece

L x B = m ²	Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
10.0 x 1.0 = 10.00	DH D 810 M	18.99	6



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S1/S2/S3

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S1/S2/S3 are complete sets for electrical heating of floor and wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA, the heating cables Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or the WiFi touchscreen thermostat Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI. If necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT membranes.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



All sets include:

- Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA uncoupling mats; see table
- Heating cable Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table (installation around every 3rd stud $\triangleq$ 136 W/m² / installation around every 2nd stud $\triangleq$ 200 W/m²)
- 1 Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R touchscreen thermostat or WiFi touchscreen thermostat
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S1/S2/S3

complete set for floor and wall

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
number of mats	uncoupled area in m ²	heated area in m ² 136 W/m ² *	heated area in m ² 200 W/m ² **			
4	3.2	2.2	1.5	DH S3	407.33	9
7	5.6	3.8	2.6	DH S1	543.11	4
10	8	5.5	3.7	DH S2	674.20	4

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S1/S2/S3



complete set for floor and wall installation with WiFi

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
number of mats	uncoupled area in m ²	heated area in m ² 136 W/m ² *	heated area in m ² 200 W/m ² **			
4	3.2	2.2	1.5	DH RT5 S3	421.36	9
7	5.6	3.8	2.6	DH RT5 S1	555.68	4
10	8	5.5	3.7	DH RT5 S2	687.24	4

* For use in floor and wall areas ** For use in wall areas only



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S are complete sets for electrical heating of floor and wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA (0.8 x 1 m), the heating cables Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the WiFi touchscreen thermostat Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI. Thanks to its special anchoring fleece, the uncoupling mat not only reduces impact sound, but also facilitates a quicker heat-up response. If necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO membranes.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



All sets include:

- Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA uncoupling mats; see table
- Heating cable Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table
(installation around every 3rd stud $\triangleq 136 \text{ W/m}^2$ / installation around every 2nd stud $\triangleq 200 \text{ W/m}^2$)
- 1 Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R touchscreen thermostat or WiFi touchscreen thermostat
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S

complete set for floor and wall

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
number of mats	uncoupled area in m ²	heated area in m ² 136 W/m ² *	heated area in m ² 200 W/m ² **			
2	1.6	1.1	0.7	DH D S1	362.38	9
3	2.4	1.6	1	DH D S2	402.65	9
4	3.2	2.2	1.5	DH D S3	435.42	9
5	4	2.7	1.8	DH D S4	482.24	8
6	4.8	3.3	2.2	DH D S5	529.06	8
7	5.6	3.8	2.6	DH D S6	582.43	5
8	6.4	4.4	2.9	DH D S7	629.25	5
9	7.2	5	3.3	DH D S8	685.44	4
10	8	5.5	3.7	DH D S9	725.70	4

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S



complete set for floor and wall installation with WiFi

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
number of mats	uncoupled area in m ²	heated area in m ² 136 W/m ² *	heated area in m ² 200 W/m ² **			
2	1.6	1.1	0.7	DH D RT5 S1	377.20	9
3	2.4	1.6	1	DH D RT5 S2	415.84	9
4	3.2	2.2	1.5	DH D RT5 S3	448.04	9
5	4	2.7	1.8	DH D RT5 S4	494.96	8
6	4.8	3.3	2.2	DH D RT5 S5	541.88	8
7	5.6	3.8	2.6	DH D RT5 S6	595.24	5
8	6.4	4.4	2.9	DH D RT5 S7	642.16	5
9	7.2	5	3.3	DH D RT5 S8	698.28	4
10	8	5.5	3.7	DH D RT5 S9	740.60	4

* For use in floor and wall areas ** For use in wall areas only



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI is a smart thermostat for full control of the electrical heating of floor and wall coverings with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E. It can be operated via the 2" (5.1 cm) touchscreen display or remotely using a smart-phone or tablet with the dedicated Schlüter®-HEAT-CONTROL app for iOS and Android devices. The smart thermostat can either be used exclusively to set the covering temperature or for temperature control with room air adjustment. A spare sensor is included in the scope of supply.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI

touchscreen thermostat (230 V)
with two remote sensors

Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 5 / BW	231.96	10



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3 is a thermostat with a 3.5" (8.9 cm) touchscreen display for the time-controlled regulation of electrically heated floor and wall coverings with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E. The thermostat features include temperature readings from the floor covering and air readings. A spare sensor is included in the scope of supply.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3

touchscreen thermostat (230 V)
with two remote sensors

Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 3 / BW	223.60	10

Note:

If the remote sensor is installed directly in the Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT uncoupling mat, the spare sensor included in the scope of supply has to be installed as well.



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R is a thermostat with a 2" (5.1 cm) touchscreen display for the time-controlled regulation of electrically heated floor and wall coverings with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E. The device can either be used exclusively to set the covering temperature or for temperature control with room air adjustment. A spare sensor is included in the scope of supply.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R

touchscreen thermostat (230 V)
with two remote sensors

Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 2 / BW	168.29	10

Note:

If the remote sensor is installed directly in the Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT uncoupling mat, the spare sensor included in the scope of supply has to be installed as well.



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4 is an analogue thermostat for the electrical temperature regulation of wall and floor coverings with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E. The user-friendly thermostat has an on/off switch and a dial for setting the temperature set-point. A spare sensor is included in the scope of supply.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4

thermostat (230 V) on/off switch
with two remote sensors

Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 4 / BW	125.50	10

Note:

If the remote sensor is installed directly in the Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT uncoupling mat, the spare sensor included in the scope of supply has to be installed as well.





Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT is a test device for measuring and checking the resistance of the electrical heating cables Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK and the remote sensors supplied with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E thermostats. The device monitors the resistance of the heating cables during the entire installation phase and alerts the installer with an acoustic signal in the event of damage.
(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT

cable tester

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DH E CT	28.71	10

Note:

The cable tester automatically turns off after approx. 30 minutes of continuous use. If this occurs the screen goes blank and the test device should be turned back on.



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK is an electrical heating cable with a unilateral connection for installation in the uncoupling mat Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



New cable lengths available!



Note:

Heating cables must not be shortened. When selecting the heating cable, please note that the table with the heated space in m² does not specify the room size. To determine the heated space, deduct unheated zones such as perimeter areas and storage space from the room size.

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK

heating cable

L (m)	heated area in m ² 136 W/m ² *	heated area in m ² 200 W/m ² **	Power	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
▲ 4.57	0.4	0.25	50	DH EH K 4	89.18	10
▲ 6.76	0.6	0.43	85	DH EH K 6	94.74	10
12.07	1.1	0.7	150	DH E HK 12	147.07	10
17.66	1.6	1	225	DH E HK 17	173.89	10
23.77	2.2	1.5	300	DH E HK 23	193.76	10
29.87	2.7	1.8	375	DH E HK 29	228.53	10
35.97	3.3	2.2	450	DH E HK 35	263.32	10
41.56	3.8	2.6	525	DH E HK 41	293.12	10
47.67	4.4	2.9	600	DH E HK 47	335.85	10
53.77	5	3.3	675	DH E HK 53	372.63	10
59.87	5.5	3.7	750	DH E HK 59	397.46	10
71.57	6.6	4.4	900	DH E HK 71	457.07	10
83.77	7.7	5.1	1050	DH E HK 83	536.56	10
95.47	8.8	5.9	1200	DH E HK 95	611.09	10
107.67	10	6.6	1350	DH E HK 107	670.71	10
136.16	12.7	8.4	1700	DH E HK 136	803.96	10
164.07	15	10	2050	DH E HK 164	961.67	10
192.27	17.7	11.8	2400	DH E HK 192	1125.16	10
216.27	20	13.2	2700	DH E HK 216	1264.60	10
244.37	22.7	15.1	3050	DH E HK 244	1418.47	10

* For use in floor and wall areas ** For use in wall areas only

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS is an installation set comprising a conduit (2.5 m), junction box, and sensor sleeve. It can be used if the installation of the remote sensor in the conduit is preferred.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS

installation set for thermostat

Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E ZS 1	11.54	10



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS1/-WS2 are complete sets for electrical heating of wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA, the heating cables Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the WiFi touchscreen thermostat Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI. If necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT membranes.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



All sets include:

- Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA uncoupling mats; see table
- Heating cable Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table (installation around every 2nd stud $\pm 200 \text{ W/m}^2$)
- 1 Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R touchscreen thermostat or WiFi touchscreen thermostat
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS1/WS2

complete wall installation system

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
number of mats	uncoupled area in m ²	heated area in m ² 200 W/m ²			
3	2.4	1.8	DH WS2	435.42	9
4	3.2	2.6	DH WS1	515.01	9

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS1/WS2



complete set for wall installation with WiFi

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
number of mats	uncoupled area in m ²	heated area in m ² 200 W/m ²			
3	2.4	1.8	DH RT5 WS2	448.04	9
4	3.2	2.6	DH RT5 WS1	528.08	9





Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS10/-WS11

are complete sets for electrical heating of wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA (0.8 x 1 m), the heating cables Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the WiFi touchscreen thermostat Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI. Thanks to its special anchoring fleece, the uncoupling mat facilitates a quicker heat-up response. If necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO membranes.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



All sets include:

- Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA uncoupling mats; see table
- Heating cable Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table (installation around every 2nd stud $\pm 200 \text{ W/m}^2$)
- 1 Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R touchscreen thermostat or WiFi touchscreen thermostat
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS

complete wall installation system

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
number of mats	uncoupled area in m ²	heated area in m ² 200 W/m ²			
3	2.4	1.8	DH D S11	444.22	9
4	3.2	2.6	DH D S10	526.72	9

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS



complete set for wall installation with WiFi

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
number of mats	uncoupled area in m ²	heated area in m ² 200 W/m ²			
3	2.4	1.8	DH D RT5 S11	457.24	9
4	3.2	2.6	DH D RT5 S10	540.04	9

Note:

The wall panel sets Schlüter®-LIPROTEC-WSK are ideally suited for combination with wall heating with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E. They allow for creating heated wall surfaces that can be visually highlighted with LED illumination.



Finally, peace and quiet: Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND

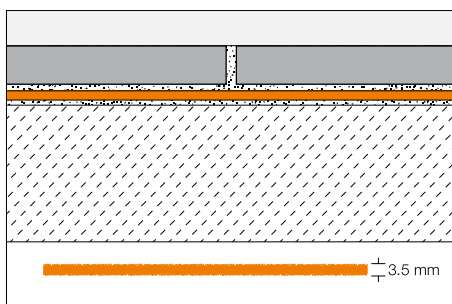


Noises generated at the floor result in impact sound. Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND effectively reduces impact sound by up to 13 dB (A). This is the equivalent of more than 50% of perceived impact sound. The heavy duty membrane combines the following properties:

- ✓ Impact sound/room noise insulation
- ✓ Crack-bridging
- ✓ Load distribution (load induction)

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND is a heavy mat made of polyethylene with an anchoring fleece laminated on both sides. Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND serves as a sound insulation in tiled floor assemblies and bridges existing cracks in damaged substrates. (Product data sheet 6.3)



Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND			
heavy PE mat			
H (mm)	55 x 75 cm = 0.41 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
3.5	DITRA-S 355	22.81	400

package = 5 units

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-KB			
joint covering strip			
38 mm x 50 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
DS KB 38	11.74	10	



Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND			
for large scale projects			
H (mm)	55 x 75 cm = 0.41 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
3.5	DITRA-S 355 LV	21.90	400

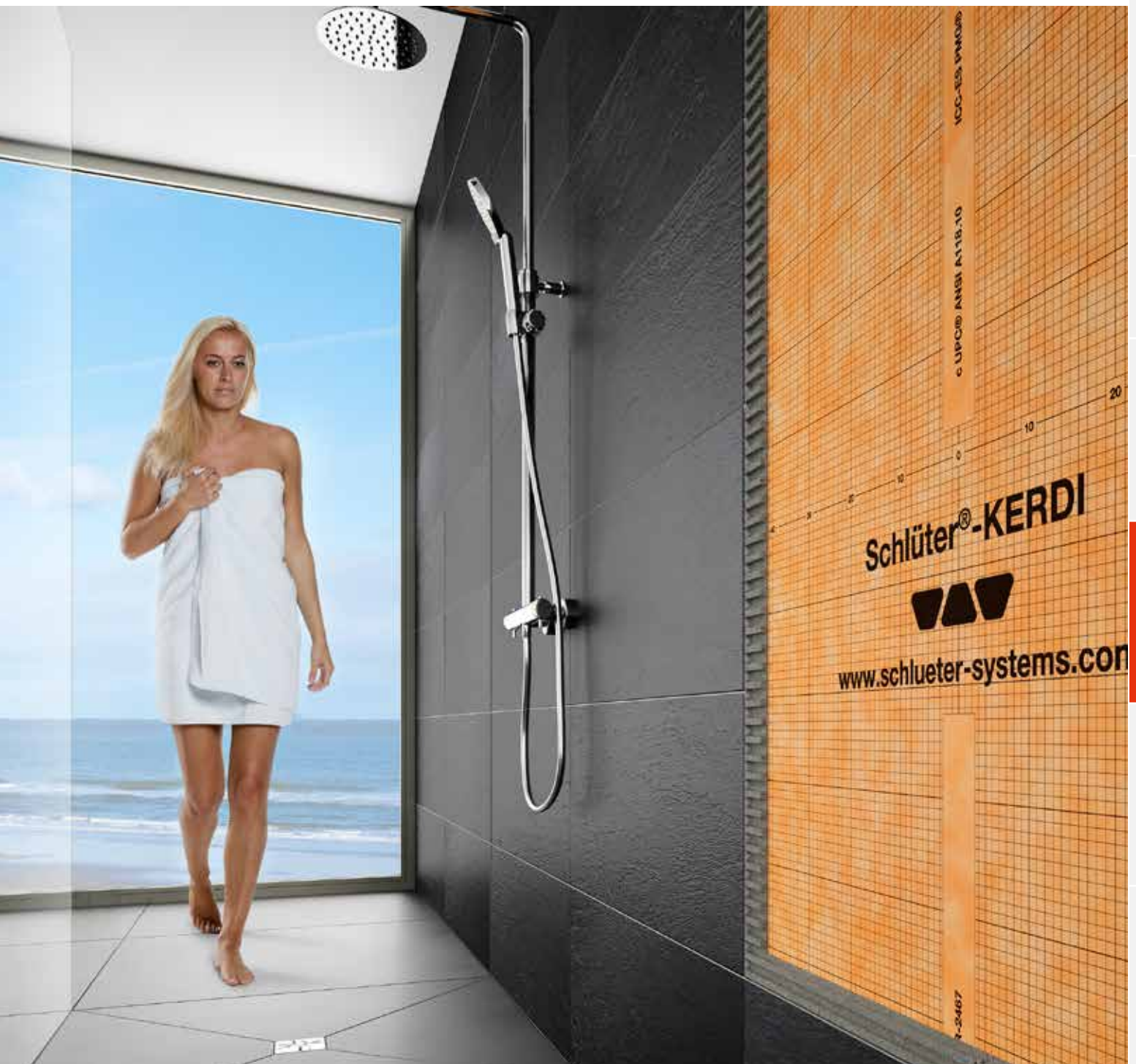
Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-RSK			
edge insulation strip			
6 x 30 mm x 10 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Unit)	
DS RSK 630	1.11	20	



Note:

The sound insulation mat DITRA-S 355 LV is available for large scale projects. In this case, Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND is delivered without packaging to reduce the volume of disposable packaging materials.





Schlüter®-KERDI

WATERPROOFING FOR WALLS AND FLOORS / DRAINAGE

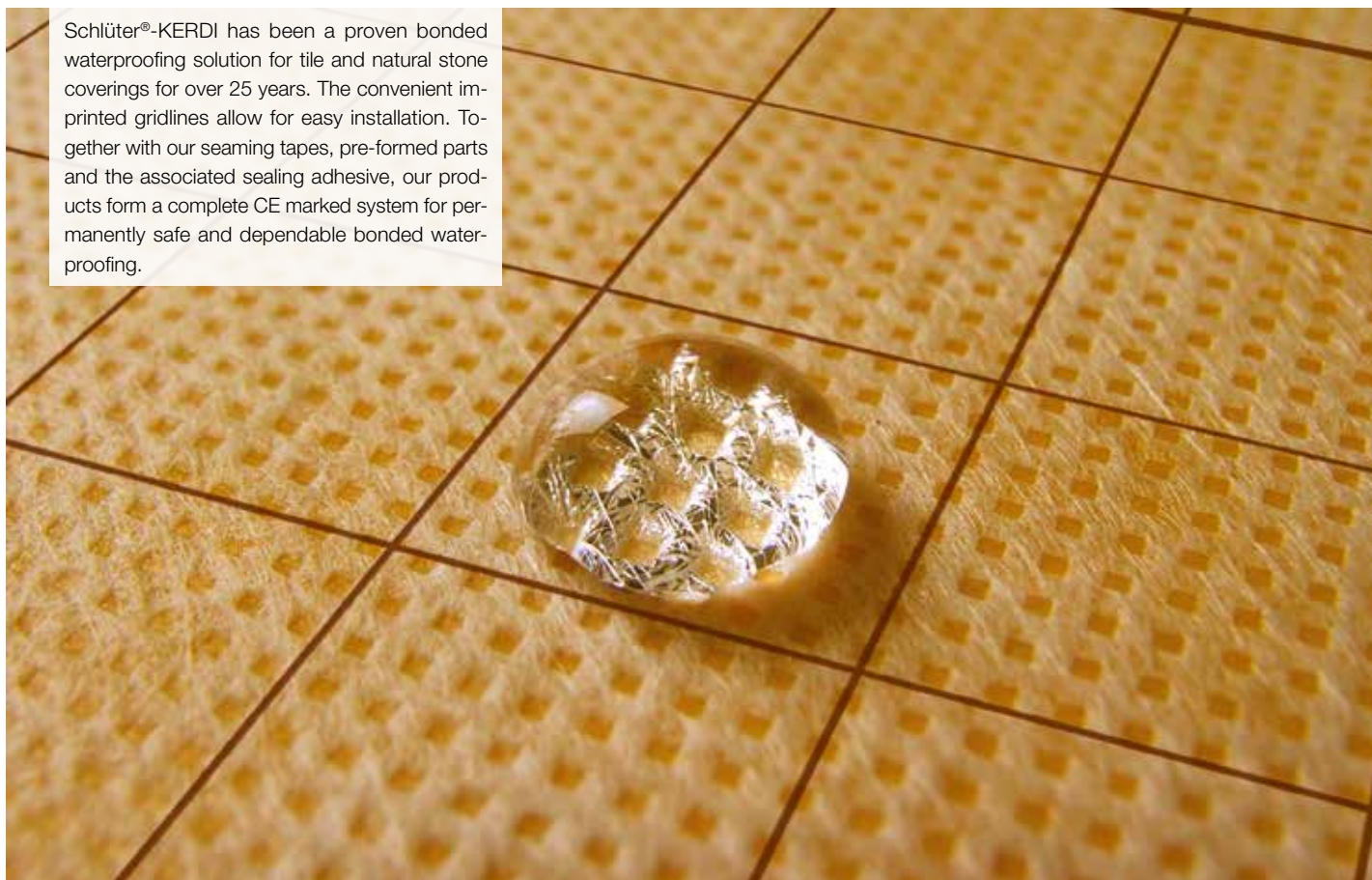
Schlüter®-KERDI is a waterproofing membrane that is integrated into the tiled assembly. Thanks to the convenient imprinted gridlines, this product is particularly easy to install. Schlüter®-KERDI is part of a complete product system with sealing bands, corners, and pipe collars. A proven solution all over the world for more than 25 years. The sealing adhesive Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L for abutting joints and connections completes the waterproofing system from a single source. While the floor drain systems Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN or Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE provide correct drainage, the modular Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER system is designed for the installation of floor-level showers.

Photo: Schlüter®-KERDI (see page 110)



No leaks here! – Bonded waterproofing with Schlüter®-KERDI

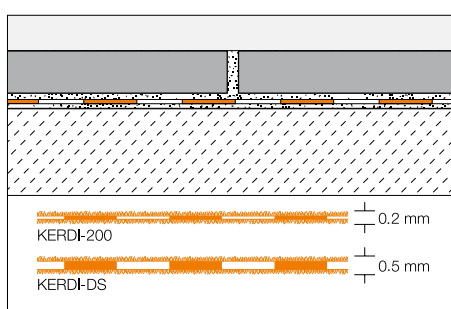
Schlüter®-KERDI has been a proven bonded waterproofing solution for tile and natural stone coverings for over 25 years. The convenient imprinted gridlines allow for easy installation. Together with our seaming tapes, pre-formed parts and the associated sealing adhesive, our products form a complete CE marked system for permanently safe and dependable bonded waterproofing.



Schlüter®-KERDI

Schlüter®-KERDI is a polyethylene, waterproofing mat with an anchoring fleece on both sides. It is suitable for waterproofing in conjunction with tiled surfaces on walls and floors. The high water vapour diffusion resistance of Schlüter®-KERDI-DS makes it suitable as a vapour barrier in bonded floor assemblies with tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-200

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
5	KERDI 200 / 5M	18.36	75
10	KERDI 200 / 10M	16.60	50
30	KERDI 200	15.06	20
width = 1.50 m			
▲ 30	KERDI 200 150	15.06	40
width = 2.00 m			
▲ 30	KERDI 200 200	15.06	52

Schlüter®-KERDI-DS

polyethylene rolls, vapour barrier

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
30	KERDI-DS	17.41	25



Tool tip:
Schlüter®-TROWEL,
4 x 4 notching, see page 205.

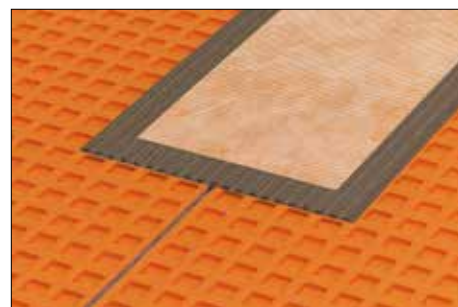
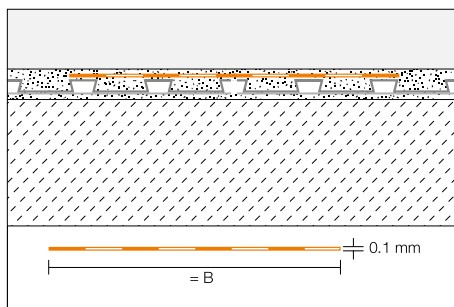




Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA is a sealing band to seal mat connections and wall to floor connections.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	Roll = 30 m Art.-No.	£ / m	PL (Roll)
85	KEBA 100 / 85	2.06	280
125	KEBA 100 / 125	3.08	210
150	KEBA 100 / 150	3.24	175
185	KEBA 100 / 185	4.22	140
250	KEBA 100 / 250	5.47	105

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA/5M

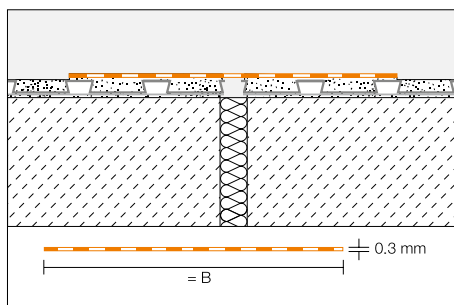
polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	Roll = 5 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
85	KEBA 100 / 85 / 5M	2.92	10
125	KEBA 100 / 125 / 5M	3.87	10
150	KEBA 100 / 150 / 5M	4.14	10
185	KEBA 100 / 185 / 5M	5.02	10
250	KEBA 100 / 250 / 5M	6.30	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX

Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX is a waterproofing band for sealing movement joints.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	Roll = 30 m Art.-No.	£ / m	PL (Roll)
125	FLEX 125 / 30	4.97	210
250	FLEX 250 / 30	9.07	150

Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX/5M

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	Roll = 5 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
125	FLEX 125 / 5M	6.51	10
250	FLEX 250 / 5M	10.52	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK are pre cut sections to produce internal and external corners. They are also suitable for corner formations that are not perfectly square.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



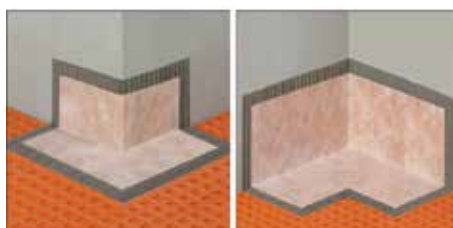
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/A			
external corner, pre cut section			
thickness (mm)	Set = 5 units Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK 5 A	21.70	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/I			
90° internal corner, pre cut section			
thickness (mm)	Set = 5 units Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK 5 I	18.60	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F are completely seam sealed, prefabricated parts to produce internal and external corners.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FA			
90° external corner, prefabricated			
thickness (mm)	Set = 2 units Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK / FA2	17.33	10
	Set = 10 units		
0.1	KERECK / FA10	73.08	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FI			
90° internal corner, prefabricated			
thickness (mm)	Set = 2 units Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK / FI2	14.80	10
	Set = 10 units		
0.1	KERECK / FI10	60.65	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FI 135°			
135° internal corner, prefabricated			
thickness (mm)	Set = 2 units Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK 135 FI2	17.56	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS are seam sealed pre fabricated parts for secure waterproofing of corner areas of Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS left



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS right

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS			
90° internal corner, prefabricated, left			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
20	KERS 20 L	11.91	10
28	KERS 28 L	11.91	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS			
90° internal corner, pre fabricated, right			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
20	KERS 20 R	11.91	10
28	KERS 28 R	11.91	10

Note:

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS 20 products are suitable for showers with side lengths of 80-110 cm. Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS 28 products are suitable for showers with side lengths of 110-150 cm.



Schlüter®-KERDI-KM

Schlüter®-KERDI-KM are prefabricated collars for pipe openings.

(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-KM

pipe collar x 22 mm for 25 mm pipes

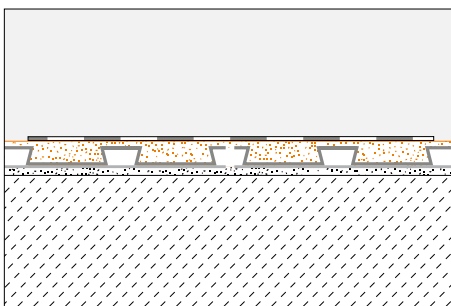
thickness (mm)	Set = 5 units Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KM 5117 / 22	7.19	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L

Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L is a two component sealant adhesive based on a solvent free acrylate dispersion and a reactive cementitious powder. It is suitable for adhering and sealing overlaps of Schlüter®-KERDI membranes. In addition, Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L can be used to tightly adhere the sealing band Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA on bonded waterproofing assemblies made with suitable Schlüter-Systems products as well as on Schlüter®-BARA edging profiles.

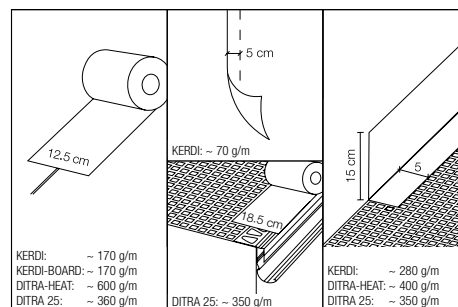
(Product data sheet 8.4)



Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L

two component sealing adhesive

weight (kg)	Art.-No.	£ / kg	PL (Unit)
1.85	KERDI-COLL-L 185	10.06	110
4.25	KERDI-COLL-L	8.28	75



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX is an MS polymer based elastic adhesive. It is suited for adjoining profiles and Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD as well as sealing the abutments and joint areas of Schlüter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane sections.

(Product data sheet 8.3)



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

MS polymer adhesive

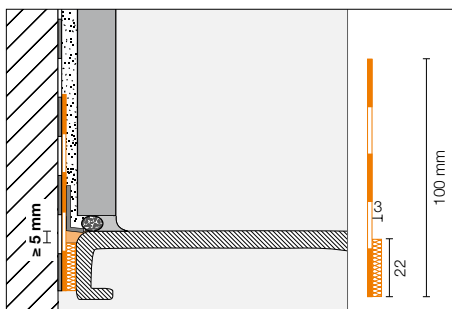
fill volume (ml)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
290	KERDIFIX / BW	17.38	12
290	KERDIFIX / G	17.38	12



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS

Schlüter®-KERDI-TS is a set for the reliable waterproof connection of building components such as bathtubs and shower trays made of steel enamel, acrylic or mineral casting (according to DIN 18534-1) to the Schlüter®-KERDI waterproofing system. It includes a sealing tape made of polyethylene with double-sided fleece fabric and self-adhesive sound insulation strip as well as installation materials.

(Product data sheet 8.9)



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS

complete set for waterproof connection

L (m)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
2	KE TS / 200	64.96	10
2.8	KE TS / 280	78.50	10
3.8	KE TS / 380	92.52	10



Complete set includes:

- 2 / 2.8 / 3.8 m sealing tape
- 290 ml Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX installation adhesive
- 2 cleaning cloths
- 1 / 2 / 2 corner piece(s)

Schlüter®-KERDI-TSB

basic set for waterproof connection

L (m)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
10	KE TSB / 1000	151.34	10



Basic set includes:

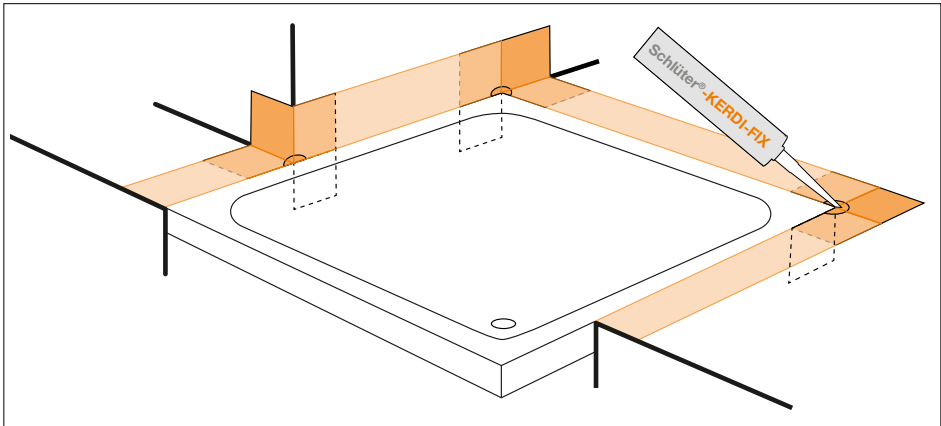
- 10 m sealing tape
- 8 cleaning cloths
- 6 corner pieces



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC

Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC is an flexible corner seal set for the reliable waterproof connection of building components such as bathtubs and shower trays for special installation situations (see drawing) in connection with the Schlüter®-KERDI-TS waterproofing set. It consists of a waterproofing collar and a corner installation piece.
(Product data sheet 8.9)

Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC			
flexible corner seal			
Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)	
KE TS ZC	9.29	10	



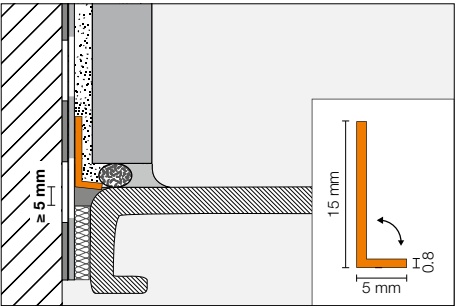
installation examples

The set comprises the following components:

- 1 PE collar, fleece-laminated on both sides, 120 x 120 mm
- 1 corner installation piece

Schlüter®-KERDI-CP

Schlüter®-KERDI-CP is a cutting protection that can be shortened to any length and protects the connection seal when the silicone joint is renovated at a later time. The versatile folding profile can be installed directly in the adhesive bed or into freshly applied Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX.
(Product data sheet 8.9)

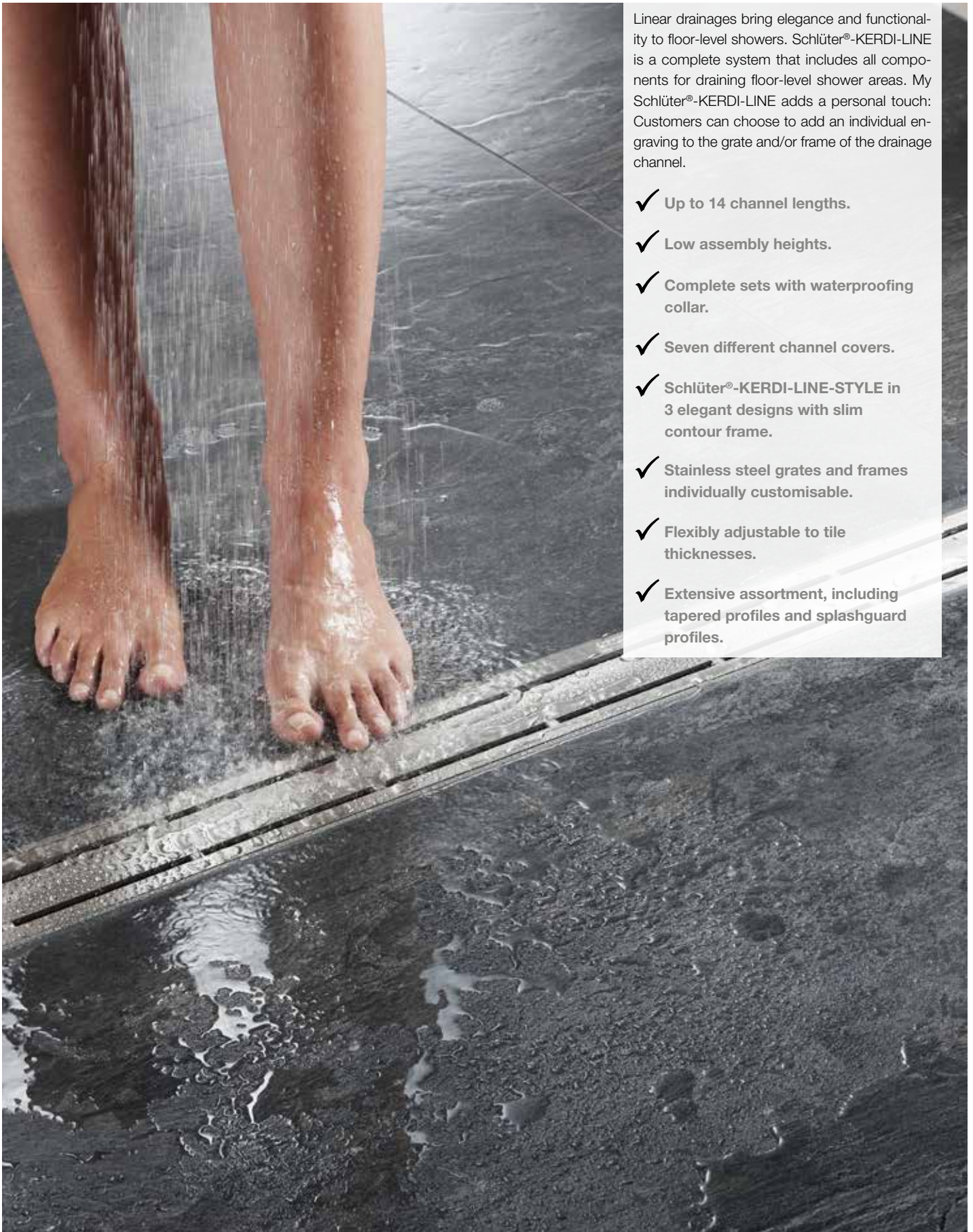


Schlüter®-KERDI-CP			
polypropylene cutting protection			
L (m)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
2	KE CP / 200	7.43	10
2.8	KE CP / 280	10.28	10
3.8	KE CP / 380	13.56	10
10	KE CP / 1000	29.91	10





Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE: Elegant drainage



Linear drainages bring elegance and functionality to floor-level showers. Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE is a complete system that includes all components for draining floor-level shower areas. My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE adds a personal touch: Customers can choose to add an individual engraving to the grate and/or frame of the drainage channel.

- ✓ Up to 14 channel lengths.
- ✓ Low assembly heights.
- ✓ Complete sets with waterproofing collar.
- ✓ Seven different channel covers.
- ✓ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE in 3 elegant designs with slim contour frame.
- ✓ Stainless steel grates and frames individually customisable.
- ✓ Flexibly adjustable to tile thicknesses.
- ✓ Extensive assortment, including tapered profiles and splashguard profiles.



All designs at once

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE: Elegant design grates with contour frame

Design FLORAL

Design CURVE

Design PURE



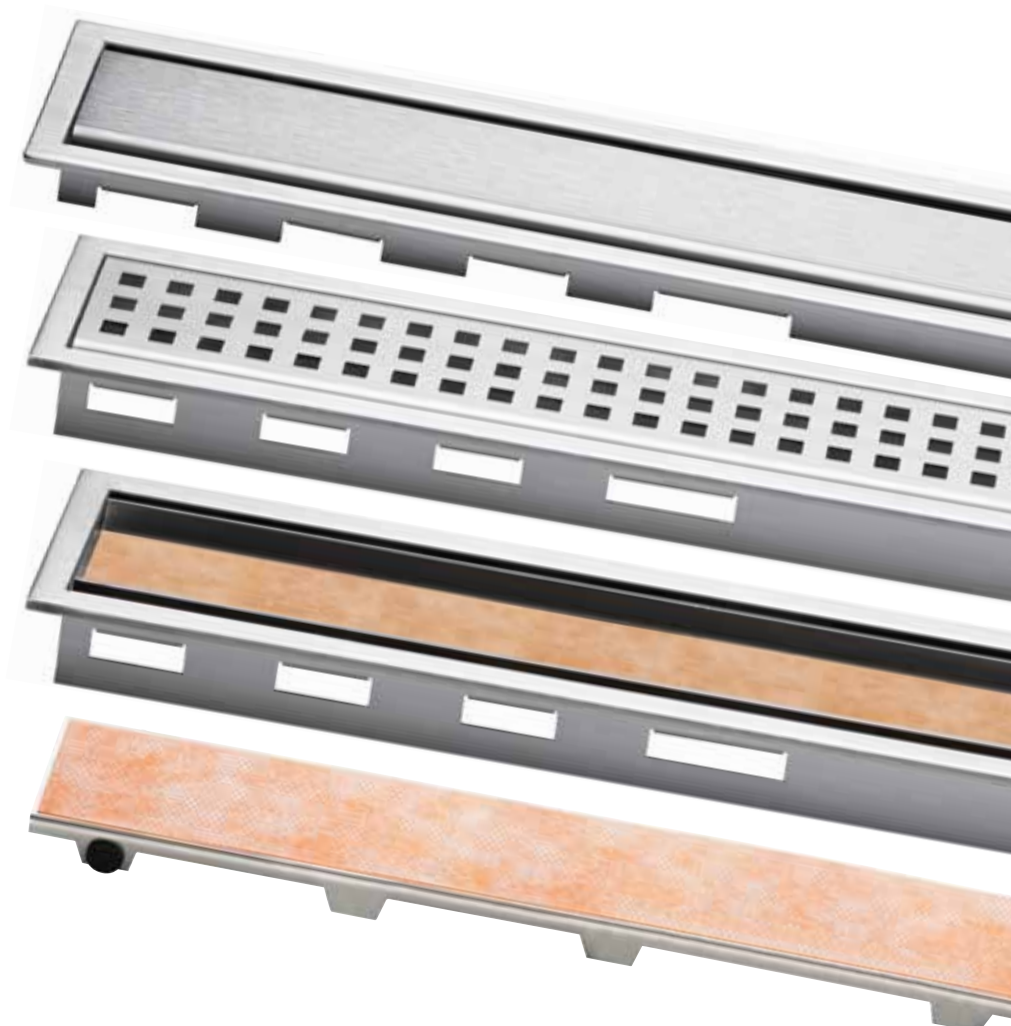
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE: The classics in a profile frame

Design A

Design B

Design C

Design D
(frameless)

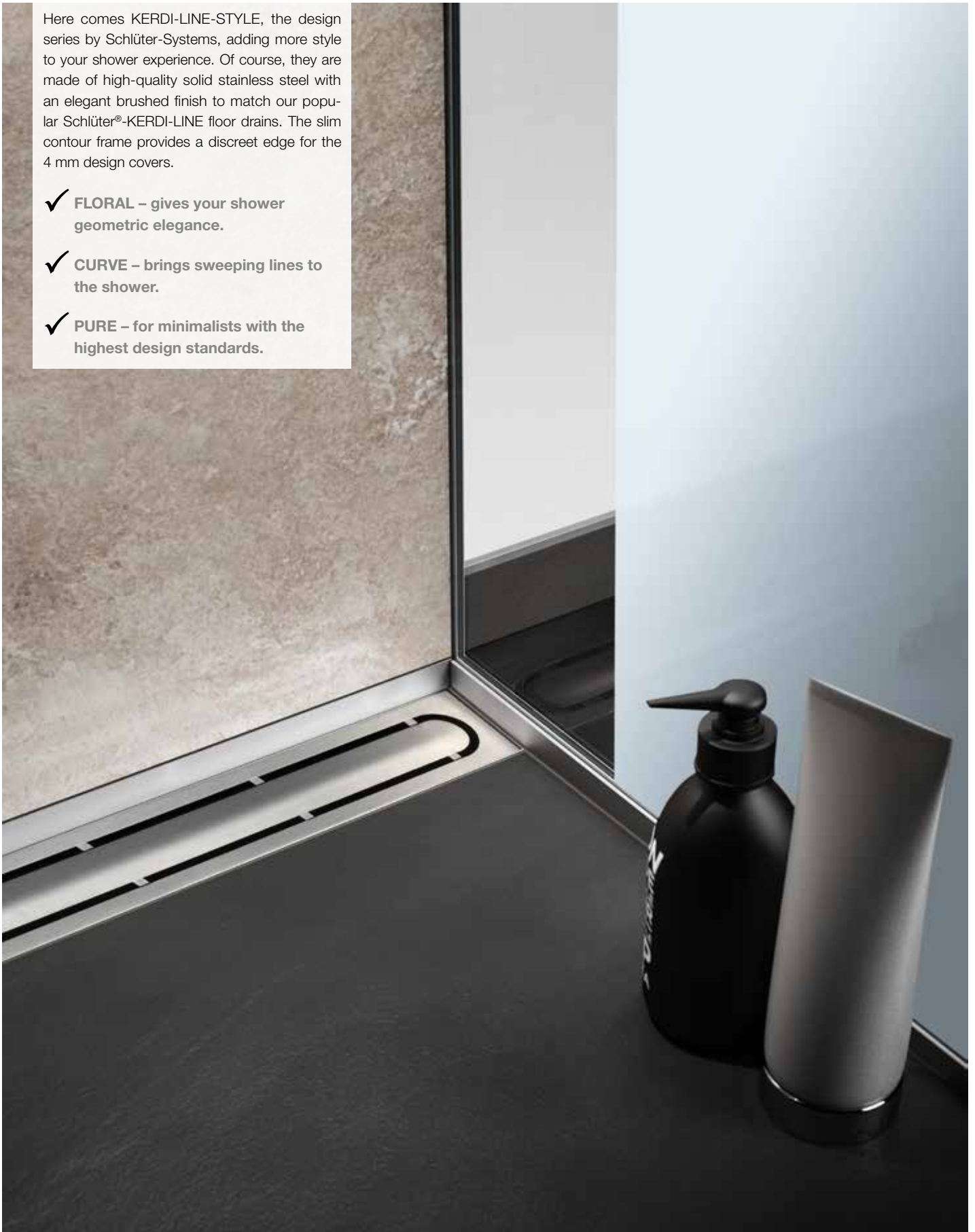




Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE: Showers with style

Here comes KERDI-LINE-STYLE, the design series by Schlüter-Systems, adding more style to your shower experience. Of course, they are made of high-quality solid stainless steel with an elegant brushed finish to match our popular Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE floor drains. The slim contour frame provides a discreet edge for the 4 mm design covers.

- ✓ **FLORAL** – gives your shower geometric elegance.
- ✓ **CURVE** – brings sweeping lines to the shower.
- ✓ **PURE** – for minimalists with the highest design standards.

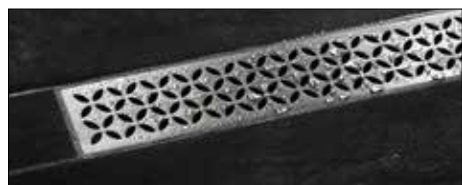
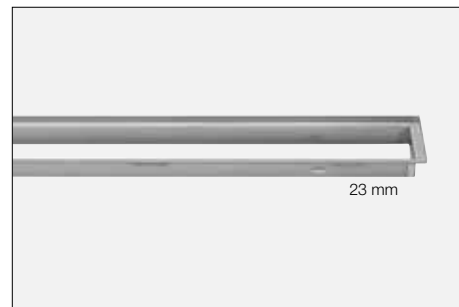
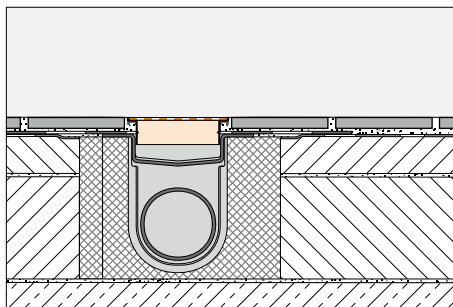




Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE are contour frames with elegant design covers made of brushed stainless steel to match Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE channel bodies. The slim contour frame is seamlessly height-adjustable to accommodate covering materials in thicknesses from 6 to 18 mm. The covers are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE and PURE.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-E

FLORAL design, 23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 23 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLIFE 23 EB 50	247.66	10
60	KLIFE 23 EB 60	257.01	10
70	KLIFE 23 EB 70	266.35	10
80	KLIFE 23 EB 80	285.04	10
90	KLIFE 23 EB 90	303.74	10
100	KLIFE 23 EB 100	322.43	10
110	KLIFE 23 EB 110	341.12	10
120	KLIFE 23 EB 120	359.81	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-F

CURVE design, 23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 23 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLIFF 23 EB 50	238.32	10
60	KLIFF 23 EB 60	247.66	10
70	KLIFF 23 EB 70	257.01	10
80	KLIFF 23 EB 80	271.03	10
90	KLIFF 23 EB 90	285.04	10
100	KLIFF 23 EB 100	299.06	10
110	KLIFF 23 EB 110	313.08	10
120	KLIFF 23 EB 120	327.10	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-G

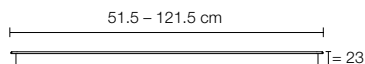
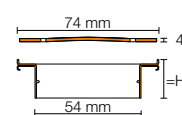
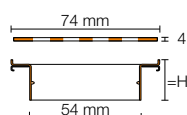
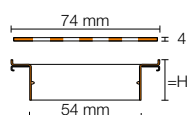
PURE design, 23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 23 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLIFG 23 EB 50	266.35	10
60	KLIFG 23 EB 60	275.70	10
70	KLIFG 23 EB 70	285.04	10
80	KLIFG 23 EB 80	299.06	10
90	KLIFG 23 EB 90	313.08	10
100	KLIFG 23 EB 100	327.10	10
110	KLIFG 23 EB 110	341.12	10
120	KLIFG 23 EB 120	359.81	10

Note:

H = 23 mm covering thicknesses 6 - 18 mm

Covers and frames cannot be combined with Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C/-D.

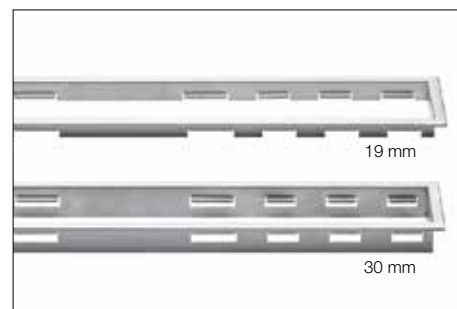
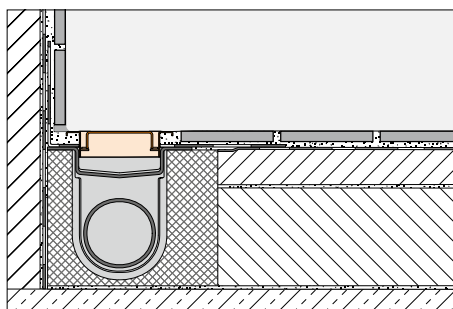




Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE are profile frames made either of brushed or polished stainless steel with classic covers that match the Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE channel bodies. The profile frames are seamlessly height adjustable to accommodate covering materials in thicknesses from 3 to 25 mm. Variants A, B and C are available as covers.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

cover A with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 19 EB 50	191.54	10
60	KLA 19 EB 60	196.62	10
70	KLA 19 EB 70	201.61	10
80	KLA 19 EB 80	206.70	10
90	KLA 19 EB 90	211.69	10
100	KLA 19 EB 100	216.67	10
110	KLA 19 EB 110	221.99	10
120	KLA 19 EB 120	227.11	10
130	KLA 19 EB 130	294.43	10
140	KLA 19 EB 140	307.86	10
150	KLA 19 EB 150	318.44	10
160	KLA 19 EB 160	335.48	10
170	KLA 19 EB 170	349.41	10
180	KLA 19 EB 180	361.27	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

cover B with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 19 EB 50	191.54	10
60	KLB 19 EB 60	196.62	10
70	KLB 19 EB 70	201.61	10
80	KLB 19 EB 80	206.70	10
90	KLB 19 EB 90	211.69	10
100	KLB 19 EB 100	216.67	10
110	KLB 19 EB 110	221.99	10
120	KLB 19 EB 120	227.11	10
130	KLB 19 EB 130	294.43	10
140	KLB 19 EB 140	307.86	10
150	KLB 19 EB 150	318.44	10
160	KLB 19 EB 160	335.48	10
170	KLB 19 EB 170	349.41	10
180	KLB 19 EB 180	361.27	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C

tile pan C with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLC 19 EB 50	191.54	10
60	KLC 19 EB 60	196.62	10
70	KLC 19 EB 70	201.61	10
80	KLC 19 EB 80	206.70	10
90	KLC 19 EB 90	211.69	10
100	KLC 19 EB 100	216.67	10
110	KLC 19 EB 110	221.99	10
120	KLC 19 EB 120	227.11	10
130	KLC 19 EB 130	294.43	10
140	KLC 19 EB 140	307.86	10
150	KLC 19 EB 150	318.44	10
160	KLC 19 EB 160	335.48	10
170	KLC 19 EB 170	349.41	10
180	KLC 19 EB 180	361.27	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

cover A with 30 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 30 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 30 EB 50	197.45	10
60	KLA 30 EB 60	202.20	10
70	KLA 30 EB 70	207.30	10
80	KLA 30 EB 80	213.34	10
90	KLA 30 EB 90	217.62	10
100	KLA 30 EB 100	222.95	10
110	KLA 30 EB 110	228.16	10
120	KLA 30 EB 120	232.44	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

cover B with 30 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 30 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 30 EB 50	197.45	10
60	KLB 30 EB 60	202.20	10
70	KLB 30 EB 70	207.30	10
80	KLB 30 EB 80	213.34	10
90	KLB 30 EB 90	217.62	10
100	KLB 30 EB 100	222.95	10
110	KLB 30 EB 110	228.16	10
120	KLB 30 EB 120	232.44	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C

tile pan C with 30 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

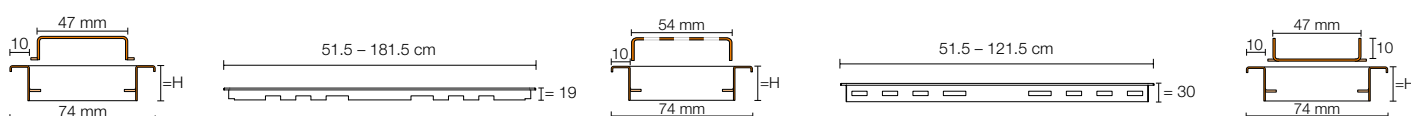
L (cm)	H = 30 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLC 30 EB 50	197.45	10
60	KLC 30 EB 60	202.20	10
70	KLC 30 EB 70	207.30	10
80	KLC 30 EB 80	213.34	10
90	KLC 30 EB 90	217.62	10
100	KLC 30 EB 100	222.95	10
110	KLC 30 EB 110	228.16	10
120	KLC 30 EB 120	232.44	10

Note:

H = 19 mm covering thicknesses 3 - 15 mm
H = 30 mm covering thicknesses 13 - 25 mm

Note:

The designer grate for tile insert C is suitable for tile thicknesses up to 10 mm





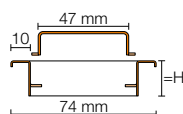
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

cover A with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, high-gloss

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 19 EP 50	189.29	10
60	KLA 19 EP 60	194.33	10
70	KLA 19 EP 70	199.24	10
80	KLA 19 EP 80	204.28	10
90	KLA 19 EP 90	209.21	10
100	KLA 19 EP 100	214.13	10
110	KLA 19 EP 110	219.39	10
120	KLA 19 EP 120	224.45	10

Note:

H = 19 mm covering thicknesses 3 - 15 mm

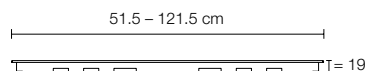
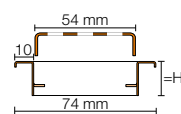


High-gloss stainless steel to
match chrome finishes

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

cover B with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, high-gloss

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 19 EP 50	189.29	10
60	KLB 19 EP 60	194.33	10
70	KLB 19 EP 70	199.24	10
80	KLB 19 EP 80	204.28	10
90	KLB 19 EP 90	209.21	10
100	KLB 19 EP 100	214.13	10
110	KLB 19 EP 110	219.39	10
120	KLB 19 EP 120	224.45	10



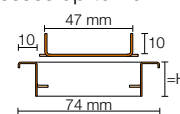
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C

tile pan C with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, high-gloss

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLC 19 EP 50	182.30	10
60	KLC 19 EP 60	187.17	10
70	KLC 19 EP 70	191.89	10
80	KLC 19 EP 80	196.75	10
90	KLC 19 EP 90	201.50	10
100	KLC 19 EP 100	206.23	10
110	KLC 19 EP 110	211.31	10
120	KLC 19 EP 120	216.17	10

Note:

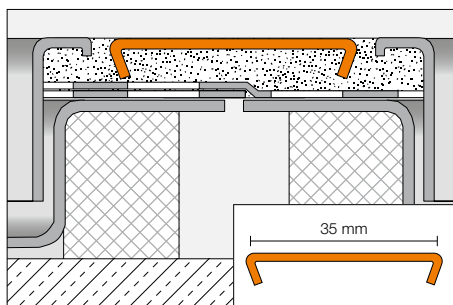
The designer grate for tile insert C is suitable
for tile thicknesses up to 10 mm



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC is a stainless steel
insert for the optical appearance between drain
frames and grates of multiple Schlüter®-KERDI-
LINE linear drains when positioned in serial align-
ment, both in the contour frame and in the profile
frame.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

frame connector,
brushed stainless steel V4A

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KLEB 35	10.26	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

frame connector,
stainless steel V4A, high-gloss

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KLEP 35	10.77	10



High-gloss stainless steel to
match chrome finishes



My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE: Creative. Individual. Unique.

A special personal touch for showers: With My KERDI-LINE, you can add personalised engravings to the grates and/or frames of our linear drains.

This page lists the engraving charges for the grate/frame combinations shown on the previous pages. Simply add the corresponding engraving letters to the article number in your order.

- ✓ For lengths up to 120 cm.
- ✓ Three different engraving types available.
- ✓ Precise, durable, high-quality.



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A 19 mm

with deep engraving, grate only (G1)

Art.-No.	Surcharge £/U.
...* G1	43.79

with surface engraving, grate only (G2)

Art.-No.	Surcharge £/U.
...* G2	53.53

with crosshatch engraving, grate only (G3)

Art.-No.	Surcharge £/U.
...* G3	29.20

with deep engraving on grate + crosshatch engraving on frame (G1R)

Art.-No.	Surcharge £/U.
...* G1R	70.57

with surface engraving on grate + crosshatch engraving on frame (G2R)

Art.-No.	Surcharge £/U.
...* G2R	80.29

with crosshatch engraving on grate and frame (G3R)

Art.-No.	Surcharge £/U.
...* G3R	55.96

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)

Art.-No.	Surcharge £/U.
...* GR	26.76

Note:

My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE engravings are not currently possible on polished grates and frames or the Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE grates.

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B 19 mm

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)

Art.-No.	Surcharge £/U.
...* GR	26.76

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C 19 mm

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)

Art.-No.	Surcharge £/U.
...* GR	26.76

* Add Art. No. (e.g. KLA 19 EB 70 G1R)



Deep engraving



Surface engraving

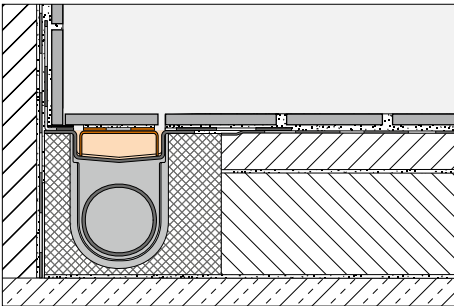


Crosshatch engraving



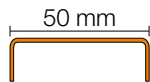
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D is a frameless channel cover to match Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE channel bodies. The covering support features a fleece fabric for bonding with the tile adhesive and is universally suitable for all covering thicknesses.
(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D			
designer grate D frameless design, stainless steel V4A			
L (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
49	KLD E 50	71.73	10
59	KLD E 60	75.74	10
69	KLD E 70	81.16	10
79	KLD E 80	86.01	10
89	KLD E 90	90.58	10
99	KLD E 100	96.25	10
109	KLD E 110	101.92	10
119	KLD E 120	106.48	10
129	KLD E 130	157.20	10
139	KLD E 140	162.02	10
149	KLD E 150	169.08	10
159	KLD E 160	177.02	10
169	KLD E 170	183.90	10
179	KLD E 180	198.69	10

Note:
The length of the selected covering support must match the channel length.
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D cannot be combined with the eccentric vertical drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VOS.



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A sets

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A sets are complete sets for linear floor-level showers with a horizontal drain. The linear drain set can be positioned centrally or at the perimeter of the shower area. A collar made of Schlüter®-KERDI is pre-adhered to the flange on the surround of the channel body, and ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor and in wall areas. The set also includes a brushed stainless steel design grate Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A to match the channel bodies.

(Product data sheet 8.7)

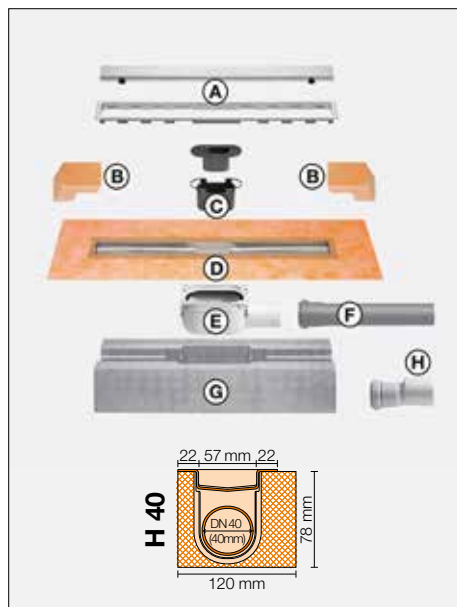
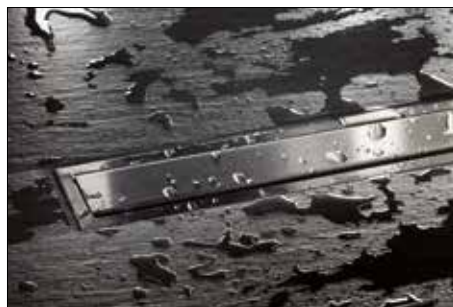


Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A set

stainless steel V4A linear drain with odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain, incl. design grate A with 19 mm frame, brushed stainless steel V4A

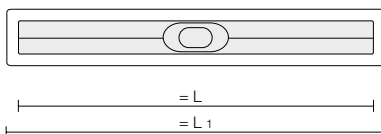
L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
80	85	KLA 19 EB 80 S1	407.29	10
90	95	KLA 19 EB 90 S1	418.48	10

Frame height 19 mm for covering thicknesses of 3 - 15 mm



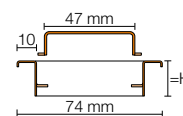
Set components:

- A Grate and frame combination with design grate A
- B Corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
- C Two part odour trap
- D Channel body with waterproofing collar
- E Drain body
- F Drain pipe
- G Channel support
- H 40 mm adaptor



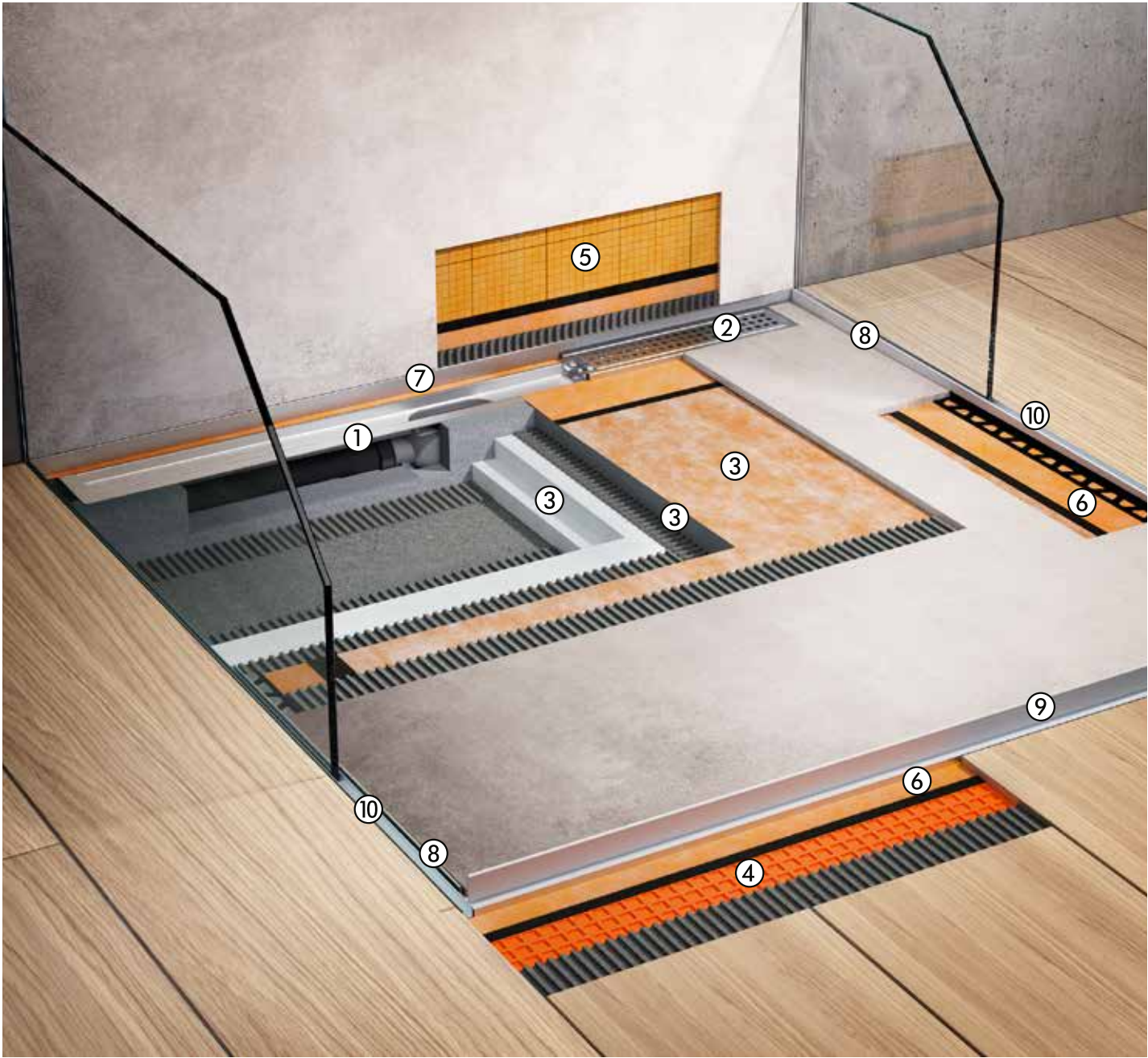
Technical data:

Drain	DN 40
Drain capacity	0.5 l/s
Water trap height	25 mm
Assembly height	78 mm
Width of cover including frame	74 mm





Floor-level showers with linear drainage



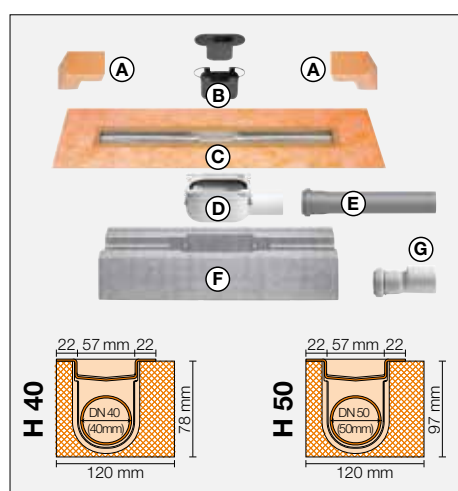
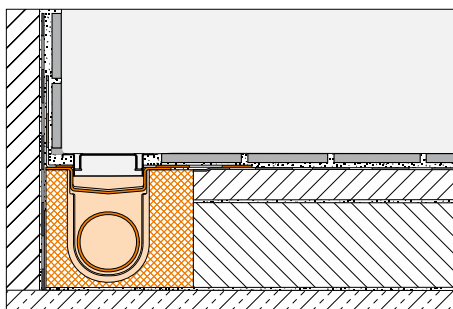
The Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE linear drainage channels wastewater either horizontally or vertically to the building drainage system. Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER sloped trays and levelling boards are a quick way to create level and waterproof substrates for tile installation. Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE is designed to conceal exposed edges in the shower and provides a reliable splashguard. Schlüter®-DECO-SG keeps glass partitions in their proper positions. Schlüter®-KERDI and -DITRA ensure waterproofing in the wall and floor area. Abutting seams are sealed with Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA seaming tapes, using Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L.

	Article	Page
①	Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE channels	126
②	Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE grate and frame sets	119
③	Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER	133
④	Schlüter®-DITRA 25	98
⑤	Schlüter®-KERDI-200	110
⑥	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	111
⑦	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R	137
⑧	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S	136
⑨	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS/-WSK	137
⑩	Schlüter®-DECO-SG	138

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H

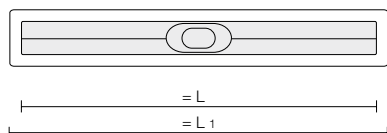
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H is a complete set for linear floor level showers with a horizontal drain. It can be universally used for intermediate installation in floor or at wall areas. The perimeter of the channel body consists of an adhesive flange that is coated with a collar made of Schlüter®-KERDI. It ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor area and on upright walls.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

- A Corner seal
(for lateral wall connection)
- B Two part odour trap
- C Channel body with waterproofing collar
- D Drain body
- E Drain pipe
- F Channel support
- G 40 mm adaptor (only for KERDI-LINE-H 40)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 40

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLH 40 GE 50	212.97	10
60	65	KLH 40 GE 60	221.60	10
70	75	KLH 40 GE 70	230.23	10
80	85	KLH 40 GE 80	238.86	10
90	95	KLH 40 GE 90	248.04	10
100	105	KLH 40 GE 100	257.20	10
110	115	KLH 40 GE 110	264.23	10
120	125	KLH 40 GE 120	272.31	10
130	135	KLH 40 GE 130	361.27	10
140	145	KLH 40 GE 140	370.83	10
150	155	KLH 40 GE 150	381.91	10
160	165	KLH 40 GE 160	395.61	10
170	175	KLH 40 GE 170	407.72	10
180	185	KLH 40 GE 180	421.66	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLH 50 GE 50	212.97	10
60	65	KLH 50 GE 60	221.60	10
70	75	KLH 50 GE 70	230.23	10
80	85	KLH 50 GE 80	238.86	10
90	95	KLH 50 GE 90	248.04	10
100	105	KLH 50 GE 100	257.20	10
110	115	KLH 50 GE 110	264.23	10
120	125	KLH 50 GE 120	272.31	10
130	135	KLH 50 GE 130	361.27	10
140	145	KLH 50 GE 140	370.83	10
150	155	KLH 50 GE 150	381.91	10
160	165	KLH 50 GE 160	395.61	10
170	175	KLH 50 GE 170	407.72	10
180	185	KLH 50 GE 180	421.66	10

Technical data:

	DN 40	DN 50
Drain	DN 40	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.5 l/s	0.6 l/s
Water trap height	25 mm	30 mm
Assembly height	78 mm	97 mm
Width of cover including frame	74 mm	74 mm

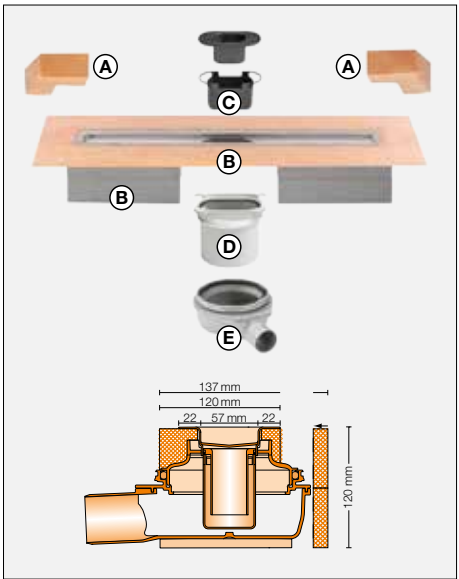
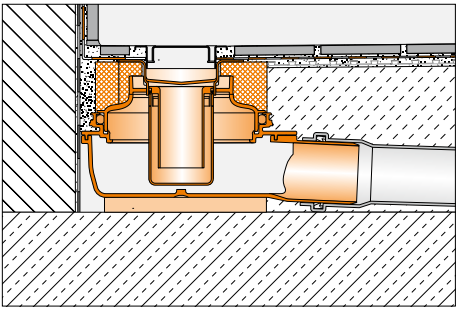
Note:

Please see pages 119-123 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.



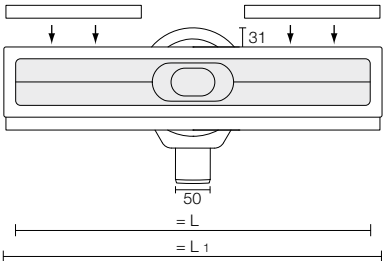
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a horizontal drain. It is universally suitable for central installation in a floor or wall area and features a drain capacity ≥ 0.8 l/s according to DIN EN 1253 as well as a water trap height of 50 mm in the odour trap unit. A collar made of Schlüter®-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly. (Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

- A Corner seal (for rising lateral wall)
- B Channel body with sealing collar and channel support
- C Two-piece odour trap
- D Adapter
- E Drain body



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2				
stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 50 drain				
L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLH 50 G2E 50	267.63	10
60	65	KLH 50 G2E 60	277.36	10
70	75	KLH 50 G2E 70	287.10	10
80	85	KLH 50 G2E 80	291.97	10
90	95	KLH 50 G2E 90	301.70	10
100	105	KLH 50 G2E 100	311.43	10
110	115	KLH 50 G2E 110	316.30	10
120	125	KLH 50 G2E 120	326.03	10
130	135	KLH 50 G2E 130	413.61	10
140	145	KLH 50 G2E 140	423.35	10
150	155	KLH 50 G2E 150	433.08	10
160	165	KLH 50 G2E 160	447.67	10
170	175	KLH 50 G2E 170	457.41	10
180	185	KLH 50 G2E 180	472.01	10

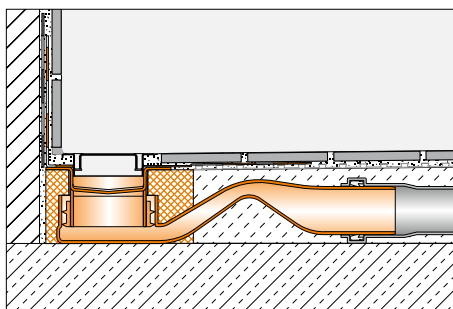
Note:
Please see pages 119-123 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

Technical data:	
Drain	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.8 l/s
Water trap height	50 mm
Assembly height	120 mm
Width of cover including frame	74 mm



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F

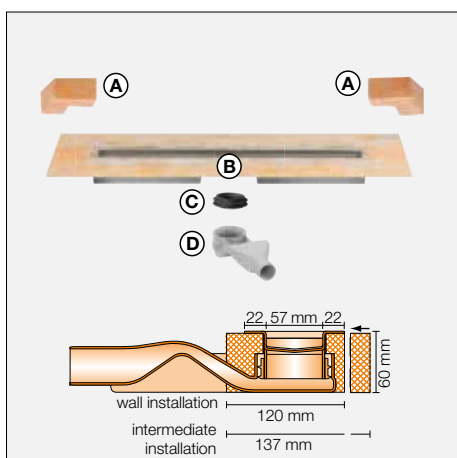
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F is a complete set for linear, floor level showers with horizontal drain. It can be universally used for intermediate installation in floor or wall areas and is particularly well suited for restoration and modernisation projects because its low assembly height of just 60 mm. A collar made of Schlüter®-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly. (Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F 40

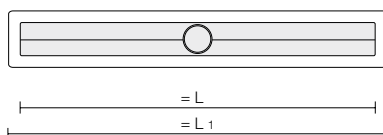
stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with integrated odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLF 40 GE 50	213.33	10
60	65	KLF 40 GE 60	221.99	10
70	75	KLF 40 GE 70	230.63	10
80	85	KLF 40 GE 80	239.28	10
90	95	KLF 40 GE 90	248.45	10
100	105	KLF 40 GE 100	257.62	10
110	115	KLF 40 GE 110	264.65	10
120	125	KLF 40 GE 120	272.75	10

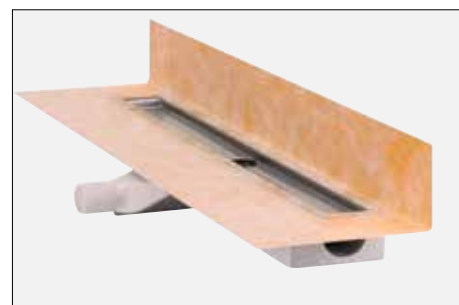


Set components:

- A Corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
- B Channel body with waterproofing collar and channel support
- C Lip seal
- D Drain body with odour trap



Schlüter®-KERDI collar, level for intermediate installation



Schlüter®-KERDI collar, upright for wall installation

Note:

Please see pages 119-123 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

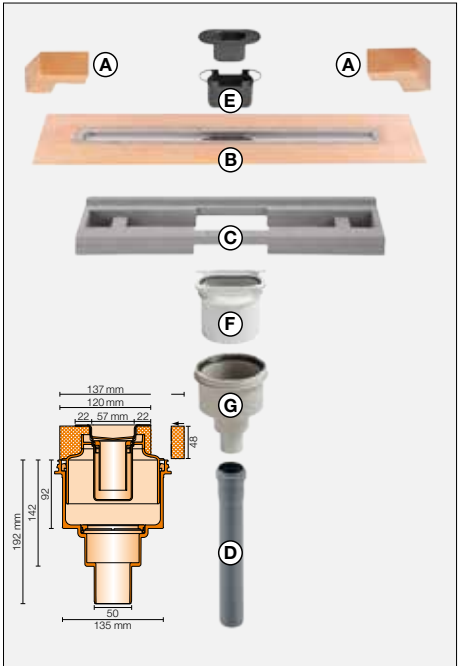
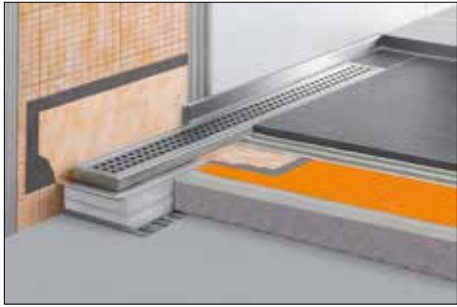
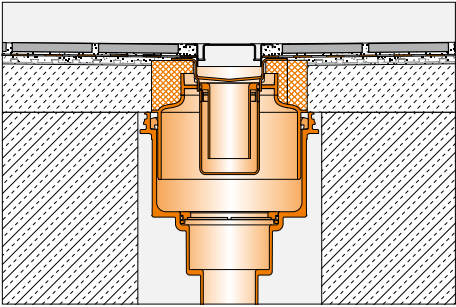
Technical data:

Drain	DN 40
Drain capacity	0.45 l/s
Water trap height	25 mm
Assembly height	60 mm
Width of cover including frame	74 mm



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a vertical drain. It is universally suitable for central installation in a floor or wall area and features a drain capacity ≥ 0.8 l/s according to DIN EN 1253 and a water trap height of 50 mm in the odour trap unit. A collar made of Schlüter®-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly. (Product data sheet 8.7)

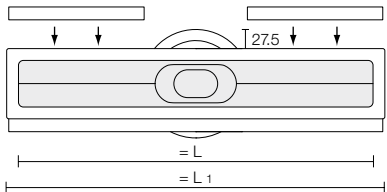


Set components:

- A Corner seal (for connection to lateral wall)
- B Channel body with sealing collar
- C Channel support
- D Drain pipe
- E Two-piece odour trap
- F Adapter
- G Drain body

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2				
stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain				
L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLV 50 G2E 50	267.63	10
60	65	KLV 50 G2E 60	277.36	10
70	75	KLV 50 G2E 70	287.10	10
80	85	KLV 50 G2E 80	291.97	10
90	95	KLV 50 G2E 90	301.70	10
100	105	KLV 50 G2E 100	311.43	10
110	115	KLV 50 G2E 110	316.30	10
120	125	KLV 50 G2E 120	326.03	10
130	135	KLV 50 G2E 130	413.61	10
140	145	KLV 50 G2E 140	423.35	10
150	155	KLV 50 G2E 150	433.08	10
160	165	KLV 50 G2E 160	447.67	10
170	175	KLV 50 G2E 170	457.41	10
180	185	KLV 50 G2E 180	472.01	10

Note:
Please see pages 119-123 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.



Technical data:	
Drain	DN 50
Drain capacity	1.0 l/s
Water trap height	50 mm
Assembly height	48 mm
Width of cover including frame	74 mm

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS is an approved fire protection insert with clamping ring, which prevents the spread of fire between floor levels in conjunction with the vertical stainless steel linear drainage KL V 50 G2. (Product data sheet 8.7)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS		
fire protection insert with clamping ring		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL BS	121.03	10

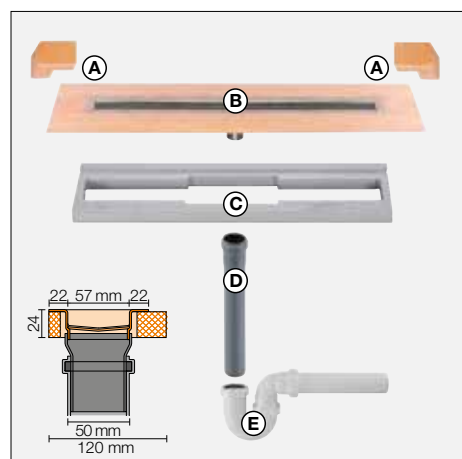
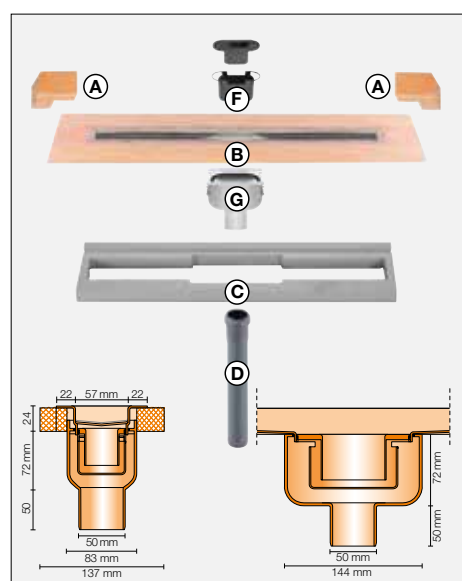
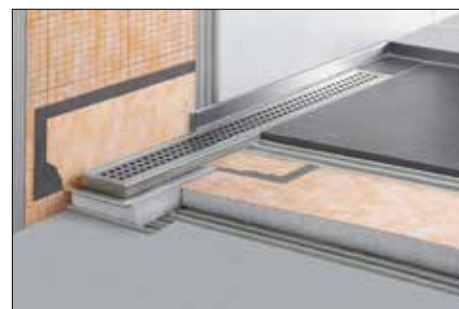
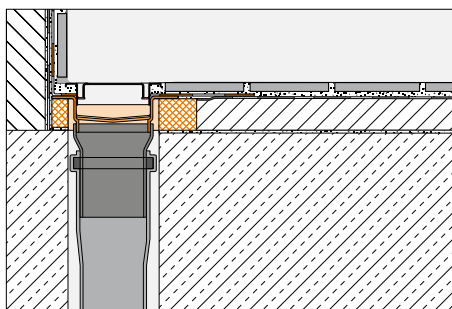


Note:
Conduit gasket with fire protection/sound insulation function Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS, see page 156.

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V is a complete set for linear floor level showers with a vertical drain. It can be universally used for intermediate installation in floor or at wall areas. The perimeter of the channel body consists of an adhesive flange that is coated with a collar made of Schlüter®-KERDI. It ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor area and on upright walls.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

- A Corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
- B Channel body with waterproofing collar
- C Channel support
- D Drain pipe DN 50 (l = 250 mm)
- E Trap section
- F Two part odour trap
- G Drain body

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V

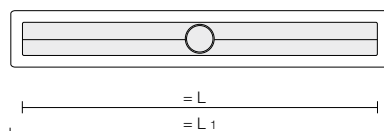
stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLV 50 GE 50	212.97	10
60	65	KLV 50 GE 60	221.60	10
70	75	KLV 50 GE 70	230.23	10
80	85	KLV 50 GE 80	238.86	10
90	95	KLV 50 GE 90	248.04	10
100	105	KLV 50 GE 100	257.20	10
110	115	KLV 50 GE 110	264.23	10
120	125	KLV 50 GE 120	272.31	10
130	135	KLV 50 GE 130	361.27	10
140	145	KLV 50 GE 140	370.83	10
150	155	KLV 50 GE 150	381.91	10
160	165	KLV 50 GE 160	395.61	10
170	175	KLV 50 GE 170	407.72	10
180	185	KLV 50 GE 180	421.66	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VS

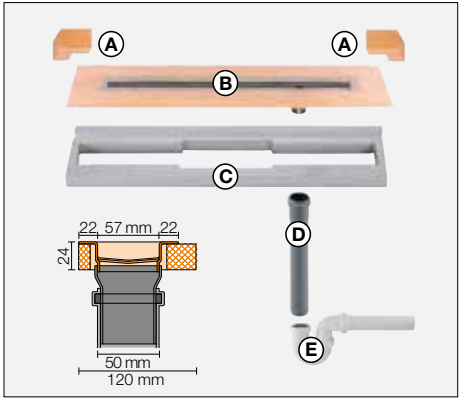
stainless steel V4A linear drainage set without odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLV 50 GSE 50	212.97	10
60	65	KLV 50 GSE 60	221.60	10
70	75	KLV 50 GSE 70	230.23	10
80	85	KLV 50 GSE 80	238.86	10
90	95	KLV 50 GSE 90	248.04	10
100	105	KLV 50 GSE 100	257.20	10
110	115	KLV 50 GSE 110	264.23	10
120	125	KLV 50 GSE 120	272.31	10
130	135	KLV 50 GSE 130	361.27	10
140	145	KLV 50 GSE 140	370.83	10
150	155	KLV 50 GSE 150	381.91	10
160	165	KLV 50 GSE 160	395.61	10
170	175	KLV 50 GSE 170	407.72	10
180	185	KLV 50 GSE 180	421.66	10



Note:

Please see pages 119-123 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.



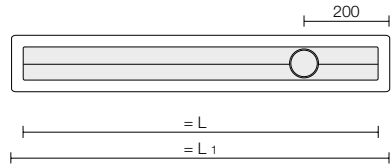
Set components:

- A Corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
- B Channel body with waterproofing collar
- C Channel support
- D Drain pipe DN 50 (l = 250 mm)
- E Trap section

Note:

Please see pages 119-122 for matching grate and frame combinations.

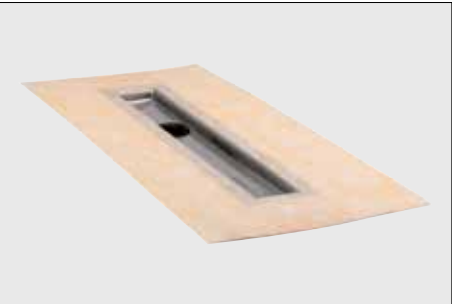
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D cannot be combined with the eccentric vertical drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VOS.



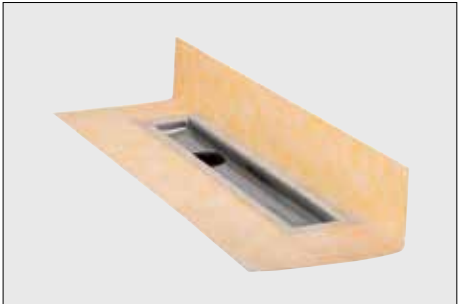
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VOS

stainless steel linear drainage set V4A without odour trap,
off-centre drainage, vertical drain DN 50

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
70	75	KLVO 50 GSE 70	273.80	10
80	85	KLVO 50 GSE 80	282.31	10
90	95	KLVO 50 GSE 90	294.18	10
100	105	KLVO 50 GSE 100	304.77	10
110	115	KLVO 50 GSE 110	311.21	10
120	125	KLVO 50 GSE 120	319.98	10



Schlüter®-KERDI collar,
level for intermediate installation



Schlüter®-KERDI collar,
upright for wall installation

Technical data:	-V	-VS / -VOS
Drain	DN 50	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.8 l/s	1.0 l/s
Water trap height	30 mm	50 mm
Assembly height	24 mm	24 mm
Width of cover including frame	74 mm	74 mm



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO is a waterless odour trap. It can easily replace the wet trap in our linear drains, being intended for situations when infrequent use of the drain could result in the water in a wet trap evaporating. With a drain capacity of at least 0.4 l/s, it can also permanently replace the standard odour trap unit.
(Product data sheet 8.7)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO 			
waterless odour trap			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
KL GTO	23.36	10	



Note:

Not suitable for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F/-VS/-VOS. Application suitability must be confirmed with UK technical department prior to use.

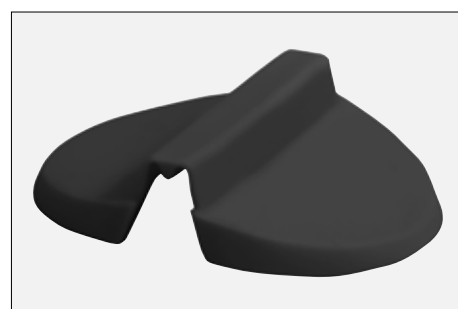
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM is a replacement odour seal for use with Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R10 GT and Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO.
(Product data sheet 8.7)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM 			
replacement odour seal			
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
KL GTM	12.62	10	

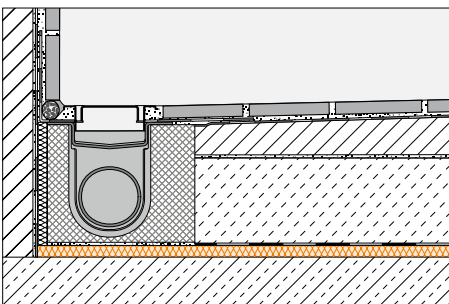
Note:

Application suitability must be confirmed with UK technical department prior to use.



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR is an insulating membrane made of a special fleece fabric with noise-reducing properties. When properly installed, assemblies with Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE and Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR meet the requirements of the relevant European standards to comply with noise insulation in shower areas.
(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR 			
PES fleece mat (includes: 1 mat)			
thickness (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	KL SR 250	16.77	5

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR 			
PES fleece mat (includes: 4 mats)			
thickness (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
10	KL SR 1000	56.51	5

Dimensions of individual mats: 0.5 m x 0.5 m = 0.25 m²

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-KB		
joint covering strip		
38 mm x 50 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DS KB 38	11.74	10

Note:

Please refer to our Planning Tool for certified system assemblies.

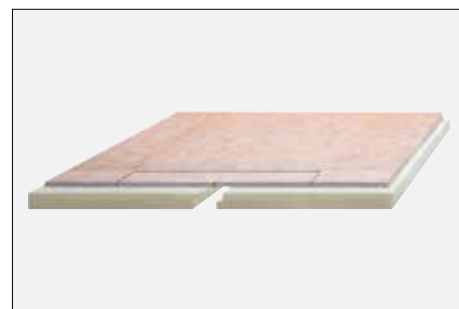
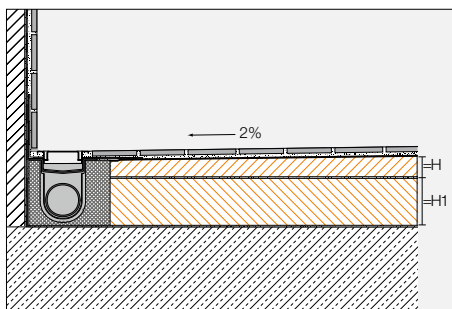




Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LCS

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LCS is a set with a two part sloped tray with a 2% slope and a pre-adhered coating of Schlüter®-KERDI for the direct installation of tiles in floor level showers and for the connection of the folded parts of the sloped tray. It is attached to the previously installed linear drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE in the wall area, with a precise fit over the previously installed levelling board, included in the set.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LCS

sloped tray and levelling board for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 for installation in wall transition areas

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	H1 (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
100 x 100	42	70	KSLC 1000 S	161.44	10
140 x 140	50	70	KSLC 1400 S	266.28	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LCS

sloped tray and levelling board for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 40 for installation in wall transition areas

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	H1 (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
100 x 100	42	51	KSLC B 1000 S	161.44	10
140 x 140	50	51	KSLC B 1400 S	266.28	10

Note:

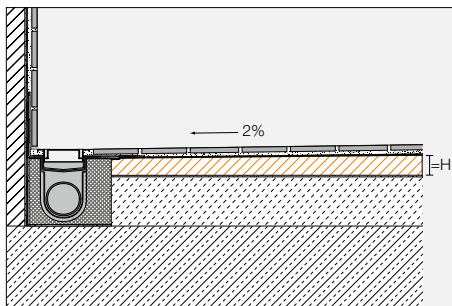
A prefabricated fitting is included to cover drain pipes that protrude over the length of the channel.

Use Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS (see page 112) for secure waterproofing in the corner area.

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LS

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LS is a sloped tray with a 2% slope and a pre-adhered coating of Schlüter®-KERDI for the direct installation of tiles in floor level showers and for the connection of the folded parts of the sloped tray. It is attached to the previously installed linear drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE in the wall area, with a precise fit over the substructure supplied at the corresponding construction site.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LS

sloped tray with Schlüter®-KERDI for installation in wall transition areas

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
100 x 100	42	KSL 1000 S	125.62	10
140 x 140	50	KSL 1400 S	186.80	10

Note:

Matches Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H and -KERDI-LINE-V - not suitable for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F.

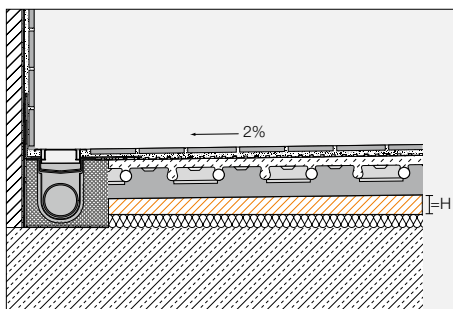
Use Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS (see page 112) for secure waterproofing in the corner area.



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSLS

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSLS is a sloped tray for floor level showers with a 2% slope. It is attached to the previously installed linear drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE in the wall area, with a precise fit over the substructure supplied at the corresponding construction site. It is suitable for the installation of heated or unheated screeds, and preferably Schlüter®-BEKOTEC screeds, in the shower area.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSLS

sloped tray for installation below Schlüter®-BEKOTEC screeds for installation in wall transition areas

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
100 x 100	42	BSL 1000 S	65.22	10
140 x 140	50	BSL 1400 S	106.75	10

Note:

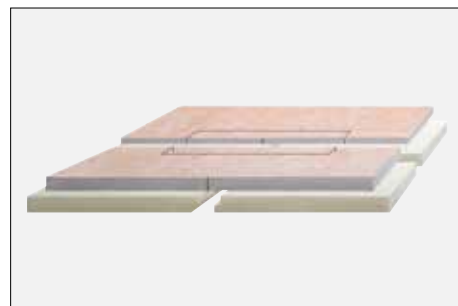
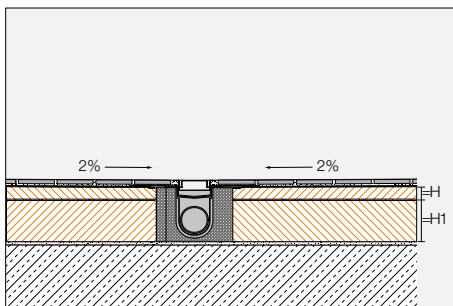
Matches Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H and -KERDI-LINE-V - not suitable for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F.

Use Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS (see page 112) for secure waterproofing in the corner area.

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LC

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LC is a set with a two part sloped tray with a 2% slope and a pre-adhered coating of Schlüter®-KERDI for the direct installation of tiles in floor level showers and for the connection of the folded parts of the sloped tray. It is attached to the previously installed linear drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE in the centre area, with a precise fit over the previously installed levelling board, included in the set.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LC

two part sloped tray and levelling board for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 40, for installation in the intermediate of tiled areas

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	H1 (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
100 x 100	32	51	KSLC B 1000	161.44	10
140 x 140	36	51	KSLC B 1400	266.28	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LC

two part sloped tray and levelling board for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50, for installation in the intermediate of tiled areas

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	H1 (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
100 x 100	32	70	KSLC 1000	161.44	10
140 x 140	36	70	KSLC 1400	266.28	10

Note:

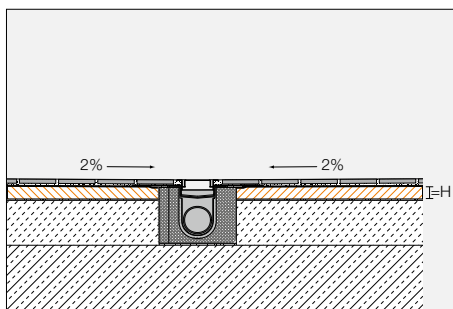
A prefabricated fitting is included to cover drain pipes that protrude over the length of the channel.



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-L

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-L is a two part sloped tray with a 2% slope and a pre-adhered coating of Schlüter®-KERDI for the direct installation of tiles in floor level showers and for the connection of the folded parts of the sloped tray. It is attached to the previously installed linear drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE in the intermediate area, with a precise fit over the substructure supplied at the corresponding construction site.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-L

sloped tray with Schlüter®-KERDI for installation in the intermediate of tiled areas

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
100 x 100	32	KSL 1000	125.62	10
140 x 140	36	KSL 1400	186.80	10

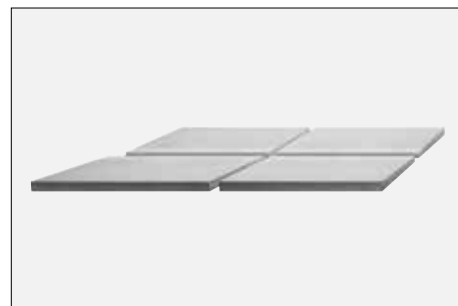
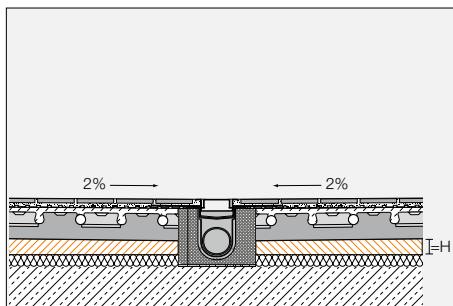
Note:

Matches Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H and -KERDI-LINE-V - not suitable for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F.

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSL

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSL a sloped tray for floor level showers with a 2% slope. It is attached to the previously installed linear drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE in the intermediate area, with a precise fit over the substructure supplied at the corresponding construction site. It is suitable for the installation of heated or unheated screeds, and preferably Schlüter®-BEKOTEC screeds, in the shower area.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSL

sloped tray for installation below Schlüter®-BEKOTEC screeds for installation in the intermediate of tiled areas

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
100 x 100	32	BSL 1000	65.22	10
140 x 140	36	BSL 1400	106.75	10

Note:

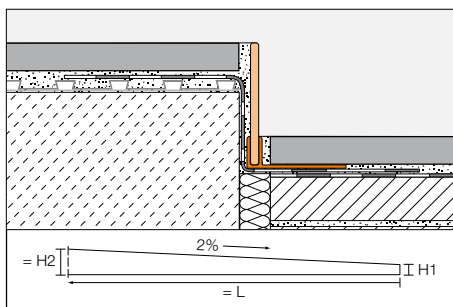
Matches Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H and -KERDI-LINE-V - not suitable for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F.



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S is a triangular profile made of a brushed stainless steel flat profile with 2% slope for covering the sloped edges of floor level showers. A fleece fabric is laminated on the reverse of the profile for bonding with the tile adhesive. A matching hard PVC support profile is available in different heights and features a U shaped installation channel. The triangular profile can be shortened as necessary on the short and/or long side to accommodate height adjustment. The triangular profile can be used on the left or right side of the floor transition or below the tiles of a lateral wall.

(Product data sheet 14.1)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 50

PVC tapered support profile,
brushed stainless steel V4A, H1= 6 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
5	SPSA 50 EB/200	79.75	40
	L = 1.60 m		
5	SPSA 50 EB/160	61.11	40
	L = 1.20 m		
5	SPSA 50 EB/120	44.60	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 100

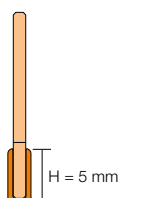
PVC tapered support profile,
brushed stainless steel V4A, H1= 10 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
10	SPSB 100 EB/200	84.59	40
	L = 1.60 m		
10	SPSB 100 EB/160	57.02	40
	L = 1.20 m		
10	SPSB 100 EB/120	43.53	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 125

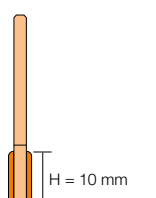
PVC tapered support profile,
brushed stainless steel V4A, H1= 10 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/200	84.59	40
	L = 1.60 m		
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/160	57.02	40
	L = 1.20 m		
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/120	43.53	40



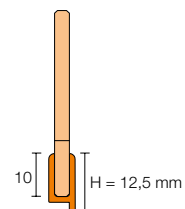
SPS 50

H = height of support profile
SPS 50 is suitable for tile thicknesses
of 6-9 mm



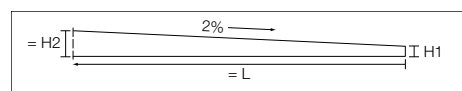
SPS 100

H = height of support profile
SPS 100 is suitable for tile thicknesses
of 10-18 mm

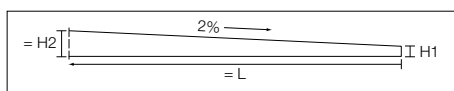


SPS 125

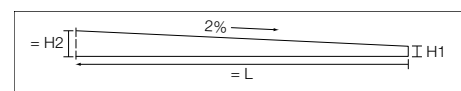
H = height of support profile
SPS 125 is suitable for tile thicknesses
from 12.5 to 20 mm



Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 30 mm, H1 = 6 mm
Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 38 mm, H1 = 6 mm
Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 46 mm, H1 = 6 mm

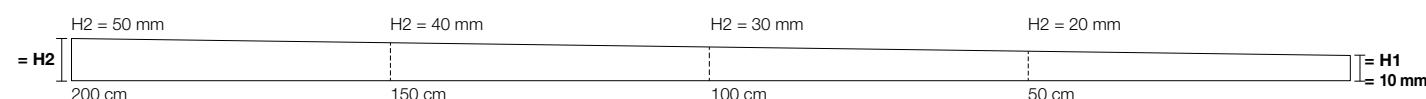
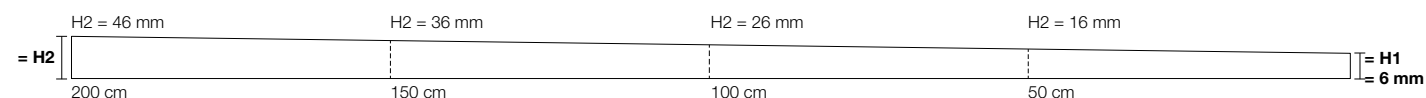


Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 34 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 42 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 50 mm, H1 = 10 mm



Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 34 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 42 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 50 mm, H1 = 10 mm

2 % = 2 mm / 10 cm



Note:

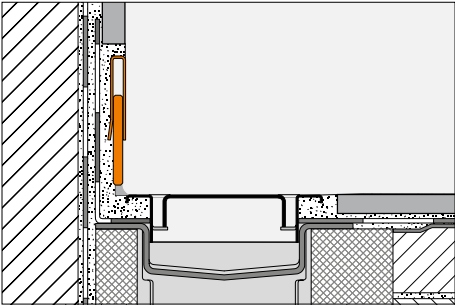
Tapered profiles with higher support profiles in the heights 15, 18 and 22 mm are available upon request for greater tile thicknesses.



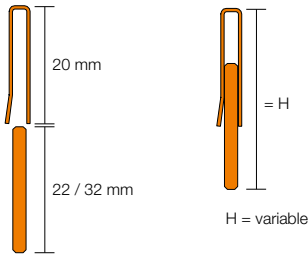
Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R is a two part wall transition profile for covering the wall area exposed due to the use of a wedge with a line drainage channel. The visible surface of the profile consists of brushed stainless steel. A fleece fabric is laminated the reverse for bonding with the tile adhesive. Due to the two part design, Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R can be seamlessly adjusted to any height between 23 and 45 mm (available in two versions).

(Product data sheet 14.1)



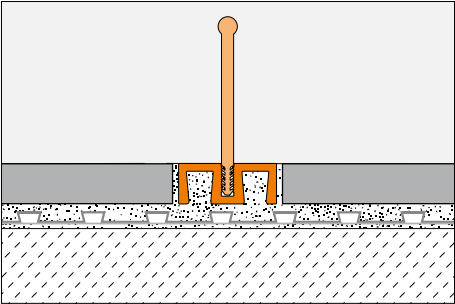
Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-RA			
two part wall transition profile, brushed stainless steel V4A			
H (mm)	L = 1.40 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
23-35	SPRA 23 EB/140	61.60	40
33-45	SPRA 33 EB/140	67.54	40
L = 1.00 m			
23-35	SPRA 23 EB/100	49.75	40
33-45	SPRA 33 EB/100	54.49	40



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS is a two piece profile of anodised aluminium that serves as a splashguard in floor level showers. The support profile is embedded in the tile adhesive during tile installation. It can be fitted with a semi-circular or upright straight lip to protect against splashing. Both variations are suitable for wheelchair use.

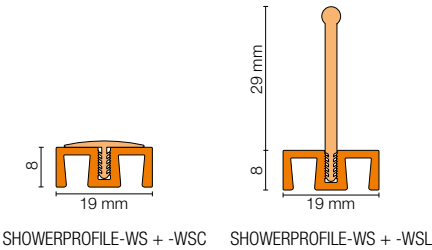
(Product data sheet 14.2)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS		
support profile anodised aluminium, natural matt		
L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWS 19 AE / 300	18.06	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWS 19 AE	18.06	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWS 19 AE / 100	18.80	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSC		
semi-circular lip		
L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSC 16 GS / 300	9.30	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSC 16 GS	9.30	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSC 16 GS / 100	9.30	40

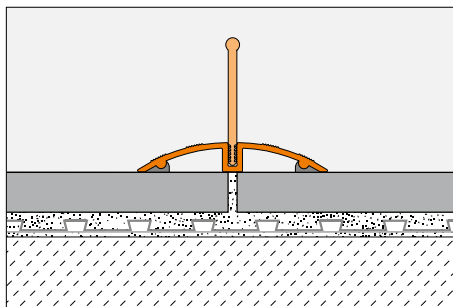
Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSL		
straight lip		
L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSL 30 T / 300	11.21	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSL 30 T	11.21	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSL 30 T / 100	11.21	40



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK is a two piece profile of anodised aluminium that serves as a splashguard in floor level showers. The support profile is adhered to existing coverings. It can be fitted with a semi-circular or upright straight lip to protect against splashing. Both variations are suitable for wheelchair use.

(Product data sheet 14.2)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK

support profile anodised aluminium,
natural matt

L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSK 52 AE / 300	21.12	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSK 52 AE	21.12	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSK 52 AE / 100	21.88	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSC

semi-circular lip

L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSC 16 GS / 300	9.30	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSC 16 GS	9.30	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSC 16 GS / 100	9.30	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSL

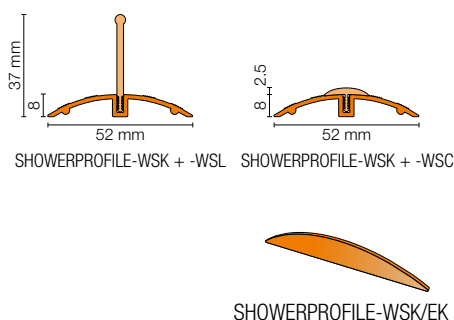
straight lip

L = 3.00 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSL 30 T / 300	11.21	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSL 30 T	11.21	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSL 30 T / 100	11.21	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK/EK

end cap

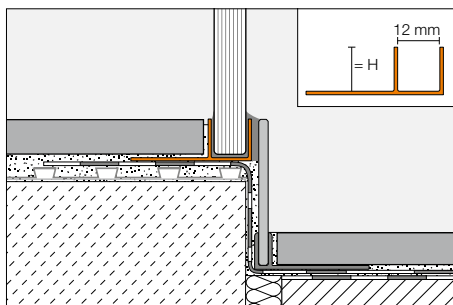
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / SPWSK 52 AE	2.95	50



Schlüter®-DECO-SG

Schlüter®-DECO-SG is a decorative profile for joint design in tile coverings. It forms a 12 mm shadow joint, which is ideally suited for the insertion and attachment of glass elements in floor and wall areas.

(Product data sheet 2.16)



Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 AE 12	13.41	120
10	SG 100 AE 12	13.79	120
11	SG 110 AE 12	14.10	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 12	14.45	120



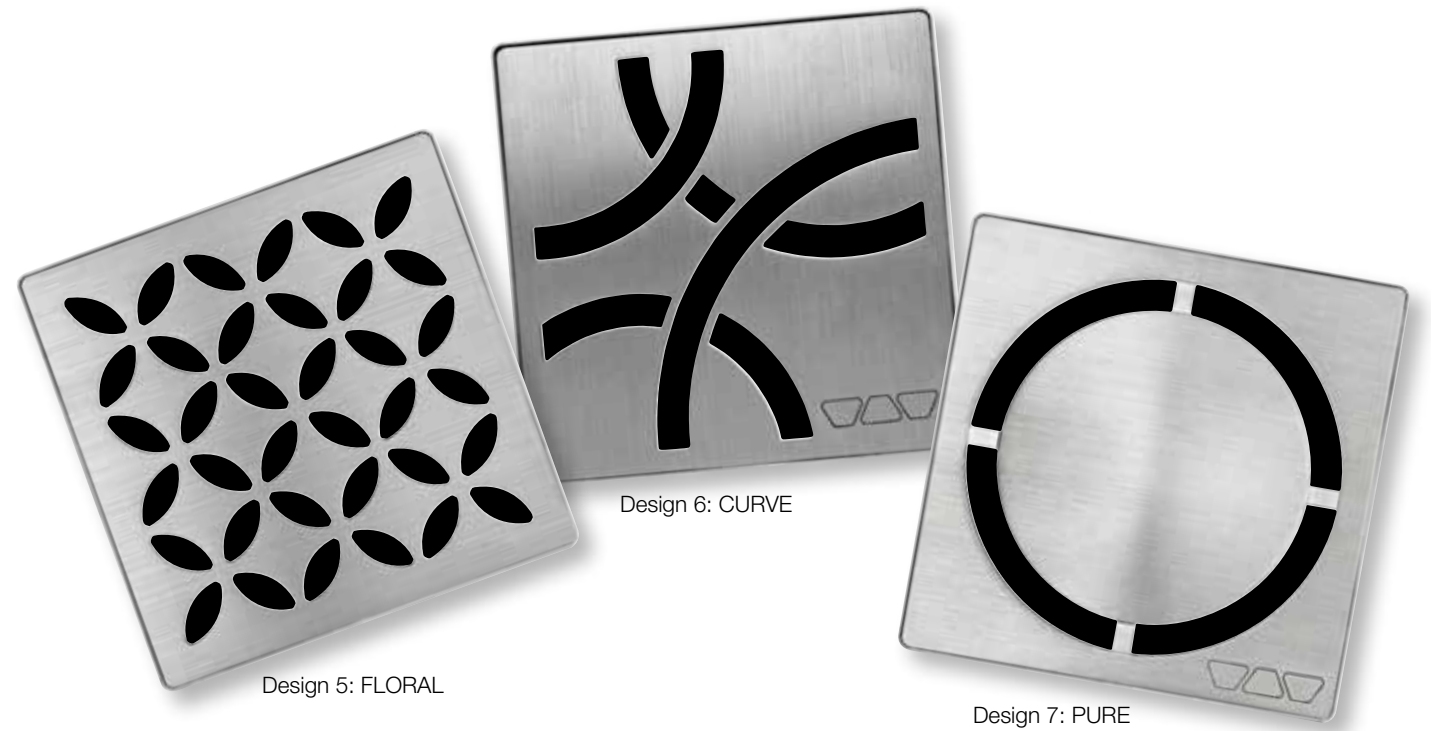
To the point: Drainage with Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

- ✓ Floor drain system for centre point drainage.
- ✓ Secure connection to bonded waterproofing assemblies with Schlüter®-KERDI.
- ✓ Various grate and frame combinations.
- ✓ Three new design grates made of brushed stainless steel.
- ✓ Horizontal and vertical drainage.
- ✓ Includes Schlüter®-KERDI collar for connecting to the bonded waterproofing assembly.

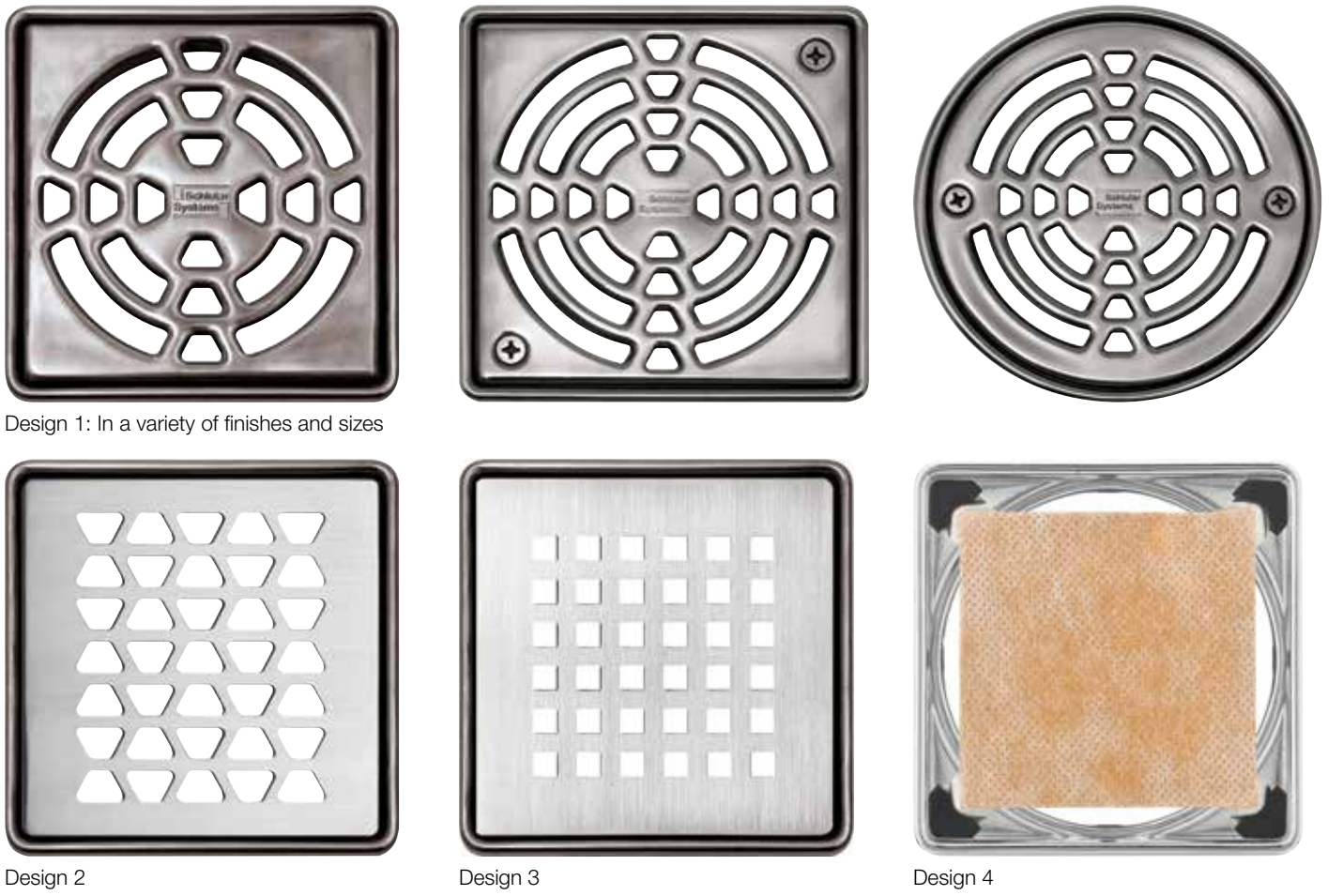




Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-STYLE: Elegant design grates with contour frame

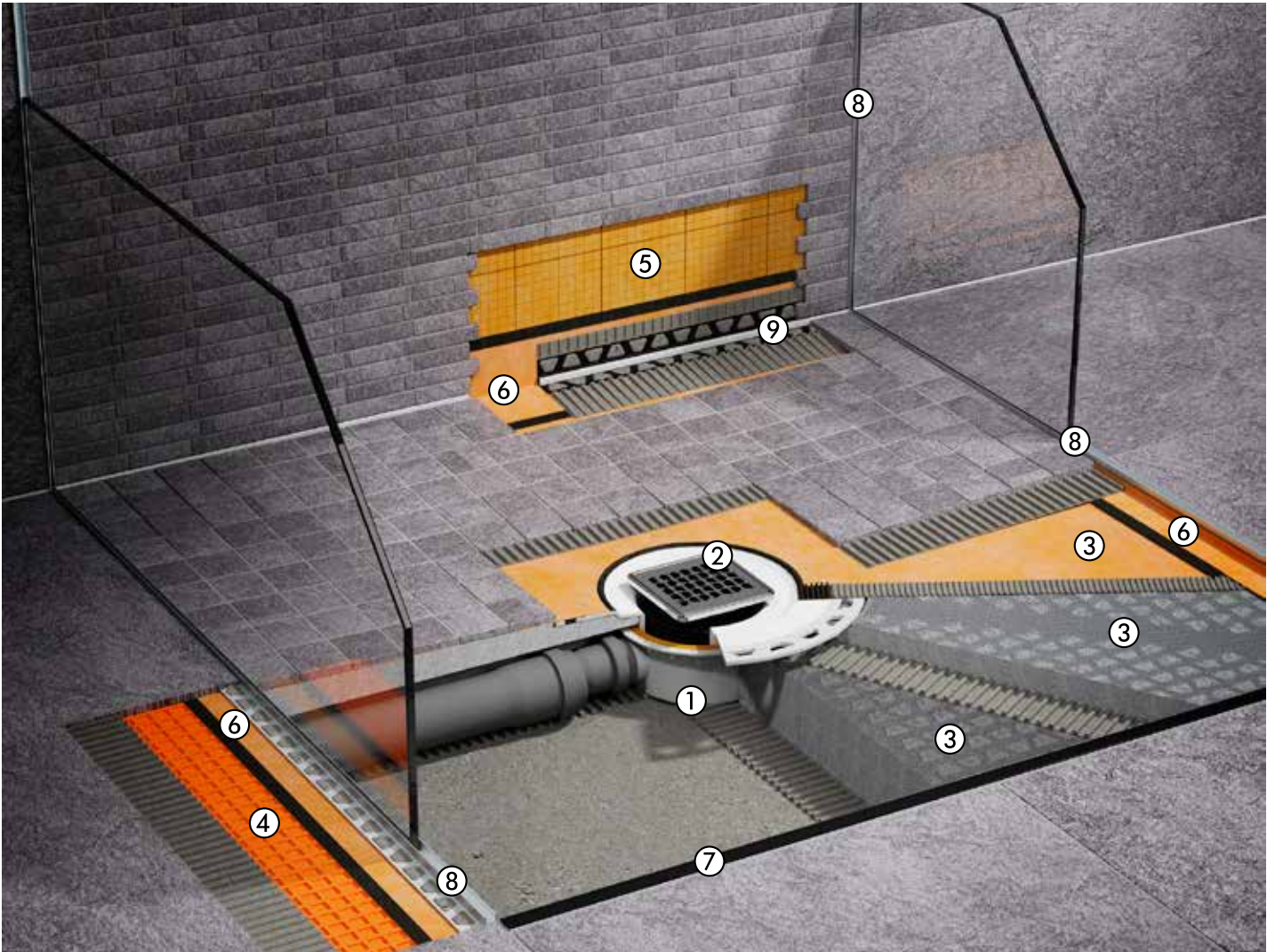


Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN: Our classics





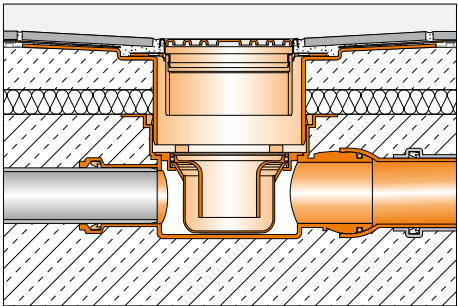
Floor-level showers with point drainage



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

The **Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN** point drainage channels wastewater either horizontally or vertically to the building drainage system. Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER sloped trays and levelling boards are a quick way to create level and waterproof substrates for tile installation. Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE is designed to conceal exposed edges in the shower and provides a reliable splashguard. Schlüter®-DECO-SG keeps glass partitions in their proper positions. Schlüter®-KERDI and -DITRA ensure waterproofing in the wall and floor area. Abutting seams are sealed with Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA seaming tapes, using Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L. (Product data sheet 8.2)

	Article	Page
①	Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN drain body	142
②	Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN grate and frame sets	142
③	Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER	133
④	Schlüter®-DITRA 25	98
⑤	Schlüter®-KERDI-200	110
⑥	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	111
⑦	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS/-WSK	137
⑧	Schlüter®-DECO-SG	138
⑨	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	84



The following pages feature all combination options for grate and frame sets and horizontal or vertical floor drain sets. This is followed by a section with individual parts for special solutions or replacements.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Interior horizontal drain and odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 40/50 / UK 40 mm	 Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE Drain capacity: 0.4 l/s Min. assembly height: 75 (70) mm					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, high-gloss stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 EPD1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 SGV
		55.64 £ / U.	67.51 £ / U.	59.65 £ / U.	55.64 £ / U.	75.61 £ / U.
		Design 4, covering support	Design 5 - FLORAL, brushed stainless steel	Design 6 - CURVE, brushed stainless steel	Design 7 - PURE, brushed stainless steel	
	Art.-No. KD BH 40	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	
	54.01 £ / U.	55.64 £ / U.	92.06 £ / U.	92.06 £ / U.	93.93 £ / U.	

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s Min. assembly height: 97 mm					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, high-gloss stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 EPD1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S
		47.53 £ / U.	59.42 £ / U.	50.96 £ / U.	47.53 £ / U.	67.51 £ / U.
		Design 4, covering support	Design 5 - FLORAL, brushed stainless steel	Design 6 - CURVE, brushed stainless steel	Design 7 - PURE, brushed stainless steel	
	Art.-No. KD BH 50 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D5	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D6	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D7	
	81.04 £ / U.	47.53 £ / U.	83.65 £ / U.	83.65 £ / U.	85.52 £ / U.	

floor drain		grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm	
DN 50/70 / UK 50 mm	 Drain capacity: 0.8 l/s Min. assembly height: 115 mm		
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	
	Art.-No. KD BH 5070 GVB	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SB	
	86.87 £ / U.	57.82 £ / U.	



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Interior
horizontal drain and odour trap

	
Design 2, stainless steel, brushed	Design 3, stainless steel, brushed
Art.-No. KD R10 ED2 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3 GV
94.50 £ / U.	94.50 £ / U.



Sample assembly

All grates feature an odour trap and gasket seal.

	
Design 2, stainless steel, brushed	Design 3, stainless steel, brushed
Art.-No. KD R10 ED2	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3
86.41 £ / U.	86.41 £ / U.

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm	
	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
64.81 £ / U.	64.81 £ / U.



Sample assembly

All grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap, as the odour trap is integrated into the floor drain set.

All grates accept dirt trapping screen except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Floor drain set:

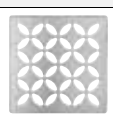
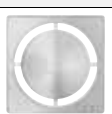
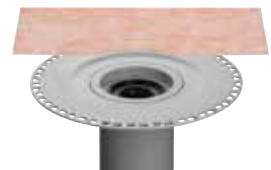
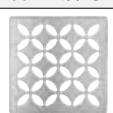
- a Drain body
- b Bonding flange
- c Schlüter®-KERDI collar

Grate/frame set:

- d Height adjustment ring
- e Stainless steel grate and frame



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Interior Vertical drain and odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, high-gloss stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 EPD1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S
		47.53 £ / U.	59.42 £ / U.	50.96 £ / U.	47.53 £ / U.	67.51 £ / U.
						
	Design 4, covering support	Design 5 - FLORAL, brushed stainless steel	Design 6 - CURVE, brushed stainless steel	Design 7 - PURE, brushed stainless steel		
	Art.-No. KD BV 50 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D5	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D6	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D7	
	60.50 £ / U.	47.53 £ / U.	83.65 £ / U.	83.65 £ / U.	85.52 £ / U.	
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, high-gloss stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 EPD1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S
		47.53 £ / U.	59.42 £ / U.	50.96 £ / U.	47.53 £ / U.	67.51 £ / U.
						
	Design 4, covering support	Design 5 - FLORAL, brushed stainless steel	Design 6 - CURVE, brushed stainless steel	Design 7 - PURE, brushed stainless steel		
	Art.-No. KD BV 50 GVB	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D5	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D6	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D7	
	86.87 £ / U.	47.53 £ / U.	83.65 £ / U.	83.65 £ / U.	85.52 £ / U.	
floor drain		grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 Drain capacity: 1.8 l/s					
						
			Design 1, stainless steel with screws			
	Art.-No. KD BAV 50 GVB	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SB				
	92.37 £ / U.	57.82 £ / U.				



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Interior
Vertical drain and odour trap

	
Design 2, stainless steel, brushed	Design 3, stainless steel, brushed
Art.-No. KD R10 ED2	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3
86.41 £ / U.	86.41 £ / U.
	
Design 2, stainless steel, brushed	Design 3, stainless steel, brushed
Art.-No. KD R10 ED2	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3
86.41 £ / U.	86.41 £ / U.

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm	
	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
64.81 £ / U.	64.81 £ / U.



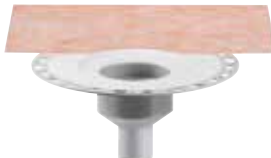
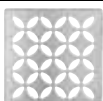
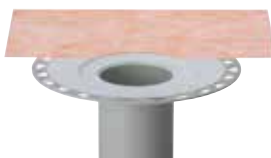
Sample assembly

All grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap, as the odour trap is integrated into the floor drain set.

All grates accept dirt trapping screen except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Interior Vertical drain and odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, high-gloss stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 EPD1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 SGV
		55.64 £ / U.	67.51 £ / U.	59.65 £ / U.	55.64 £ / U.	75.61 £ / U.
						
	Design 4, covering support	Design 5 - FLORAL, brushed stainless steel	Design 6 - CURVE, brushed stainless steel	Design 7 - PURE, brushed stainless steel		
Art.-No. KD BV 50	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D7 GV		
45.36 £ / U.	55.64 £ / U.	92.06 £ / U.	92.06 £ / U.	93.93 £ / U.		
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 70 / UK 70 mm	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, high-gloss stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 EPD1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 SGV
		55.64 £ / U.	67.51 £ / U.	59.65 £ / U.	55.64 £ / U.	75.61 £ / U.
						
	Design 4, covering support	Design 5 - FLORAL, brushed stainless steel	Design 6 - CURVE, brushed stainless steel	Design 7 - PURE, brushed stainless steel		
Art.-No. KD BV 70	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D7 GV		
45.36 £ / U.	55.64 £ / U.	92.06 £ / U.	92.06 £ / U.	93.93 £ / U.		
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 100 / UK 110 mm	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, high-gloss stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 EPD1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 SGV
		55.64 £ / U.	67.51 £ / U.	59.65 £ / U.	55.64 £ / U.	75.61 £ / U.
						
	Design 4, covering support	Design 5 - FLORAL, brushed stainless steel	Design 6 - CURVE, brushed stainless steel	Design 7 - PURE, brushed stainless steel		
Art.-No. KD BV 100	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D7 GV		
45.36 £ / U.	55.64 £ / U.	92.06 £ / U.	92.06 £ / U.	93.93 £ / U.		



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Interior
Vertical drain and odour trap

	
Design 2, stainless steel, brushed	Design 3, stainless steel, brushed
Art.-No. KD R10 ED2 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3 GV
94.50 £ / U.	94.50 £ / U.
	
Design 2, stainless steel, brushed	Design 3, stainless steel, brushed
Art.-No. KD R10 ED2 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3 GV
94.50 £ / U.	94.50 £ / U.
	
Design 2, stainless steel, brushed	Design 3, stainless steel, brushed
Art.-No. KD R10 ED2 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3 GV
94.50 £ / U.	94.50 £ / U.

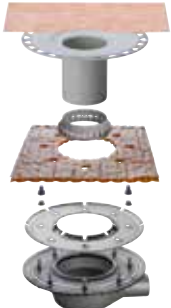
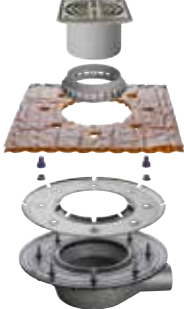


Examples:

All grates feature an odour trap and gasket seal.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Exterior horizontal drain without odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, stainless steel, brushed
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED2
		47.53 £ / U.	59.42 £ / U.	47.53 £ / U.	67.51 £ / U.	86.41 £ / U.
						
		Design 3, stainless steel, brushed	Design 4, covering support			
	Art.-No. KD BH 50 B	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4			
	84.47 £ / U.	86.41 £ / U.	47.53 £ / U.			
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 with sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, stainless steel, brushed
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED2
		47.53 £ / U.	59.42 £ / U.	47.53 £ / U.	67.51 £ / U.	86.41 £ / U.
						
		Design 3, stainless steel, brushed	Design 4, covering support			
	Art.-No. KD BH 50 MSBB	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4			
	164.93 £ / U.	86.41 £ / U.	47.53 £ / U.			
complete set		grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 with sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes, with insert for loose installation including designer grate KD R15 ED1 S					
						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws				
	Art.-No. KD BH 50 ASLVB					
	191.05 £ / U.					



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Exterior
horizontal drain without odour trap

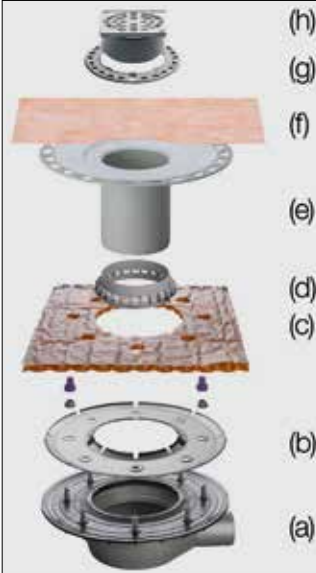
grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm	
	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
64.81 £ / U.	64.81 £ / U.
grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm	
	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
64.81 £ / U.	64.81 £ / U.



Examples:

All floor drain grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap.

All grates accept dirt trapping screen except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



- Floor drain set:**
- a Drain casing with waterproofing connection
 - b Stainless steel flange ring
 - c Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8 drainage collar
 - d Inlet element
 - e Thin-set insert
 - f Schlüter®-KERDI collar
- Grate/frame set:**
- g Height adjustment ring
 - h Stainless steel grate with substructure



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Exterior vertical drain without odour trap

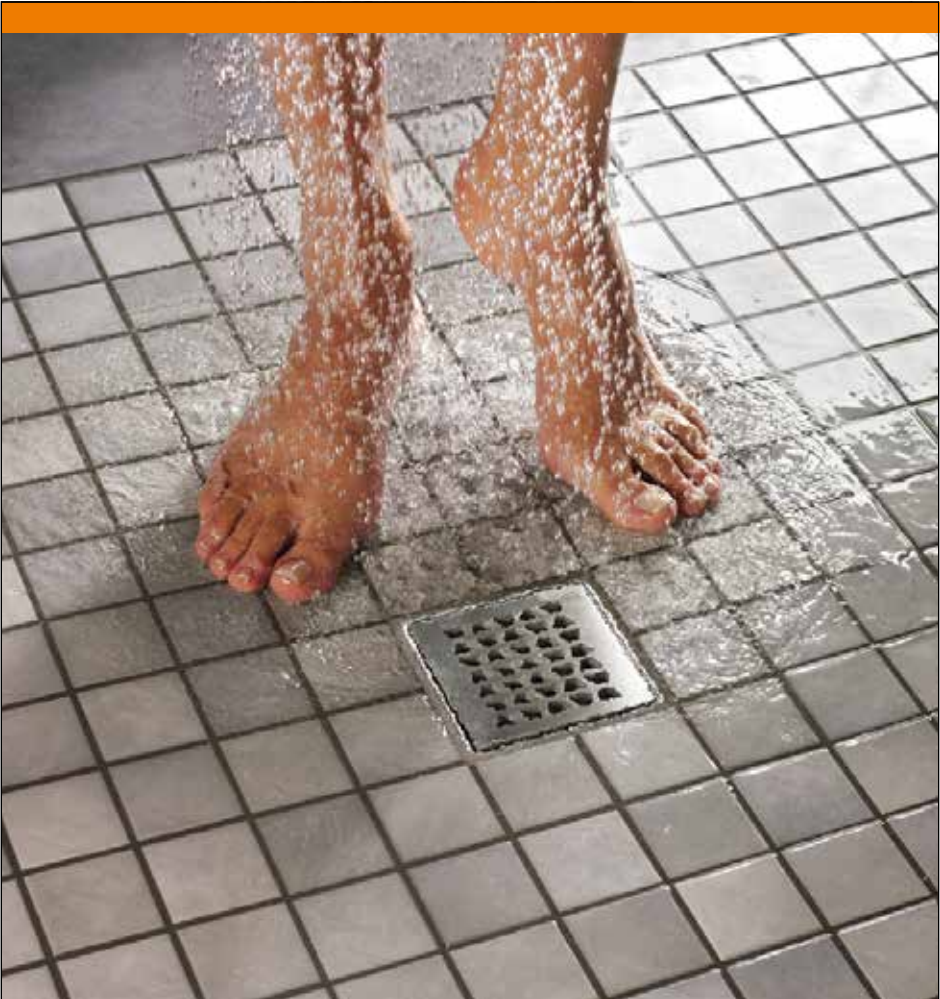
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, stainless steel, brushed
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S 47.53 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S 59.42 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 47.53 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S 67.51 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 ED2 86.41 £ / U.
		Design 3, stainless steel, brushed	Design 4, covering support			
	Art.-No. KD BV 50 45.36 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3 86.41 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4 47.53 £ / U.			
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 70 / UK 70 mm						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, stainless steel, brushed
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S 47.53 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S 59.42 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 47.53 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S 67.51 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 ED2 86.41 £ / U.
		Design 3, stainless steel, brushed	Design 4, covering support			
	Art.-No. KD BV 70 45.36 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3 86.41 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4 47.53 £ / U.			
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 100 / UK 110 mm						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, stainless steel, brushed
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S 47.53 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S 59.42 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 47.53 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S 67.51 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 ED2 86.41 £ / U.
		Design 3, stainless steel, brushed	Design 4, covering support			
	Art.-No. KD BV 100 45.36 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3 86.41 £ / U.	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4 47.53 £ / U.			



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Exterior
vertical drain without odour trap

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm	
	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
64.81 £ / U.	64.81 £ / U.
grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm	
	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
64.81 £ / U.	64.81 £ / U.
grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm	
	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
64.81 £ / U.	64.81 £ / U.



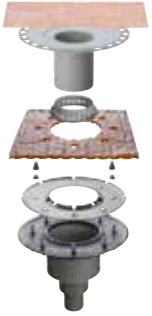
Sample assembly

All floor drain grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap.
All grates accept dirt trapping screen except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Exterior vertical drain without odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, stainless steel, brushed
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED2
		47.53 £ / U.	59.42 £ / U.	47.53 £ / U.	67.51 £ / U.	86.41 £ / U.
						
		Design 3, stainless steel, brushed	Design 4, covering support			
	Art.-No. KD BV 50 B	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4			
	84.47 £ / U.	86.41 £ / U.	47.53 £ / U.			

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 with sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, stainless steel, brushed
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED2
		47.53 £ / U.	59.42 £ / U.	47.53 £ / U.	67.51 £ / U.	86.41 £ / U.
						
		Design 3, stainless steel, brushed	Design 4, covering support			
	Art.-No. KD BV 50 MSBB	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4			
	164.93 £ / U.	86.41 £ / U.	47.53 £ / U.			

complete set		grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm	
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 with sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes, with insert for loose installation including designer grate KD R15 ED1 S		
			
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	
	Art.-No. KD BV 50 ASLVB		
	191.05 £ / U.		



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Exterior
vertical drain without odour trap

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm	
	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
64.81 £ / U.	64.81 £ / U.
grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm	
	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
64.81 £ / U.	64.81 £ / U.



Photo: © Christian Nitz / Fotolia.de

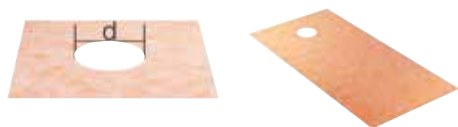


Sample assembly

All floor drain grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap.
All grates accept dirt trapping screen except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-DR

KERDI collar (d = 17.5 cm)

L x B (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
45 x 45	KD 10 M	5.04	10
90 x 90	KD 10 M 900	22.36	10
100 x 100	KD 10 M 1000	24.90	10
120 x 120	KD 10 M 1200	30.77	10
150 x 150	KD 10 M 1500	41.57	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-DR

KERDI collar, off centre drainage

L x B (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
180 x 90	KD 10 MO 900 1800	34.76	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R10 GT is a waterless odour trap for use with all 10 x 10 cm grate and frame sets. It can easily replace the wet trap in our linear drains, being intended for situations when infrequent use of the drain could result in the water in a wet trap evaporating. With a drain capacity of at least 0.4 l/s, it can also permanently replace the standard odour trap unit.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT

waterless odour trap

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD R10 GT	25.23	10

Note:

Application suitability must be confirmed with UK technical department prior to use.



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM is a replacement odour seal for use with Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R10 GT and Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO.
(Product data sheet 8.7)

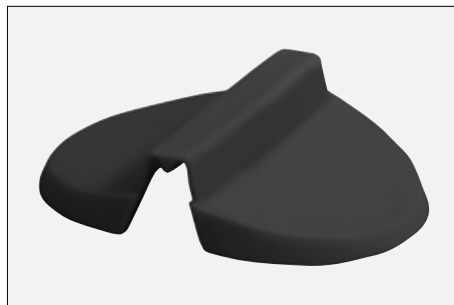
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM

replacement odour seal

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL GTM	12.62	10

Note:

Application suitability must be confirmed with UK technical department prior to use.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF is a dirt trapping screen that simplifies the regular cleaning of floor drains.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF

spare part: dirt trapping screen

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD 10 SF	9.17	10





Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R / -RL

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R / -RL are renovation grates that can be installed into the tile covering above existing floor drains in building renovation projects.

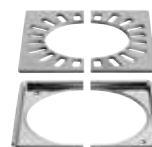
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R		
grate for retrofit 15 x 15 cm		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD 15 R	71.86	10



Grate for retrofit installation to existing floor drains.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-RL		
grate for retrofit, with centre hole 15 x 15 cm		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD 15 RL	71.86	10



Grate for retrofit installation to existing floor drains, which need to be connected to a continuous drain pipe.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE is a drain body for combination with the insert KD BV 100 and a grate/frame set with odour trap and gasket seal.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE			
drain body			
DN	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
40	KD 10 BH 40/50	29.71	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Grates without frame for replacement in existing installations.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Grates			
spare part: individual grates for standard frames			
L x B (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D1 S	31.33	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 V4A D1 S	43.21	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 EP D1 S	34.62	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D1	31.33	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D2	70.22	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D3	70.22	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D4	31.33	10
15 x 15	KD GR 15 E D1 S	48.62	10
15 x 15	KD GR 15 E D1 SR	48.62	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-STYLE Grates			
spare part: individual grates for contour frames			
L x B (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D5	69.63	10
10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D6	69.63	10
10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D7	71.50	10

Note:

Covers are only interchangeable within the corresponding frame design.

L x B = cm corresponds to frame size



KD GR 10 E D1 S



KD GR 10 V4A D1 S



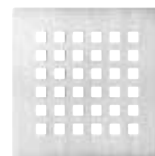
KD GR 10 EP D1 S



KD GR 10 E D1



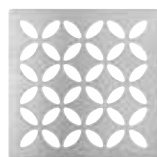
KD GR 10 E D2



KD GR 10 E D3



KD GR 10 E D4



KD GIF 10 EB D5 - FLORAL



KD GIF 10 EB D6 - CURVE



KD GIF 10 EB D7 - PURE



KD GR 15 E D1 S



KD GR 15 E D1 SR



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS is an approved fire protection insert, which prevents the spread of fire between floor levels in conjunction with the vertical floor drain set KD BAV 50 GVB.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS

fire protection insert

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD BS	105.59	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS is a transition seal for fire protection. It is an alternative to mortar and serves, in conjunction with the vertical floor drain set KD BAV 50 GVB or the vertical stainless steel linear drainage KLV 50 G2, as a fire insulation seal of the core hole drilling (Ø 160 mm), while also preventing sound bridges. The product is only approved for fire protection in conjunction with KD BS or KL BS.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS

passage seal with fire protection function

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD ZBS	125.85	10





Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN sets

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Sets are complete sets for installing a point drain as part of a wetroom, or shower system with reliable connections to bonded waterproofing assemblies with Schlüter®-KERDI or other bonded waterproofing systems in interior areas. Horizontal and vertical connection options are available along with an alternative grate design for vertical connections.
(Product data sheet 8.2)



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN set		
drainage set with horizontal drain		
Art.-No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
KD 10 H40 GV ED1 S	102.19	10
drainage set with vertical drain		
Art.-No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
KD 10 V50 GV ED1 S	100.72	10
KD 10 V50 GV ED3	131.38	10

KD 10 H40 GV ED1 S contains:

- horizontal connection floor drain
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE DN 40/50
(drain capacity of 0.4 l/s),
min. assembly height: 75 (70) mm
- grate and frame combination with
design grate 1 of stainless steel with screws,
size 10 x 10 cm
- grate with odour trap and lip seal



KD 10 V50 GV ED1 S contains:

- vertical connection floor drain
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN DN 50
(drain capacity of 0.6 l/s)
- integrated odour trap
- grate and frame combination with
design grate 1 of stainless steel with screws,
size 10 x 10 cm
- incl. grate extension, height adjustment
and dirt trap



KD 10 V50 GV ED3 contains:

- vertical connection floor drain
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN DN 50
(drain capacity of 0.6 l/s)
- integrated odour trap
- grate and frame combination with
design grate 3 of brushed stainless steel,
size 10 x 10 cm
- incl. grate extension, height adjustment
and dirt trap



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK/-SKB

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK is a waterproofing set for floor level showers. It includes Schlüter®-KERDI for waterproofing the wall areas of showers as well as the corresponding prefabricated parts for internal corners and pipe sleeves. The set also includes Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA sealing band for waterproofing the abutting joints of the membranes and floor-wall transitions and Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L sealing adhesive for waterproofing the sealing band and prefabricated parts. The waterproofing set Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB also comes with a Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE floor drain. Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK is suitable for conventional barrier free showers and for combination with the floor components Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T, -TC, -L, and -LC.

(Product data sheet 8.6)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK

waterproofing set

L x W (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
90 x 90 / 100 x 100	KSS 5	153.94	9
120 x 120 / 150 x 150	KSS 10	268.48	9

Content of Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK (KSS 5):

- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-200, 1 m x 5 m
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FI
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 10 m
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L, 1.85 kg
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm

Content of Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK (KSS 10):

- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-200, 1 m x 10 m
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FI
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 12.5 m
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L, 4.25 kg
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB

waterproofing set with floor drain

L x W (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
90 x 90 / 100 x 100	KSS 5 KD10 EH 40	263.58	9
120 x 120 / 150 x 150	KSS 10 KD10 EH 40	378.12	9

Content of Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB (KSS 5 KD10 EH 40):

- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-200, 1 m x 5 m
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FI
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 10 m
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L, 1.85 kg
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE set, consisting of: Floor drain set "KD BH 40" and grate/frame set "KD R10 ED1 SGV"

Content of Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB (KSS 10 KD10 EH 40):

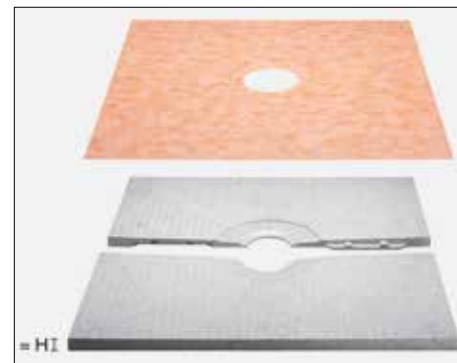
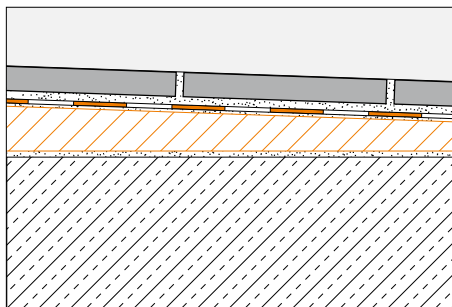
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-200, 1 m x 10 m
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FI
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 12.5 m
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L, 4.25 kg
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE set, consisting of: Floor drain set "KD BH 40" and grate/frame set "KD R10 ED1 SGV"



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T is a sloped (> 2%) substrate board for the direct installation of tiles in floor level showers. It is designed to accommodate the floor drains Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN. For ease of transport and handling, it is composed of two parts that simply interlock together. A waterproofing Schlüter®-KERDI collar that covers the entire component is included in the set.

(Product data sheet 8.6)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T

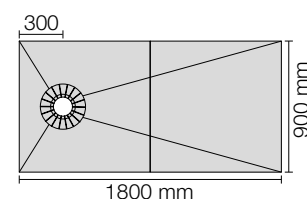
two part sloped tray

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
90 x 90	31	KST 900	87.41	10
100 x 100	33	KST 1000	98.42	10
120 x 120	35	KST 1200	135.10	10
150 x 150	39	KST 1500	180.74	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T

two part sloped tray for off-centre drainage

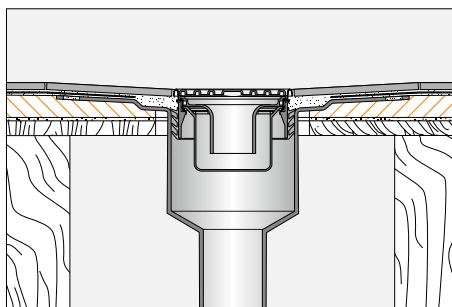
L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
180 x 90	40	KSTO 900 1800	172.38	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TB

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TB is a sloped tray with a 2% slope and a pre-adhered coating of Schlüter®-KERDI for the direct installation of tiles in floor level showers and for the connection of the folded parts of the sloped tray. It is designed to accommodate the floor drain Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN.

(Product data sheet 8.6)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TB

sloped tray for Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN within timber substrate

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
100 x 100	22	KSTB 1000	91.66	10

Note:

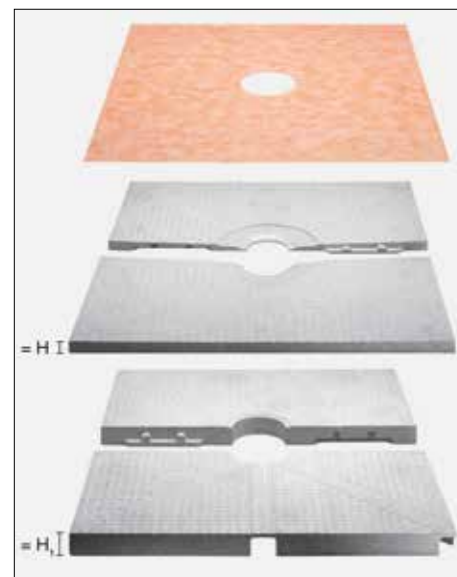
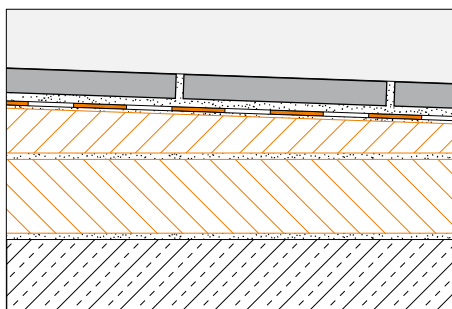
With just 22 mm, the low assembly height of Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TB is ideally suited for wooden structures.



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TC

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TC is a sloped (> 2%) substrate board for the direct installation of tiles in floor level showers. It is designed to accommodate the floor drain Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE and is used in combination with base levelling component to accommodate the drain body and the drainage pipe. For ease of transport and handling, it is composed of two parts that simply interlock together. A waterproofing Schlüter®-KERDI collar that covers the entire component is included in the set.

(Product data sheet 8.6)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TC

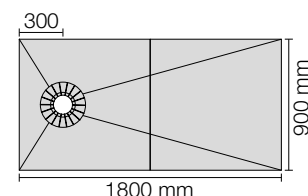
two part sloped tray and two part levelling board

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	H1 (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
90 x 90	31	60	KSTC 60 900	149.67	10
100 x 100	33	60	KSTC 60 1000	177.54	10
120 x 120	35	60	KSTC 60 1200	232.44	10
150 x 150	39	60	KSTC 60 1500	324.21	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TC

two part sloped tray and two part levelling board for off-centre drainage

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	H1 (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
180 x 90	40	60	KSTC 60 O 900 1800	299.79	10





Attractive, stable and quick to install: Schlüter®-SHELF

Schlüter®-SHELF is a stylish addition to showers and much more. The shelf in elegant STYLE design offers a practical designer storage whatever tiles are to be installed or already exist.

- ✓ **Brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium**
- ✓ **Designs: FLORAL and CURVE**
- ✓ **Available in five different formats**

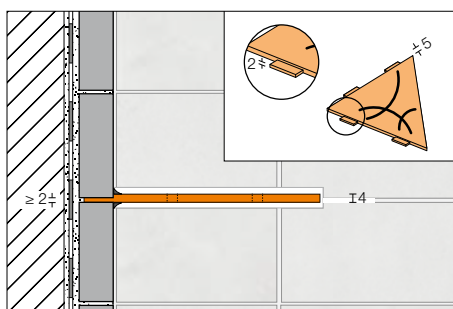




Schlüter®-SHELF-E

Schlüter®-SHELF-E are shelves in three different shapes for installation in corners. They are available in the design variants FLORAL and CURVE, in the finishes of brushed stainless steel and the TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium. The shelves can be integrated into the tile assembly during tile installation or retrofitted into the joints of tiled walls, using the 2 mm attachment wings. Schlüter®-SHELF-E are suitable as shelves in shower areas, but can also be integrated into other tiled areas, e.g. into tiled kitchens.

(Product data sheet 17.1)



i
Also suitable for retrofit installation

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1

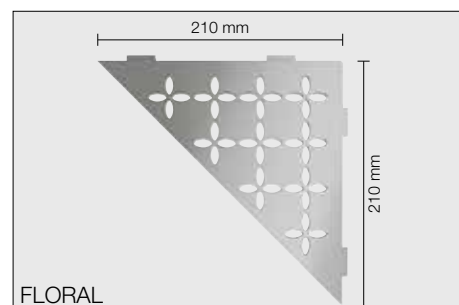
shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D5 EB	78.20	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1

shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D6 EB	73.60	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1

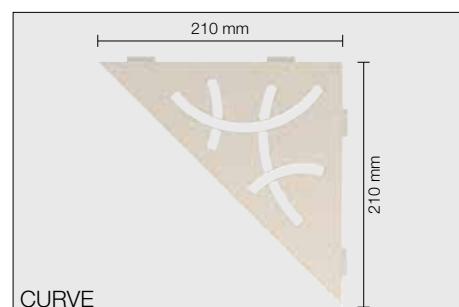
shelf, FLORAL design,
textured finished aluminium

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D5 TSI	64.40	10
SE S1 D5 TSSG	64.40	10
SE S1 D5 TSDA	64.40	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1

shelf, CURVE design,
textured finished aluminium

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D6 TSI	59.80	10
SE S1 D6 TSSG	59.80	10
SE S1 D6 TSDA	59.80	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2

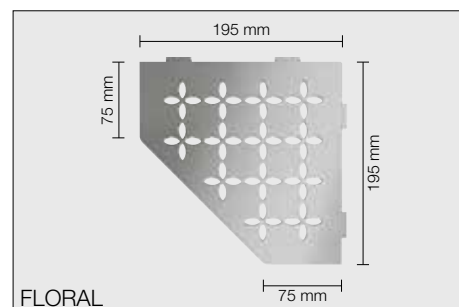
shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D5 EB	82.80	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2

shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D6 EB	78.20	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2

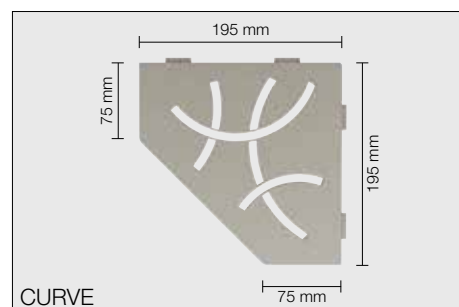
shelf, FLORAL design,
textured finished aluminium

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D5 TSI	66.70	10
SE S2 D5 TSSG	66.70	10
SE S2 D5 TSDA	66.70	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2

shelf, CURVE design,
textured finished aluminium

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D6 TSI	63.02	10
SE S2 D6 TSSG	63.02	10
SE S2 D6 TSDA	63.02	10

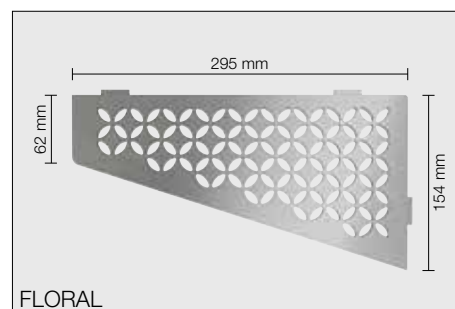


**Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3**shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D5 EB	87.40	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

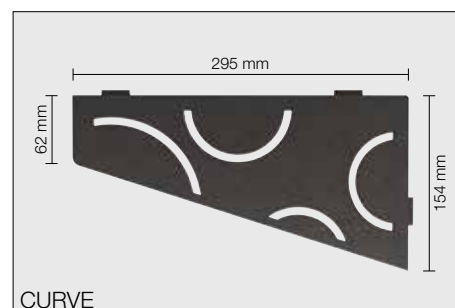
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D6 EB	82.80	10

**Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3**shelf, FLORAL design,
textured finished aluminium

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D5 TSI	69.00	10
SE S3 D5 TSSG	69.00	10
SE S3 D5 TSDA	69.00	10

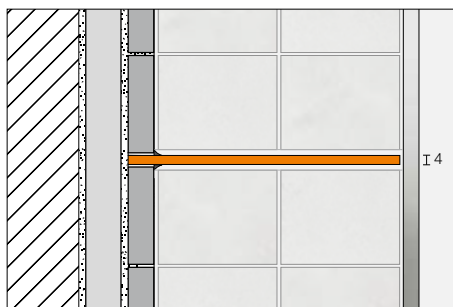
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3shelf, CURVE design,
textured finished aluminium

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D6 TSI	64.40	10
SE S3 D6 TSSG	64.40	10
SE S3 D6 TSDA	64.40	10

**Schlüter®-SHELF-N**

Schlüter®-SHELF-N are rectangular shelves for use in pre-fabricated Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N niches. They are available in the design variants FLORAL and CURVE, in the finishes of brushed stainless steel and the TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium. They are precisely fitted as a shelf in Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N niches during tile installation.

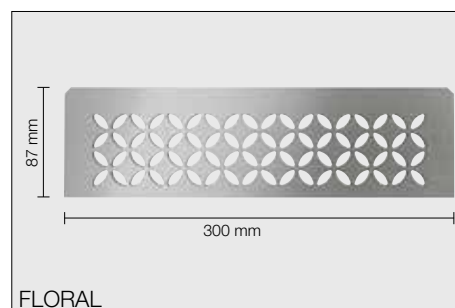
(Product data sheet 17.1)

**Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1**shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D5 EB	81.42	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

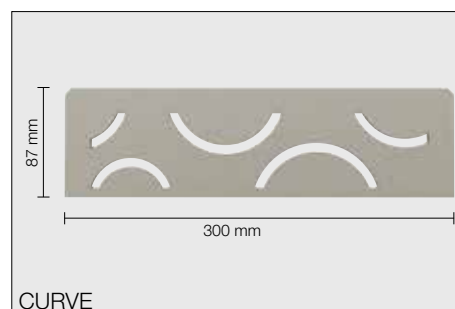
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D6 EB	75.90	10

**Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1**shelf, FLORAL design,
textured finished aluminium

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D5 TSI	64.40	10
SN S1 D5 TSSG	64.40	10
SN S1 D5 TSDA	64.40	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1shelf, CURVE design,
textured finished aluminium

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D6 TSI	55.20	10
SN S1 D6 TSSG	55.20	10
SN S1 D6 TSDA	55.20	10

**Note:**

The Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N niches can be found in our price list PS 19 on page 211.



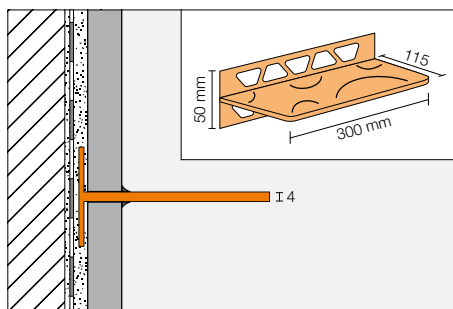
For Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N niches



Schlüter®-SHELF-W

Schlüter®-SHELF-W are rectangular shelves for wall surfaces. They are available in the design variants FLORAL and CURVE, in the finishes of brushed stainless steel and the TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium. Their trapezoid perforated anchoring legs are integrated into the tile assembly during tile installation. They are suitable as shelves in shower areas, but can also be integrated into other tiled areas, e.g. into tiled kitchens.

(Product data sheet 17.1)



Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1



shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

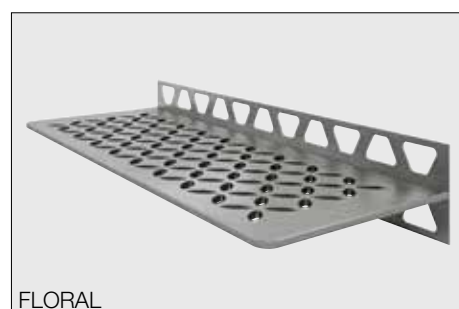
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D5 EB	110.40	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1



shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D6 EB	101.20	10



FLORAL

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1



shelf, FLORAL design,
textured finished aluminium

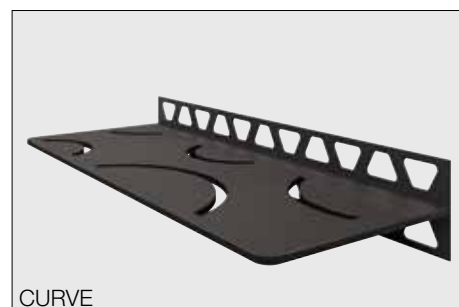
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D5 TSI	90.62	10
SW S1 D5 TSSG	90.62	10
SW S1 D5 TSDA	90.62	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1



shelf, CURVE design,
textured finished aluminium

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D6 TSI	81.42	10
SW S1 D6 TSSG	81.42	10
SW S1 D6 TSDA	81.42	10



CURVE

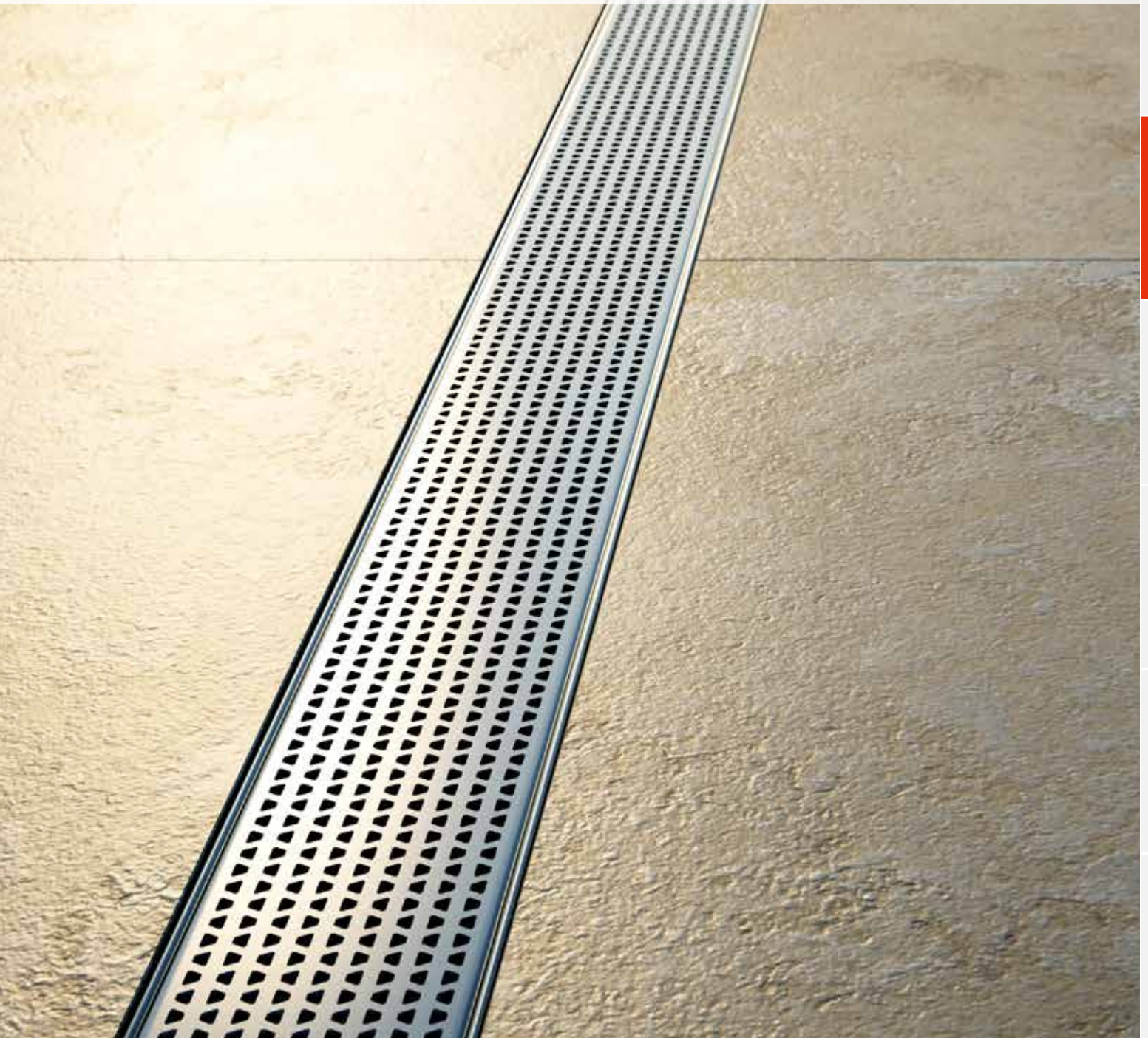


Schlüter®-TROBA

DRAINAGE OF BALCONIES AND TERRACES

The Schlüter®-TROBA programme offers dependable area drainage of balconies, terraces, and roof patios. Whether loose installation in beds of gravel or crushed stone, installation in a drainage mortar, or in cementitious screed, the program is sure to have the right drainage solution for you. The programme is rounded off by Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ casting rings for stilted installation of pavers and Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE drainage channels for linear drainage of surface water.

Photo: Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL (see page 173)



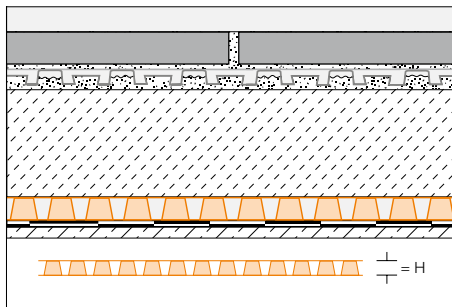


Quick installation-high impact resistance: Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS is a durable and reliable sub surface drainage system that prevents the possibility of capillary action. The closely positioned cone shaped studs can withstand heavy loads and are covered by a water permeable fleece webbing. The studded mat raises the entire surface assembly, creating a continuous drainage area.
(Product data sheet 7.2)



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8			
polyethylene rolls			
H (mm)	12.5 x 1 m = 12.5 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
8	TROBA-PLUS 8	14.72	6

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 12			
polyethylene rolls			
H (mm)	10 x 1 m = 10 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
12	TROBA-PLUS 12	16.27	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU			
self-adhesive joint tape			
L (m)	width = 90 mm Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/5M	5.94	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	5.23	10



Passive capillary surface drainage

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G ensures the safe drainage of any moisture from balconies and terraces:

- ✓ Particularly well suited for combination with pervious mortar.
- ✓ Passive capillary surface drainage.
- ✓ High loading capacity up to 39 t/m².
- ✓ Covering is fully supported thanks to truncated conical studs.
- ✓ Connected drainage space provides subaeration and drainage.

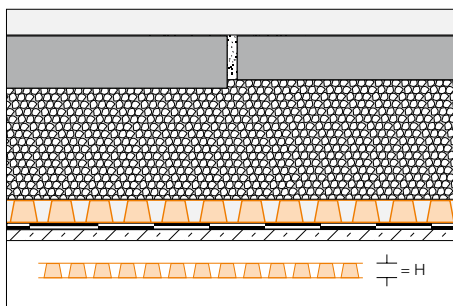


© Villeroy & Boch Fliesen

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G is a durable and reliable sub surface drainage system that prevents the possibility of capillary action. The closely positioned, cone shaped studs can withstand heavy loads and are covered by a water permeable fleece webbing. The studded mat raises the entire surface assembly, creating a continuous drainage area. Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G is especially suitable for combination with drainage screeds.

(Product data sheet 7.2)



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G

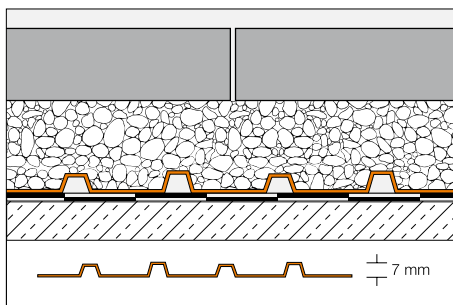
polyethylene rolls

H (mm)	12.5 x 1 m = 12.5 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
8	TROBA-PLUS 8G	17.21	6

Schlüter®-TROBA

Schlüter®-TROBA is a separation and drainage layer for use above a horizontal waterproofing layer and below a screed or gravel layer. It consists of a pressure stable polyethylene sheet with perforated studs for reliable drainage. Tile applications above screeds require the installation of Schlüter®-DITRA 25 as an uncoupling and waterproofing membrane.

(Product data sheet 7.1)



Schlüter®-TROBA-MA

polyethylene panels

1 x 1 m = 1 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
TROBA-MA	13.46	220

Schlüter®-TROBA-RO

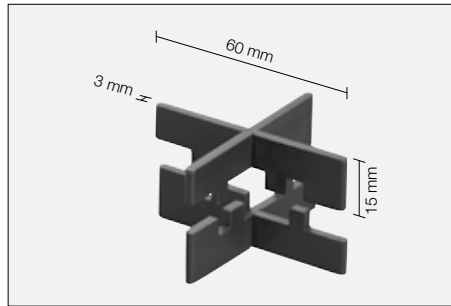
polyethylene rolls

20 x 1 m = 20 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
TROBA-RO	13.08	6



Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK

Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK are tile spacers to ensure a uniform joint appearance for the unbonded installation of tile, natural stone or concrete pavers in gravel or crushed stone beds, e.g. over Schlüter®-TROBA. The joint width is 3 mm, the height of the spacers is 15 mm. A height of 30 mm can be achieved by clipping the tile spacers together.



Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK

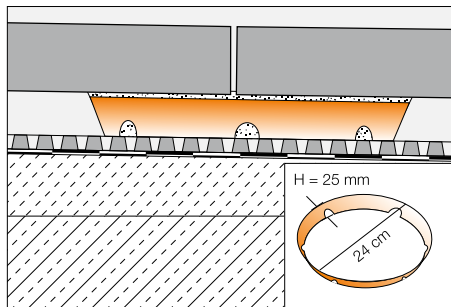
tile spacer (3 mm)

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
15	TZ FK 3	13.80	60

Package = 50 pcs.

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR are plastic rings that provide assistance in laying large format pavers on balconies and terraces. The 25 mm high plastic rings are positioned at the cross joints where the pavers meet and filled with mortar. (Product data sheet 7.3)



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR

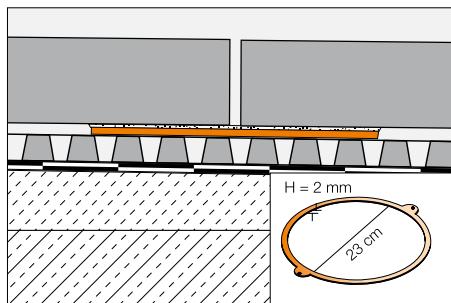
plastic ring

Art.-No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
TROBA-STELZ	1.09	3000

package = 50 units

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR are formwork rings for thin bed mortar onto Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS. After the installation of the thin bed mortar, the rings can either remain in place or be removed and reused. (Product data sheet 7.5)



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR

plastic ring

Art.-No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
TROBA-STELZ-DR	8.69	100

package = 10 units



Unbonded installation – reliable millimetre precision



With Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL, you can quickly install self-supporting tile and pavers on balconies and terraces with lasting precision. The small number of different product components can be variably combined to reliably level virtually any slope and construction site situation. Starting from assembly heights of 3 mm!

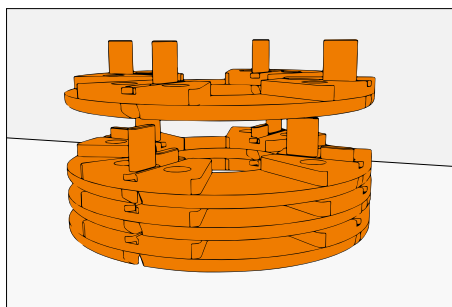
- ✓ Levelling uneven areas, e.g. above welded waterproofing joints
- ✓ Stable installation with millimetre-precision levelling
- ✓ Anti-twist protection
- ✓ Vibration lock – prevents twisting in case of vibrations



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 are stackable supports for suitable tile and paver elements, regardless of their format and thickness. They are made of a special synthetic material with sound insulation effect and can be installed directly over the waterproofing assembly. The 3 mm connectors enable consistent joint appearance and are able to absorb movements in the covering. Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 can be stacked up to a height of 200 mm and can also be combined with other supports of the product range.

(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10

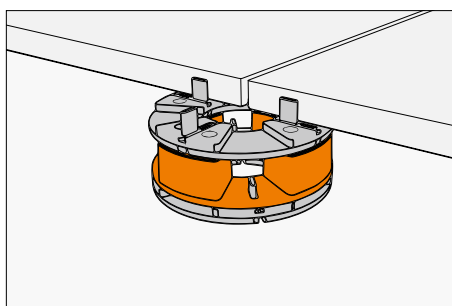
PE supports, diameter 120 mm

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	TL PL 10	2.28	100

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30 are height adapters for supported paver coverings. From an assembly height of 50 mm, one or more Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30 adapters can be inserted between two Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 paver supports. Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30 can be stacked up to a height of 300 mm and can be combined with the paver supports Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 and Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3.

(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30

PE adapter, diameter 120 mm

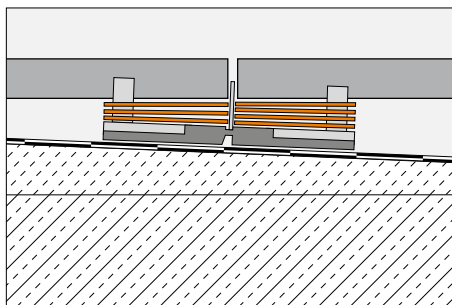
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	TL PLA 30	2.76	52



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1 levelling platelets help to adjust the pavers in various slope situations. Differences in tile and paver thickness, uneven areas in the ground or a minor slope can be adjusted by up to 10 mm per corner.

(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1

PE levelling platelets, cut into quarters

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
1	TL AP 1	29.90	8

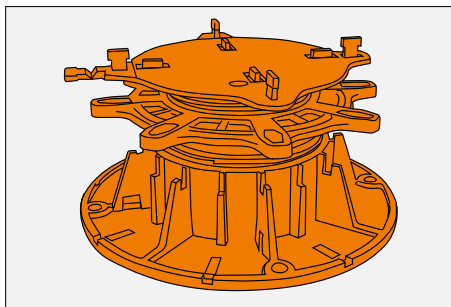
Package = 250 pcs.



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 are adjustable supports that can be variably adjusted from 60 - 130 mm with an adjustment ring and utilising the two opposing threads. The identical support at the head (diameter 120 mm) enables individual stacking in combination with Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 and -PLA 30. If necessary, Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1 levelling platelets can be used for precision adjustment and slope levelling. Assembly heights up to 520 mm can be achieved by stacking two or more Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 units. The support head is equipped with 3 mm joint spacers and features an additional perimeter spacer.

(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60

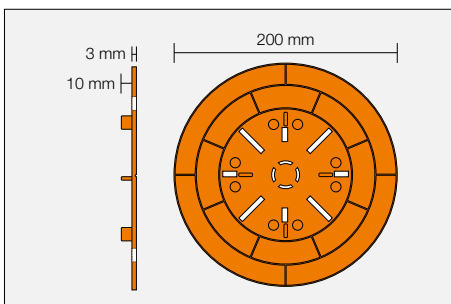
PP support, bottom plate diameter 200 mm

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
TL PLV 60	8.83	48

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3 are paver supports for load distribution in conjunction with Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10, -PLA 30 and -AP 1. The paver supports also allow for creating structures with low assembly heights. Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3 can be cut to size and features 3 mm connectors.

(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3

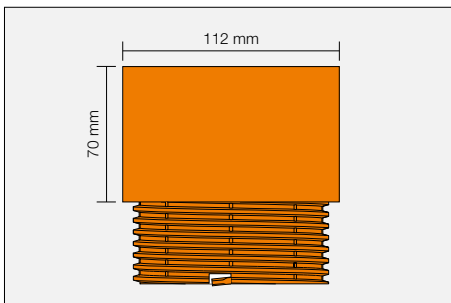
PP supports, diameter 200 mm

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
3	TL LV 3	4.60	100

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70 are height adapters for supported paver coverings. They are screwed into the paver support bottom of Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60.

(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70

PP adapter

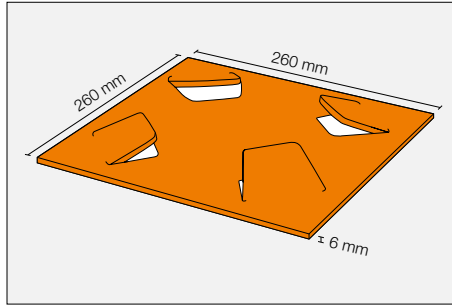
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
70	TL PLA 70	5.61	30



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6 are waterproof layer protection pads made of granulated rubber. The paver support bottom of Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 or Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3 must be attached in the slit cuts of the protective pads Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6 (6 mm). In the case of PVC waterproofing assemblies, the aluminium separating layer of the protective pads must be installed face down. If using Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10, these must be placed in the centre of the pads.

(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6 			
granulated rubber			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
6	TL PLS 6	23.46	5

Package = 10 pcs.



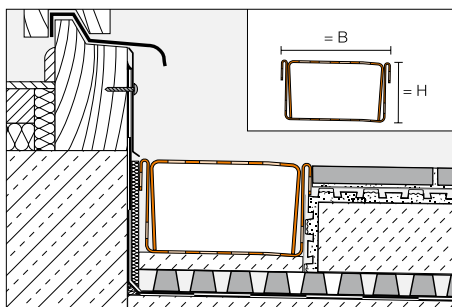
© Villeroy & Boch Fliesen



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL is a stainless steel drainage channel that can be placed at low levels to doorsills or wall connections on balconies and terraces to prevent water accumulation. This can also be used as an area drainage channel.

(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel,
B = 75 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V2A 75/200	165.84	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/200	197.45	60
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 V2A 75/150	128.06	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/150	151.81	60
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 V2A 75/100	90.31	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/100	106.11	60
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 V2A 75/ 75	71.43	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/ 75	83.30	60

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel,
B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V2A 110/200	195.28	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/200	226.92	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 V2A 110/150	150.18	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/150	173.90	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 V2A 110/100	105.05	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/100	120.87	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 V2A 110/ 75	82.49	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/ 75	94.32	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel,
B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V2A 160/200	238.75	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/200	270.38	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 V2A 160/150	182.78	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/150	206.50	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 V2A 160/100	126.78	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/100	142.57	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 V2A 160/ 75	98.79	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/ 75	110.65	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel,
B = 75 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TLG2 V2A 75/200	165.84	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/200	197.45	60
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 75/150	128.06	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/150	151.81	60
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 75/100	90.31	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/100	106.11	60
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 75/ 75	71.43	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/ 75	83.30	60

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel,
B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TLG2 V2A 110/200	195.28	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/200	226.92	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 110/150	150.18	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/150	173.90	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 110/100	105.05	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/100	120.87	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 110/ 75	82.49	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/ 75	94.32	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel,
B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TLG2 V2A 160/200	238.75	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/200	270.38	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 160/150	182.78	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/150	206.50	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 160/100	126.78	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/100	142.57	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 160/ 75	98.79	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/ 75	110.65	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/V

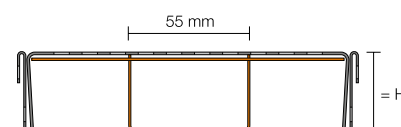
reinforcement for TL and TLG

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V / 200	75.83	60
40	TL4 V / 200	94.53	60
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 V / 150	56.86	60
40	TL4 V / 150	70.89	60

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/V

reinforcement for TL and TLG

H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V / 100	37.93	60
40	TL4 V / 100	47.28	60
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 V / 75	28.44	60
40	TL4 V / 75	35.44	60



Note:

Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL drainage channel.

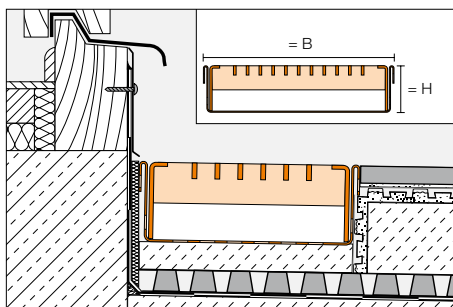
Note:

In the event of higher traffic loads, e.g. from foot traffic or wheelchairs, it is recommended to use the reinforcement Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/V along with 110 and 160 mm widths (please order separately).



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR is a drainage channel with a lower part of stainless steel and an upper drainage grate of galvanised steel. It can be installed on balconies and terraces with a low connecting height to door elements preventing the accumulation of water. It can also be used as an area drainage channel for higher water quantities. (Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR			
perforated channel with galvanised, B = 110 mm			
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R 110/200	203.39	40
40	TL4 R 110/200	291.15	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 R 110/150	168.98	40
40	TL4 R 110/150	247.70	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 R 110/100	109.09	40
40	TL4 R 110/100	152.98	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 R 110/ 75	91.87	40
40	TL4 R 110/ 75	131.27	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR			
perforated channel with galvanised, B = 160 mm			
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R 160/200	246.80	40
40	TL4 R 160/200	331.86	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 R 160/150	205.32	40
40	TL4 R 160/150	282.03	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 R 160/100	130.81	40
40	TL4 R 160/100	173.33	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 R 160/ 75	110.06	40
40	TL4 R 160/ 75	148.40	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR			
closed channel with galvanised grate, B = 110 mm			
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R 110/200	291.15	40
	L = 1.50 m		
40	TLG4 R 110/150	201.76	40
	L = 1.00 m		
40	TLG4 R 110/100	152.98	40
	L = 0.75 m		
40	TLG4 R 110/ 75	108.25	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR			
closed channel with galvanised grate, B = 160 mm			
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R 160/200	331.86	40
	L = 1.50 m		
40	TLG4 R 160/150	282.03	40
	L = 1.00 m		
40	TLG4 R 160/100	173.33	40
	L = 0.75 m		
40	TLG4 R 160/ 75	148.40	40

Note:

Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR drainage channel.

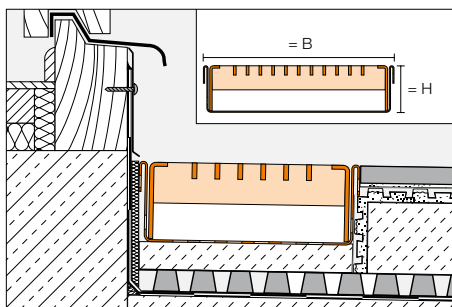
The grate of Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR in 1.50 m and 2.00 m lengths consists of two parts respectively (2 x 0.75 m or 2 x 1.00 m).



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E is a drainage channel with an upper drainage grate made of polished stainless steel. It can be installed on balconies and terraces with a low connecting height to door elements, preventing the accumulation of water. It can also be used as an area drainage channel for higher water quantities.

(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E

perforated channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R EP 110/200	335.84	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/200	434.11	40
L = 1.50 m			
20	TL2 R EP 110/150	288.96	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/150	375.66	40
L = 1.00 m			
20	TL2 R EP 110/100	175.26	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/100	224.40	40
L = 0.75 m			
20	TL2 R EP 110/ 75	151.84	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/ 75	195.17	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E

perforated channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A, B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R EP 160/200	439.95	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/200	537.91	40
L = 1.50 m			
20	TL2 R EP 160/150	382.50	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/150	464.64	40
L = 1.00 m			
20	TL2 R EP 160/100	227.33	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/100	276.29	40
L = 0.75 m			
20	TL2 R EP 160/ 75	198.61	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/ 75	239.67	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR-E

closed channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R EP 110/200	434.11	40
L = 1.50 m			
40	TLG4 R EP 110/150	375.66	40
L = 1.00 m			
40	TLG4 R EP 110/100	224.40	40
L = 0.75 m			
40	TLG4 R EP 110/ 75	195.17	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR-E

closed channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A, B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R EP 160/200	537.91	40
L = 1.50 m			
40	TLG4 R EP 160/150	464.64	40
L = 1.00 m			
40	TLG4 R EP 160/100	276.29	40
L = 0.75 m			
40	TLG4 R EP 160/ 75	239.67	40

Note:

Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E drainage channel.

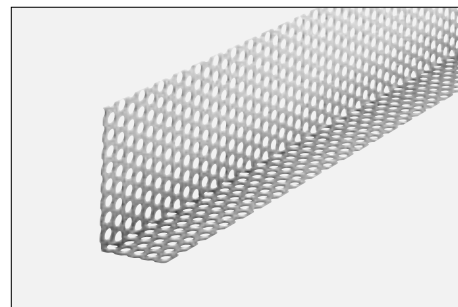
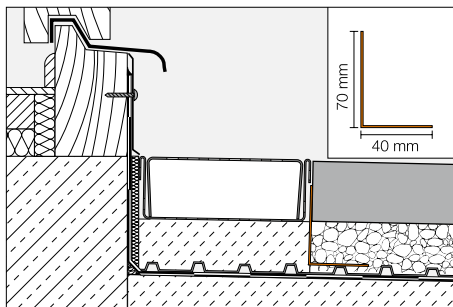
The grate of Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E in 1.50 m and 2.00 m lengths consists of two parts respectively (2 x 0.75 m or 2 x 1.00 m).



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E is a gravel retaining stainless steel angle to be used at the edge of coverings or load distribution layers.

(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E

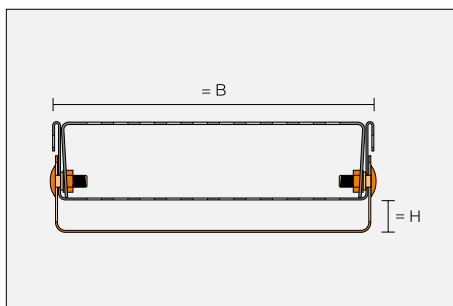
stainless steel V2A

L (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
75	TLKE 4070 / 75	29.92	40
100	TLKE 4070 / 100	33.47	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H is a height adjustment insert that allows for the seamless height adjustment of the perforated drainage channels Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL and Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR with a height of 40 mm.

(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

height adjustment insert, B = 75 mm

H (mm)	L = 135 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
0-20	TL2 H 75*	17.58	40
20-40	TL4 H 75**	18.78	40

variable heights * 0-20 mm / ** 20-40 mm

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

height adjustment insert, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 135 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
0-20	TL2 H 110*	18.71	40
20-40	TL4 H 110**	19.94	40

set includes 4 screws

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

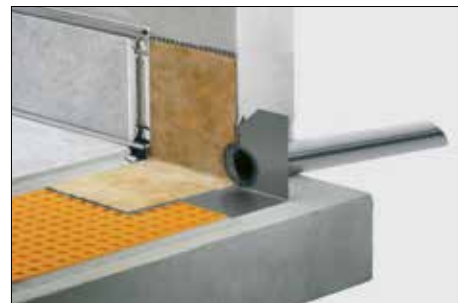
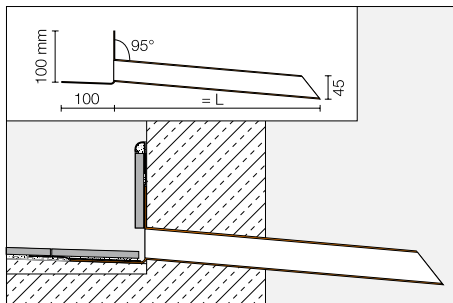
height adjustment insert, B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 135 mm Art.-No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
0-20	TL2 H 160*	20.44	40
20-40	TL4 H 160**	21.67	40

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E is a stainless steel spout for draining balconies and terraces that are enclosed by a parapet. Schlüter®-KERDI collar is attached to the large adhesive flange as a waterproofing connection. This allows for the simple and safe connection to waterproofing assemblies.

(Product data sheet 8.5)



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E

stainless steel V2A

L (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
40	KD SPE 45/40	94.85	10
25	KD SPE 45/25	89.28	10



Schlüter®-SYSTEMS

BALCONY AND TERRACE ASSEMBLY SYSTEMS

Schlüter-Systems provides a complete range of Schlüter®-BARA profiles for edge finishing and Schlüter®-BARIN gutter components for the drainage of ceramic and natural stone assemblies on balconies and terraces. The system is designed to match the drainage system Schlüter®-TROBA, the uncoupling and bonded waterproofing system Schlüter®-DITRA 25, and the innovative, passive capillary bonded drainage system Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN.



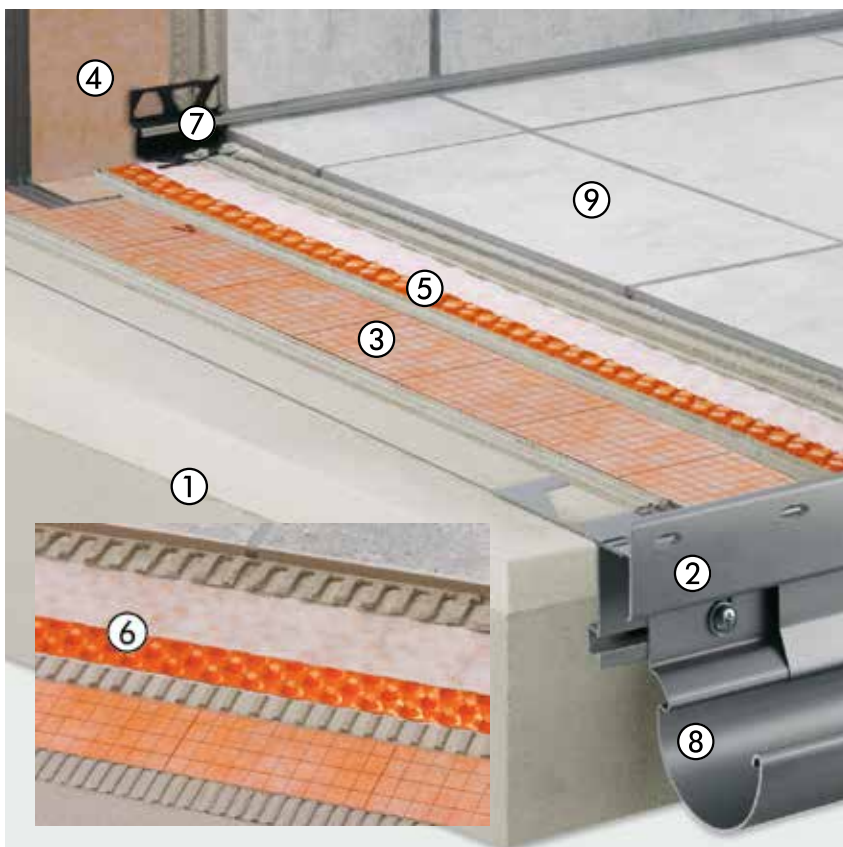
Balcony construction with the bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter®-DITRA 25



Schlüter®-DITRA 25 is a bonded waterproofing assembly with tile covering. The membrane's bonded uncoupling function neutralises the stresses occurring between the substrate and the covering due to temperature fluctuations. Thanks to the vapour pressure equalisation function of Schlüter®-DITRA 25, the residual moisture of the substrate (e.g. in green screeds) is safely drained away. Abutting seams and connections to walls and structural elements are created with the seaming tapes Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA and Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG	184
③	Schlüter®-DITRA 25	98
④	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	111
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	113
⑤	Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	83
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	83
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	84
	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	84
	Schlüter®-RONDEC	37
⑥	Schlüter®-JOLLY	41
	Schlüter®-QUADEC	30
⑦	Schlüter®-BARIN	198
⑧	Tile or natural stone covering	–

Balcony construction with the bonded drainage assembly Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN



The bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter®-KERDI protects the support structure against permeating moisture. The passive capillary bonded drainage membrane Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN is installed in adhesive between the waterproofing layer and the tile covering. This results in broad subaeration of the top covering, which in turn promotes the quick and even drying/curing of the adhesive. The uncoupling function of Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN neutralises any occurring stresses.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE	183
③	Schlüter®-KERDI	110
④	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	111
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	113
⑤	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4	99
⑥	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8	100
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	83
⑦	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	83
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	84
	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	84
⑧	Schlüter®-BARIN	198
⑨	Tile or natural stone covering	–



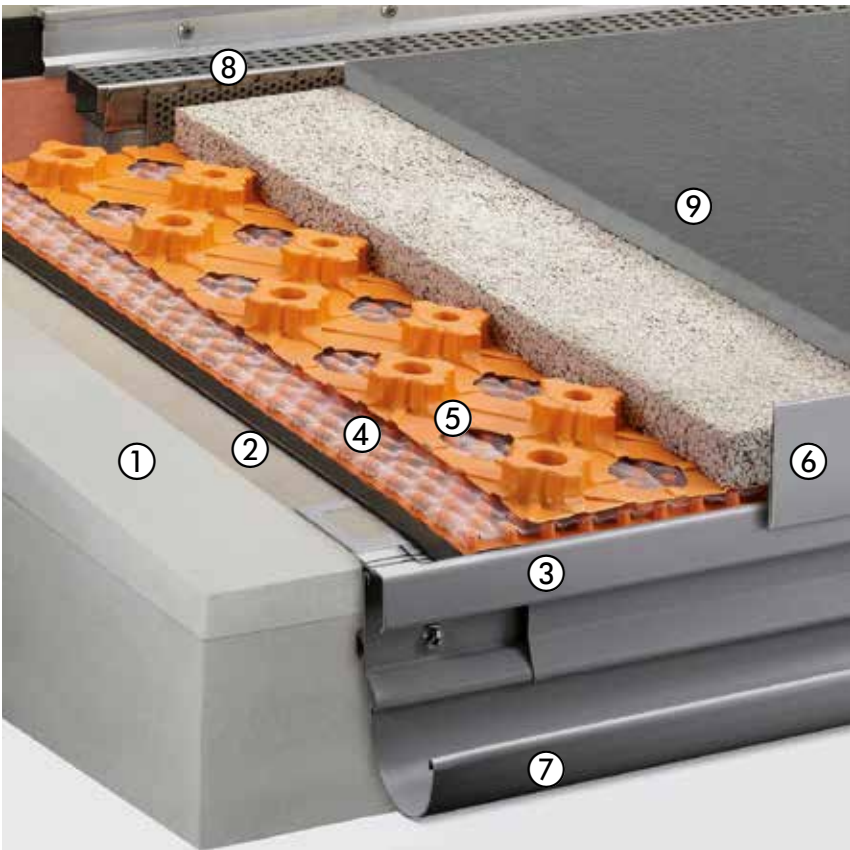
Thin covering assembly over waterproofing layers according to DIN 18195



A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18195 protects the support structure. Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS is installed as a drainage membrane between this support structure and the thin-layer Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN screed. The passive capillary bonded drainage membrane Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN provides broad subaeration of the top covering, which promotes the quick and even curing of the adhesive.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproofing	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	182
④	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS	166
⑤	Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN	203
⑥	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	111
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	113
⑦	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4	99
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	83
⑧	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	83
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	84
	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	84
	Schlüter®-RONDEC	37
⑨	Schlüter®-JOLLY	41
	Schlüter®-QUADEC	30
⑩	Schlüter®-BARA-RT	192
⑪	Schlüter®-BARIN	198
⑫	Tile or natural stone covering	–

Thin covering assembly over waterproofing layers in mortar beds according to DIN 18195

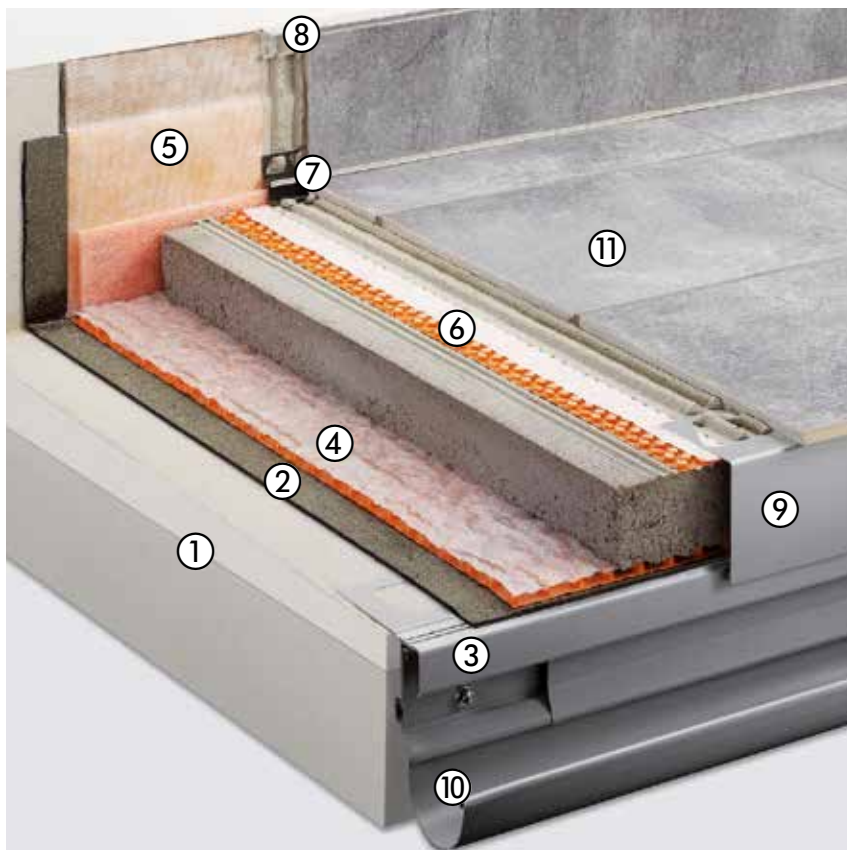


A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18195 protects the support structure. Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G is installed as a drainage membrane between the waterproofing layer and the load distribution layer (screed) to drain away seepage. This load distribution layer of cement mortar or pervious mortar is installed as a thin layer, using the Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN system. The natural stone pavers are embedded in the fresh mortar.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproofing	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	182
④	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G	167
⑤	Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN	203
⑥	Schlüter®-BARA-RT	192
⑦	Schlüter®-BARIN	198
⑧	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL	173
⑨	Tile or natural stone covering	–



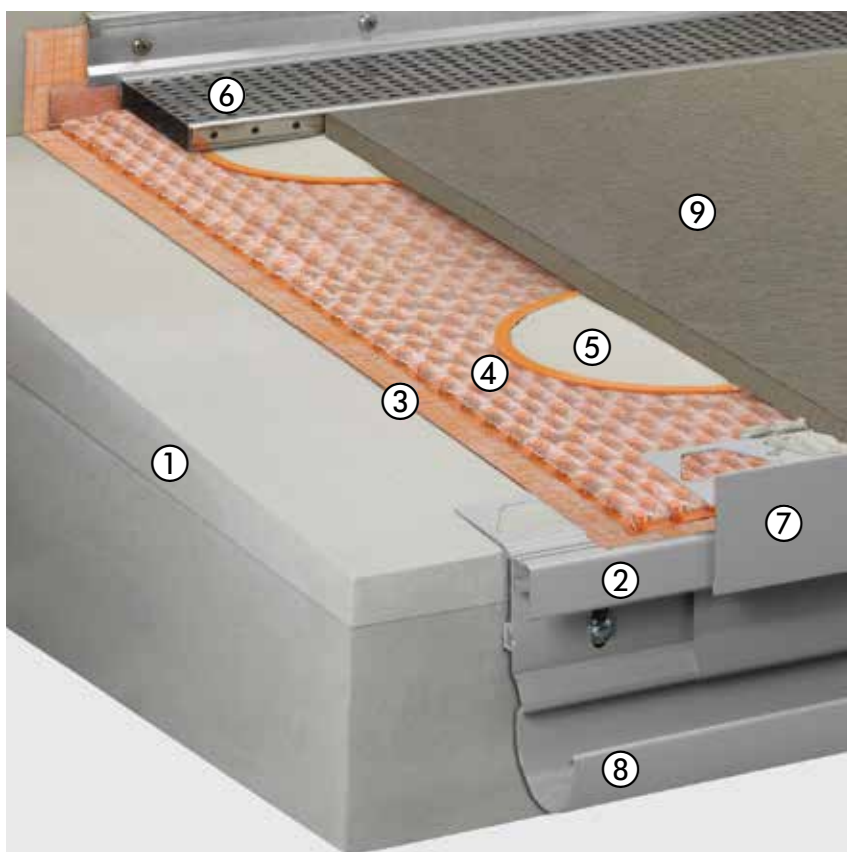
Covering assembly over waterproofing layers according to DIN 18195



A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18195 protects the support structure. Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS is installed as a drainage membrane between the waterproofing layer and the screed. The passive capillary bonded drainage and uncoupling membrane Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN provides broad subaeration of the top covering, which promotes the quick and even curing of the adhesive.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproofing	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	182
④	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS	166
⑤	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	111
⑥	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	113
⑦	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4	99
⑧	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8	100
⑨	Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	83
⑩	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	83
⑪	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	84
⑫	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	84
⑬	Schlüter®-RONDEC	37
⑭	Schlüter®-JOLLY	41
⑮	Schlüter®-QUADEC	30
⑯	Schlüter®-BARA-RW	189
⑰	Schlüter®-BARIN	198
⑱	Tile or natural stone covering	–

Unbonded installation over Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G

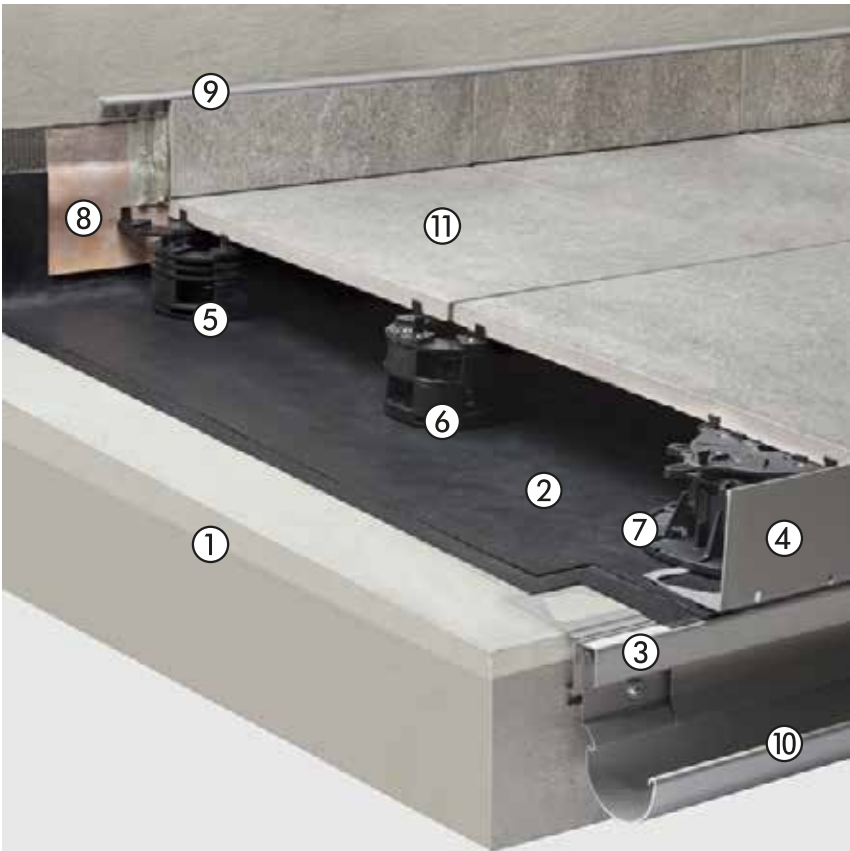


The high-impact area drainage Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G forms the support layer for self-supporting pavers and guarantees the quick drainage of seepage entering through the open joints between the pavers over the drainage assembly created with Schlüter®-KERDI-200. Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR are used as casting mould rings to create evenly spaced support points of mortar for the self-supporting pavers. The casting mould rings can be removed after the installation of the mortar and reused in other applications.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	182
③	Schlüter®-KERDI-200	110
④	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G	167
⑤	Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR	168
⑥	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL	173
⑦	Schlüter®-BARA-RT	192
⑧	Schlüter®-BARIN	198
⑨	Tile or natural stone covering	–



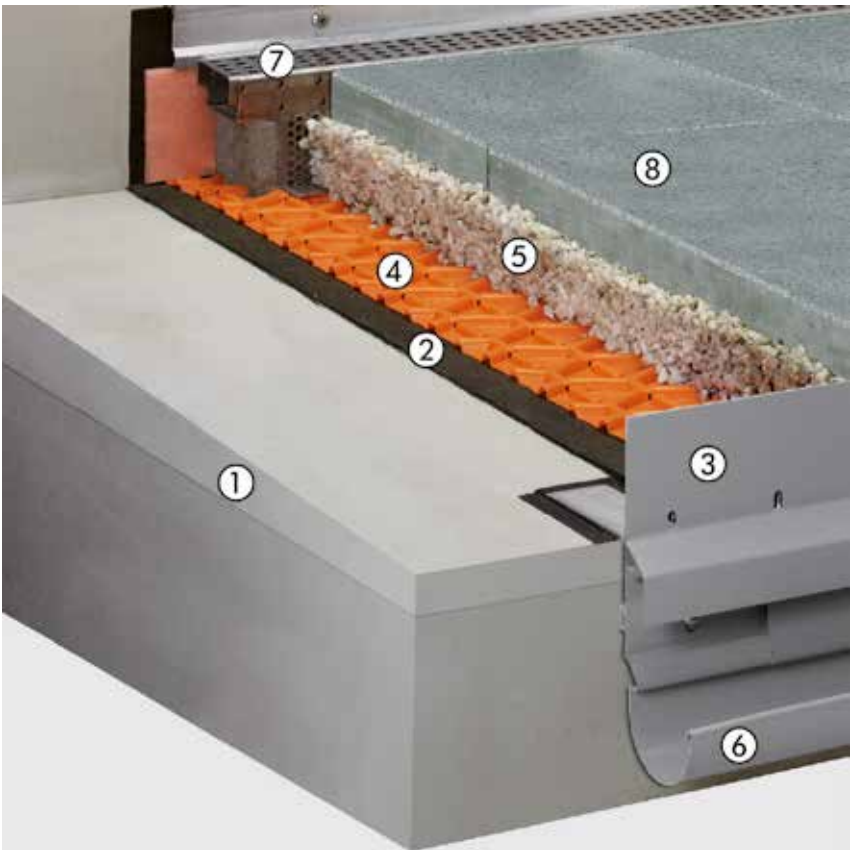
Covering assembly over pedestal supports



The variably combinable Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL pedestal supports create a full-area sub-structure for coverings made of self-supporting, large format paver elements. Depending on the requirements of the construction site, the level and slope of the surface can be precisely adjusted. Additionally, the assembly ensures the fast drainage of water permeating through the open paver joints.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproofing where required area drainage can be provided with Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	182
④	Schlüter®-BARA-RWL	193
⑤	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10	170
⑥	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30	170
⑦	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60	171
⑧	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L Schlüter®-RONDEC	111 113 37
⑨	Schlüter®-JOLLY Schlüter®-QUADEC	41 30
⑩	Schlüter®-BARIN	198
⑪	Tile or natural stone covering	–

Covering assembly over gravel/crushed stone



The area drainage membrane Schlüter®-TROBA serves as a protection and separating layer over the waterproofing assembly and protects it from the impression of individual gravel pieces. Additionally, the product prevents the formation of “ice concrete” when water freezes on the waterproofing assembly. It also allows for the permanently effective drainage of water permeating through the open joints between the self-supporting pavers. Thanks to the special shape of the trapezoid-shaped studs, loads are directly transferred to the waterproof substrate.

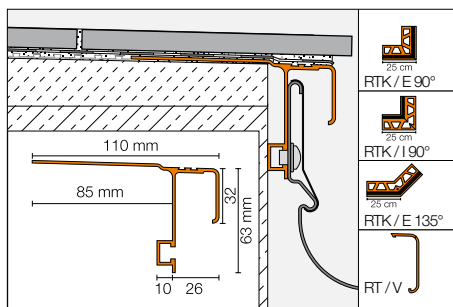
	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproofing	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT	196
④	Schlüter®-TROBA	167
⑤	Gravel or crushed stone layer	–
⑥	Schlüter®-BARIN	198
⑦	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL	173
⑧	Pavers	–



Schlüter®-BARA-RTK

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK is an edging profile with a drip edge for floor assemblies that have an existing sloped screed. The profile features a T shaped chamber for attaching the Schlüter®-BARIN gutter system. Tiles may also be installed with an overhang. As an alternative, a Schlüter®-JOLLY profile can be installed over the grooved transition to the drip lip to protect the edge of the tile.

(Product data sheet 5.9)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTK

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RTK 30 ...*	31.91	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/E 90°

90° external corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RTK 30 ...*	40.52	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RTK 30 ...*	44.60	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RTK 30 ...*	40.52	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/EK

end cap

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / RT 30 ...*	2.32	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/V

connector

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RT 30 ...*	2.41	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. V / RT 30 RB)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB



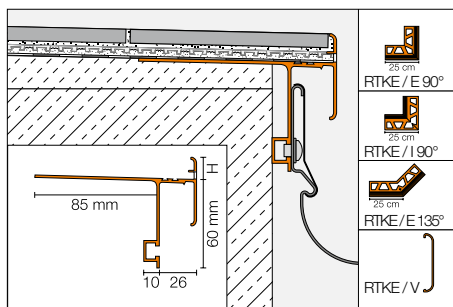
© Villeroy & Boch Fliesen



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE is an edging profile with drip edge for floor assemblies that have an existing sloped screed. The profile features a T shaped profile chamber for attaching the Schlüter®-BARIN gutter system. Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.21)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RTKE 10 ...*	38.53	40
15	RTKE 15 ...*	38.93	40
18	RTKE 18 ...*	39.92	40
21	RTKE 21 ...*	40.75	40
23	RTKE 23 ...*	42.02	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E90 / RTKE 10 ...*	46.53	10
15	E90 / RTKE 15 ...*	46.53	10
18	E90 / RTKE 18 ...*	46.53	10
21	E90 / RTKE 21 ...*	46.53	10
23	E90 / RTKE 23 ...*	46.53	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E135 / RTKE 10 ...*	46.53	10
15	E135 / RTKE 15 ...*	46.53	10
18	E135 / RTKE 18 ...*	46.53	10
21	E135 / RTKE 21 ...*	46.53	10
23	E135 / RTKE 23 ...*	46.53	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	I90 / RTKE 10 ...*	46.53	10
15	I90 / RTKE 15 ...*	46.53	10
18	I90 / RTKE 18 ...*	46.53	10
21	I90 / RTKE 21 ...*	46.53	10
23	I90 / RTKE 23 ...*	46.53	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	2.59	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	2.59	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	2.59	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	2.59	50
23	V / RTKE 23 ...*	2.59	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. V / RTKE 10 PG)



* Colours: GM - PG

Note:

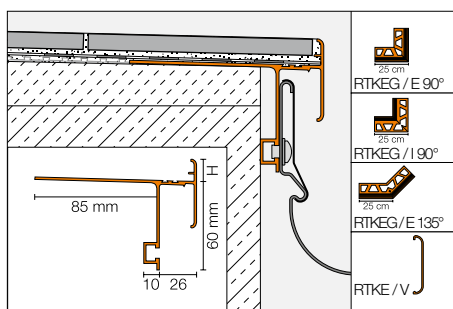
The profile height 23 mm is also suitable for use with Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8.



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG is an edging profile with drip edge for floor assemblies that have an existing sloped screed. The profile features a T shaped profile chamber for attaching the Schlüter®-BARIN gutter system. It was especially designed for use with the bonded uncoupling membrane Schlüter®-DITRA 25. The closed outer edges give the outer perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.21)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4	RTKEG 4 ...*	30.25	40
10	RTKEG 10 ...*	30.66	40
15	RTKEG 15 ...*	31.20	40
18	RTKEG 18 ...*	32.22	40
21	RTKEG 21 ...*	33.02	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E90 / RTKEG 4 ...*	41.87	10
10	E90 / RTKEG 10 ...*	41.87	10
15	E90 / RTKEG 15 ...*	41.87	10
18	E90 / RTKEG 18 ...*	41.87	10
21	E90 / RTKEG 21 ...*	41.87	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E135 / RTKEG 4 ...*	41.87	10
10	E135 / RTKEG 10 ...*	41.87	10
15	E135 / RTKEG 15 ...*	41.87	10
18	E135 / RTKEG 18 ...*	41.87	10
21	E135 / RTKEG 21 ...*	41.87	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	I90 / RTKEG 4 ...*	41.87	10
10	I90 / RTKEG 10 ...*	41.87	10
15	I90 / RTKEG 15 ...*	41.87	10
18	I90 / RTKEG 18 ...*	41.87	10
21	I90 / RTKEG 21 ...*	41.87	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	V / RTKE 4 ...*	2.59	50
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	2.59	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	2.59	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	2.59	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	2.59	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. V / RTKE 4 PG)

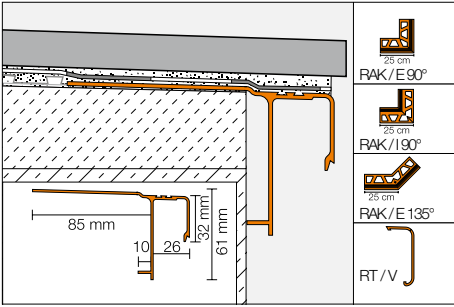


* Colours: GM - PG



Schlüter®-BARA-RAK

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK is a colour coated aluminium balcony edging profile with a drip edge. It is fitted to the edges of finished inclined surfaces to form both an edging and a drip edge.
(Product data sheet 5.5)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAK		
colour coated aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RAK 50 ...*	27.94	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/E 90°		
90° external corner		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RAK 50 ...*	37.24	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/E 135°		
135° external corner		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RAK 50 ...*	40.99	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/I 90°		
90° internal corner		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RAK 50 ...*	37.24	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/EK		
end cap		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / RT 30 ...*	2.32	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/V		
connector		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RT 30 ...*	2.41	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. V / RT 30 RB)

BW GM HB PG RB SB

* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

Note:
Schlüter®-BARA-RAK is not designed for attaching the Schlüter®-BARIN gutter systems, however, it is feasible by drilling holes (Ø 7 mm).

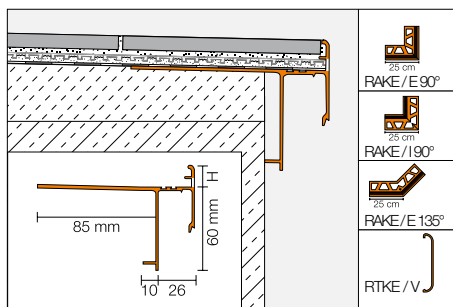




Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE is an edging profile with drip edge for floor assemblies that have an existing sloped screed. Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the outer perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.22)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RAKE 10 ...*	38.93	40
15	RAKE 15 ...*	41.25	40
18	RAKE 18 ...*	41.46	40
21	RAKE 21 ...*	41.85	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/E 90°			
90° external corner			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E90 / RAKE 10 ...*	46.38	10
15	E90 / RAKE 15 ...*	46.38	10
18	E90 / RAKE 18 ...*	46.38	10
21	E90 / RAKE 21 ...*	46.38	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/E 135°			
135° external corner			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E135 / RAKE 10 ...*	46.38	10
15	E135 / RAKE 15 ...*	46.38	10
18	E135 / RAKE 18 ...*	46.38	10
21	E135 / RAKE 21 ...*	46.38	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/I 90°			
90° internal corner			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	I90 / RAKE 10 ...*	46.38	10
15	I90 / RAKE 15 ...*	46.38	10
18	I90 / RAKE 18 ...*	46.38	10
21	I90 / RAKE 21 ...*	46.38	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V			
connector			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	2.59	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	2.59	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	2.59	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	2.59	50

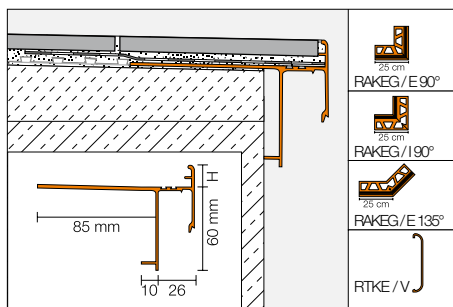
To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. V / RTKE 10 PG)	
* Colours: GM - PG	



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG is a finishing profile with drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. It was especially designed for use with the bonded uncoupling membrane Schlüter®-DITRA 25. The closed outer edges give the outer perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.22)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4	RAKEG 4 ...*	30.49	40
10	RAKEG 10 ...*	30.95	40
15	RAKEG 15 ...*	33.36	40
18	RAKEG 18 ...*	33.50	40
21	RAKEG 21 ...*	33.92	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E90 / RAKEG 4 ...*	41.74	10
10	E90 / RAKEG 10 ...*	41.74	10
15	E90 / RAKEG 15 ...*	41.74	10
18	E90 / RAKEG 18 ...*	41.74	10
21	E90 / RAKEG 21 ...*	41.74	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E135 / RAKEG 4 ...*	41.74	10
10	E135 / RAKEG 10 ...*	41.74	10
15	E135 / RAKEG 15 ...*	41.74	10
18	E135 / RAKEG 18 ...*	41.74	10
21	E135 / RAKEG 21 ...*	41.74	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	I90 / RAKEG 4 ...*	41.74	10
10	I90 / RAKEG 10 ...*	41.74	10
15	I90 / RAKEG 15 ...*	41.74	10
18	I90 / RAKEG 18 ...*	41.74	10
21	I90 / RAKEG 21 ...*	41.74	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	V / RTKE 4 ...*	2.59	50
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	2.59	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	2.59	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	2.59	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	2.59	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. V / RTKE 4 GM)



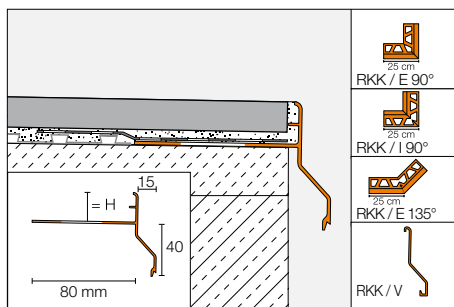
* Colours: GM - PG



Schlüter®-BARA-RKK

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK is a T shaped finishing profile with a short overhang drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. It was especially designed for use with the bonded waterproofing membrane Schlüter®-DITRA 25. The closed outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.24)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKK

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RKK 10 ...*	24.14	40
15	RKK 15 ...*	25.08	40
18	RKK 18 ...*	25.83	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E90 / RKK 10 ...*	35.41	10
15	E90 / RKK 15 ...*	35.41	10
18	E90 / RKK 18 ...*	35.41	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E135 / RKK 10 ...*	35.41	10
15	E135 / RKK 15 ...*	35.41	10
18	E135 / RKK 18 ...*	35.41	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	I90 / RKK 10 ...*	35.41	10
15	I90 / RKK 15 ...*	35.41	10
18	I90 / RKK 18 ...*	35.41	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/V

connector

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	V / RKK 10 ...*	2.72	50
15	V / RKK 15 ...*	2.72	50
18	V / RKK 18 ...*	2.72	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. V / RKK 10 SB)



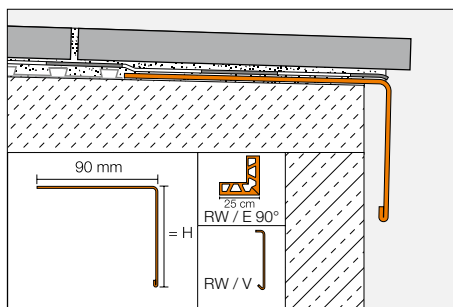
* Colours: GM - PG - SB



Schlüter®-BARA-RW

Schlüter®-BARA-RW is an angular profile of stainless steel or colour coated aluminium for finishing the exposed perimeters of balconies and terraces.

(Product data sheet 5.3)



Schlüter®-BARA-RW 			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	RW 15 ...*	15.25	40
25	RW 25 ...*	16.16	40
30	RW 30 ...*	16.59	40
40	RW 40 ...*	17.82	40
55	RW 55 ...*	19.44	40
75	RW 75 ...*	21.66	40
95	RW 95 ...*	23.86	40
120	RW 120 ...*	29.90	40
150	RW 150 ...*	33.24	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RW/E 90°			
90° external corner, colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
15	E90 / RW 15 ...*	21.09	10
25	E90 / RW 25 ...*	21.61	10
30	E90 / RW 30 ...*	22.07	10
40	E90 / RW 40 ...*	22.57	10
55	E90 / RW 55 ...*	23.59	10
75	E90 / RW 75 ...*	24.84	10
95	E90 / RW 95 ...*	26.16	10
120	E90 / RW 120 ...*	35.79	10
150	E90 / RW 150 ...*	37.69	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RW/V			
connector, colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
15	V / RW 15 ...*	4.66	50
25	V / RW 25 ...*	4.66	50
30	V / RW 30 ...*	4.66	50
40	V / RW 40 ...*	4.66	50
55	V / RW 55 ...*	4.66	50
75	V / RW 75 ...*	5.55	50
95	V / RW 95 ...*	5.55	50
120	V / RW 120 ...*	5.55	50
150	V / RW 150 ...*	5.55	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E 			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	RW 15 E	24.06	40
25	RW 25 E	25.03	40
30	RW 30 E	26.36	40
40	RW 40 E	27.81	40
55	RW 55 E	30.58	40
75	RW 75 E	34.34	40
95	RW 95 E	38.01	40
120	RW 120 E	42.67	40
150	RW 150 E	48.29	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E/E 90°			
90° external corner, stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
15	E90 / RW 15 E	29.37	10
25	E90 / RW 25 E	29.97	10
30	E90 / RW 30 E	30.87	10
40	E90 / RW 40 E	31.85	10
55	E90 / RW 55 E	33.72	10
75	E90 / RW 75 E	36.21	10
95	E90 / RW 95 E	45.32	10
120	E90 / RW 120 E	48.35	10
150	E90 / RW 150 E	52.09	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E/V			
connector, stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
15	V / RW 15 E	5.40	50
25	V / RW 25 E	5.40	50
30	V / RW 30 E	5.40	50
40	V / RW 40 E	5.40	50
55	V / RW 55 E	5.40	50
75	V / RW 75 E	6.50	50
95	V / RW 95 E	6.50	50
120	V / RW 120 E	6.50	50
150	V / RW 150 E	6.50	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. V / RW 15 HB)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB



Well equipped for large formats

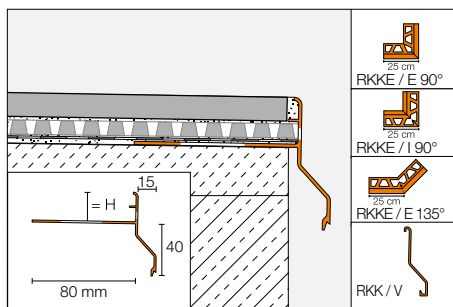


Large tile and stone formats in thicknesses of 2 cm (20 mm) are common for balconies and terraces, installed as unbonded applications with open joints. Schlüter-Systems has all the right materials for these installations on external areas. These include Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL (see from page 170), Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G (see page 167) and Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR (see page 168) as well as Schlüter®-BARA-RKL (see page 194).



Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE is a T shaped finishing profile with a short overhang drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.
(Product data sheet 5.24)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RKKE 8 ...*	30.35	40
10	RKKE 10 ...*	30.97	40
15	RKKE 15 ...*	32.46	40
18	RKKE 18 ...*	33.72	40
21	RKKE 21 ...*	35.50	40
23	RKKE 23 ...*	36.76	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E90 / RKKE 8 ...*	39.18	10
10	E90 / RKKE 10 ...*	39.18	10
15	E90 / RKKE 15 ...*	39.18	10
18	E90 / RKKE 18 ...*	39.18	10
21	E90 / RKKE 21 ...*	39.18	10
23	E90 / RKKE 23 ...*	39.18	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E135 / RKKE 8 ...*	39.18	10
10	E135 / RKKE 10 ...*	39.18	10
15	E135 / RKKE 15 ...*	39.18	10
18	E135 / RKKE 18 ...*	39.18	10
21	E135 / RKKE 21 ...*	39.18	10
23	E135 / RKKE 23 ...*	39.18	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I90 / RKKE 8 ...*	39.18	10
10	I90 / RKKE 10 ...*	39.18	10
15	I90 / RKKE 15 ...*	39.18	10
18	I90 / RKKE 18 ...*	39.18	10
21	I90 / RKKE 21 ...*	39.18	10
23	I90 / RKKE 23 ...*	39.18	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/V

connector

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	V / RKK 8 ...*	2.72	50
10	V / RKK 10 ...*	2.72	50
15	V / RKK 15 ...*	2.72	50
18	V / RKK 18 ...*	2.72	50
21	V / RKK 21 ...*	2.72	50
23	V / RKK 23 ...*	2.72	50

**To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. V / RKK 8 PG)**



* Colours: GM - PG - SB

Note:

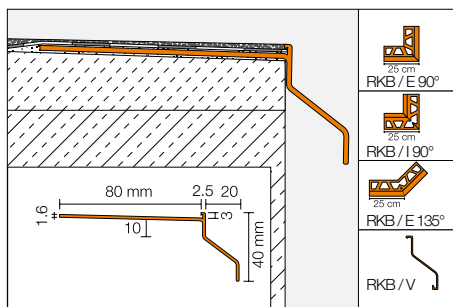
The profile heights 21 and 23 mm are also suitable for use with Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8.



Schlüter®-BARA-RKB

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB is a T shaped finishing profile for coatings. The front finishing leg has a protruding drip lip.

(Product data sheet 5.18)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKB

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RKB 3 ...*	21.81	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/E 90°

90° external corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RKB 3 ...*	29.19	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/E 135°

135° external corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RKB 3 ...*	30.47	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RKB 3 ...*	29.19	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/V

connector

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RKB 3 ...*	2.71	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. V / RKB 3 GM)

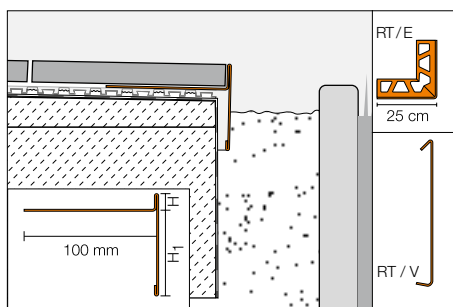


* Colours: GM - PG

Schlüter®-BARA-RT

Schlüter®-BARA-RT is a T shaped finishing profile of colour coated aluminium for covering exposed edges of balconies and terraces. The top leg covers the edge of the assembly while the lower leg forms a drip edge and hides the joint with the Schlüter®-TROBA area drainage mat.

(Product data sheet 5.19)



Schlüter®-BARA-RT



colour coated aluminium

H/H1 (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9/60	RT 9/60 ...*	29.40	40
12/16	RT 12/16 ...*	25.72	40
12/65	RT 12/65 ...*	29.40	40
20/50	RT 20/50 ...**	29.40	40
25/40	RT 25/40 ...**	29.40	40
30/35	RT 30/35 ...**	29.92	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/E 90°

90° external corner

H/H1 (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9/60	E90 / RT 9/60 ...*	32.34	10
12/16	E90 / RT 12/16 ...*	29.53	10
12/65	E90 / RT 12/65 ...*	32.34	10
20/50	E90 / RT 20/50 ...**	32.34	10
25/40	E90 / RT 25/40 ...**	32.34	10
30/35	E90 / RT 30/35 ...**	32.53	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/V

connector

H/H1 (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9/60	V / RT 9/60 ...*	5.55	50
12/16	V / RT 12/16 ...*	4.66	50
12/65	V / RT 12/65 ...*	5.55	50
20/50	V / RT 20/50 ...**	5.55	50
25/40	V / RT 25/40 ...**	5.55	50
30/35	V / RT 30/35 ...**	5.55	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. V / RT 9/60 HB)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

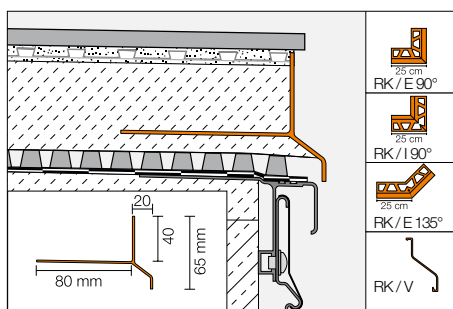
** Colours: GM - PG



Schlüter®-BARA-RK

Schlüter®-BARA-RK is a T shaped finishing profile. The front section features an overhanging drip edge which covers the Schlüter®-TROBA sub surface drainage layer.

(Product data sheet 5.4)



Schlüter®-BARA-RK

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RK 65 ...*	23.96	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/E 90°

90° external corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RK 65 ...*	31.50	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RK 65 ...*	34.72	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RK 65 ...*	31.50	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/V

connector

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RK 65 ...*	2.71	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. V / RK 65 GM)

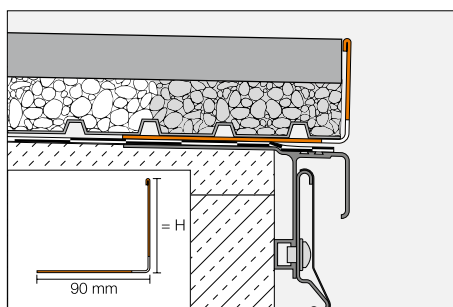


* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

Schlüter®-BARA-RWL

Schlüter®-BARA-RWL is an edging profile with drainage holes, made of colour coated aluminium for use on balconies and terraces. It is particularly suitable for finishing coverings on balconies and terraces that are set directly onto a gravel layer or pedestals.

(Product data sheet 5.15)



Schlüter®-BARA-RWL



colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	RWL 15 ...*	15.25	40
25	RWL 25 ...*	16.16	40
30	RWL 30 ...*	16.59	40
40	RWL 40 ...*	17.82	40
55	RWL 55 ...*	19.44	40
75	RWL 75 ...*	21.66	40
95	RWL 95 ...*	23.86	40
120	RWL 120 ...*	29.90	40
150	RWL 150 ...*	33.24	40

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. RWL 15 PG)



* Colours: GM - PG

Note:

For external and internal corners
see Schlüter®-BARA-RW.



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL 35 – Finishing profile for balconies and terraces

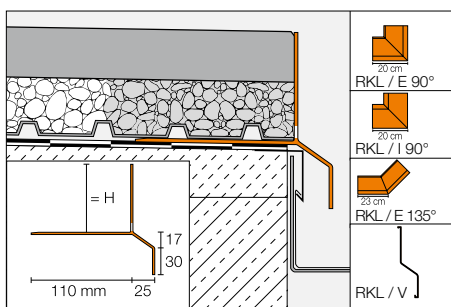
- ✓ Specifically developed for ceramic elements and natural stone panels with a thickness of 2 cm.
- ✓ The finishing leg with a height of 35 mm covers the edge of the tile and drainage.
- ✓ Drainage openings and drip lip.
- ✓ Accessories: Internal corners, external corners (90°/135°) and connectors.
- ✓ Suitable for finishing coverings over Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL.



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL is an angled edge profile with drainage holes made of colour coated aluminium. It is especially suited for large format pavers, which are either installed loosely over gravel/ crushed stone or pedestal constructions.

(Product data sheet 5.20)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	RKL 30 ...*	39.00	40
35	RKL 35 ...*	40.98	40
40	RKL 40 ...*	42.81	40
50	RKL 50 ...*	43.97	40
75	RKL 75 ...*	46.16	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E90 / RKL 30 ...*	62.68	10
35	E90 / RKL 35 ...*	62.77	10
40	E90 / RKL 40 ...*	62.68	10
50	E90 / RKL 50 ...*	62.68	10
75	E90 / RKL 75 ...*	62.68	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E135 / RKL 30 ...*	62.68	10
35	E135 / RKL 35 ...*	62.77	10
40	E135 / RKL 40 ...*	62.68	10
50	E135 / RKL 50 ...*	62.68	10
75	E135 / RKL 75 ...*	62.68	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	I90 / RKL 30 ...*	62.68	10
35	I90 / RKL 35 ...*	62.77	10
40	I90 / RKL 40 ...*	62.68	10
50	I90 / RKL 50 ...*	62.68	10
75	I90 / RKL 75 ...*	62.68	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/V

connector

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	V / RKL 30 ...*	5.23	50
35	V / RKL 35 ...*	5.23	50
40	V / RKL 40 ...*	5.23	50
50	V / RKL 50 ...*	5.23	50
75	V / RKL 75 ...*	5.23	50

Note:

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL 35 and 40 are particularly suitable for stone panels in a thickness of 2 cm.

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. V / RKL 30 GM)



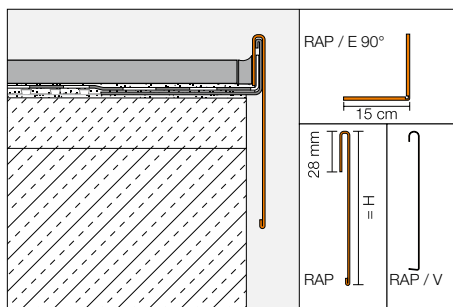
* Colours: GM - PG - SB



Schlüter®-BARA-RAP

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP is a finishing profile of stainless steel or colour coated aluminium. It is used in conjunction with the carrier profile Schlüter®-BARA-RW to cover the exposed (lateral) edges of balconies and terraces.

(Product data sheet 5.17)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAP

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
75	RAP 75 PG	20.50	40
86	RAP 90 PG	21.30	40
110	RAP 110 PG	22.39	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP/E 90°

90° external corner,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
75	E90 / RAP 75 PG	23.92	10
86	E90 / RAP 90 PG	24.79	10
110	E90 / RAP 110 PG	25.63	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP/V

connector,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
75	V / RAP 75 PG	5.55	50
86	V / RAP 90 PG	5.55	50
110	V / RAP 110 PG	5.55	50

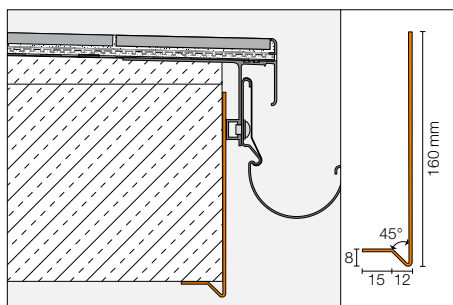
Note:

Please order the carrier profile Schlüter®-BARA-RW separately.

Schlüter®-BARA-FAP

Schlüter®-BARA-FAP is a profile for covering the front edges of cantilevered balconies.

(Product data sheet 5.23)



Schlüter®-BARA-FAP

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
FAP 165 ...*	32.02	40

Schlüter®-BARA-FAP/E 90°

90° external corner

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / FAP 165 ...*	31.82	10



Note:

We recommend the joint covering Schlüter®-BARA-STU as a connector.

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. E90 / FAP 165 BW)



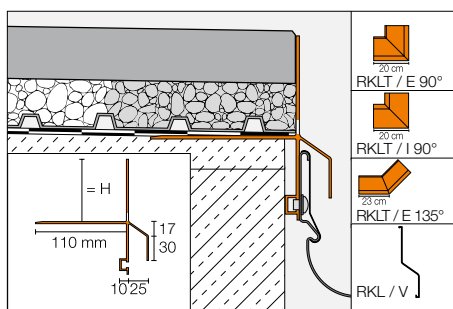
* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB



Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT is an angled edge profile with drainage holes made of colour coated aluminium. It is especially suited for large format pavers, which are either installed loosely over gravel/crushed stone or pedestal constructions. Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT features a T shaped profile chamber for attachment of the gutter system Schlüter®-BARIN.

(Product data sheet 5.20)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	RKLT 30 ...*	46.58	40
40	RKLT 40 ...*	50.38	40
50	RKLT 50 ...*	51.51	40
75	RKLT 75 ...*	53.73	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/E 90°			
90° external corner			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E90 / RKLT 30 ...*	65.47	10
40	E90 / RKLT 40 ...*	65.47	10
50	E90 / RKLT 50 ...*	65.47	10
75	E90 / RKLT 75 ...*	65.47	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/E 135°			
135° external corner			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E135 / RKLT 30 ...*	65.47	10
40	E135 / RKLT 40 ...*	65.47	10
50	E135 / RKLT 50 ...*	65.47	10
75	E135 / RKLT 75 ...*	65.47	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/I 90°			
90° internal corner			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	I90 / RKLT 30 ...*	65.47	10
40	I90 / RKLT 40 ...*	65.47	10
50	I90 / RKLT 50 ...*	65.47	10
75	I90 / RKLT 75 ...*	65.47	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/V			
connector			
H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	V / RKL 30 ...*	5.23	50
40	V / RKL 40 ...*	5.23	50
50	V / RKL 50 ...*	5.23	50
75	V / RKL 75 ...*	5.23	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. V / RKL 30 PG)

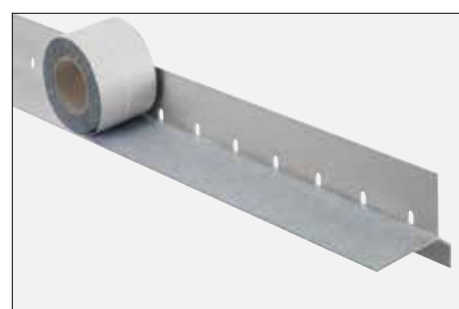
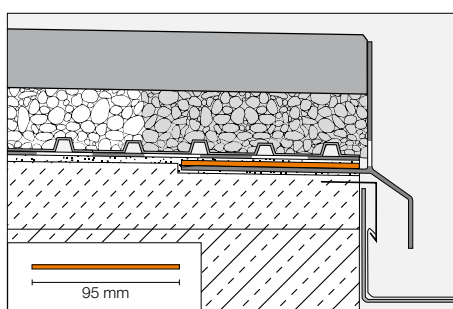
GM	PG	SB
----	----	----

* Colours: GM - PG - SB

Schlüter®-BARA-HV

Schlüter®-BARA-HV is an adhesive tape of polyethylene with anchoring fleece on the front side and a self adhesive butyl coating on the backside. It is suitable for creating an adhesive flange for reliable waterproof connections between the bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter®-KERDI and the edge of a Schlüter®-BARA-RKL profile.

(Product data sheet 5.20)

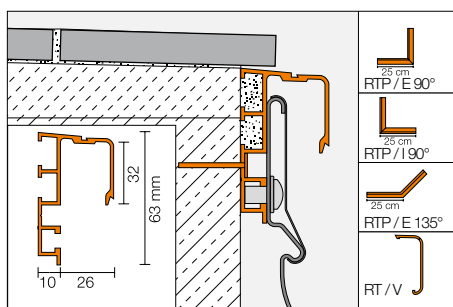


Schlüter®-BARA-HV			
self-adhesive bonding fleece			
B (mm)	Roll = 5 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
95	HVL 95 / 5M	5.77	10



Schlüter®-BARA-RTP

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP is an edging profile for attaching the Schlüter®-BARIN gutter system, which can be retrofitted to the exposed edges of existing balcony and terrace structures.
(Product data sheet 5.11)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTP		
colour coated aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RTP 65 PG	26.36	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/E 90°		
90° external corner		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RTP 65 PG	34.05	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/E 135°		
135° external corner		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RTP 65 PG	37.48	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/I 90°		
90° internal corner		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RTP 65 PG	34.05	10

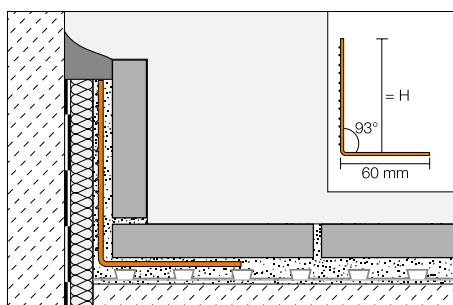
Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/V		
connector		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RT 30 PG	2.41	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/S		
special screws including wall plugs		
Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
RTPS 540	7.22	10

Set = 10 units

Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT

Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT is a skirting support profile made of stainless steel, which is used in applications where there is no load bearing substrate available for the skirting tiles.
(Product data sheet 5.1)



Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	ESOT 60	14.16	60
110	ESOT 110	18.41	60

Schlüter®-BARA-STU

Schlüter®-BARA-STU are thin aluminium strips that are cut to length with scissors. They can be installed to cover the joints of the Schlüter®-BARA profile series, using silicone.

Schlüter®-BARA-STU		
joint covering strip		
Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
STU 335 ...*	1.75	10

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. STU 335 HB)

BW	GM	HB	PG	RB	SB
----	----	----	----	----	----

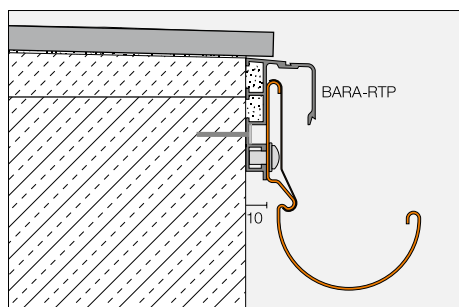
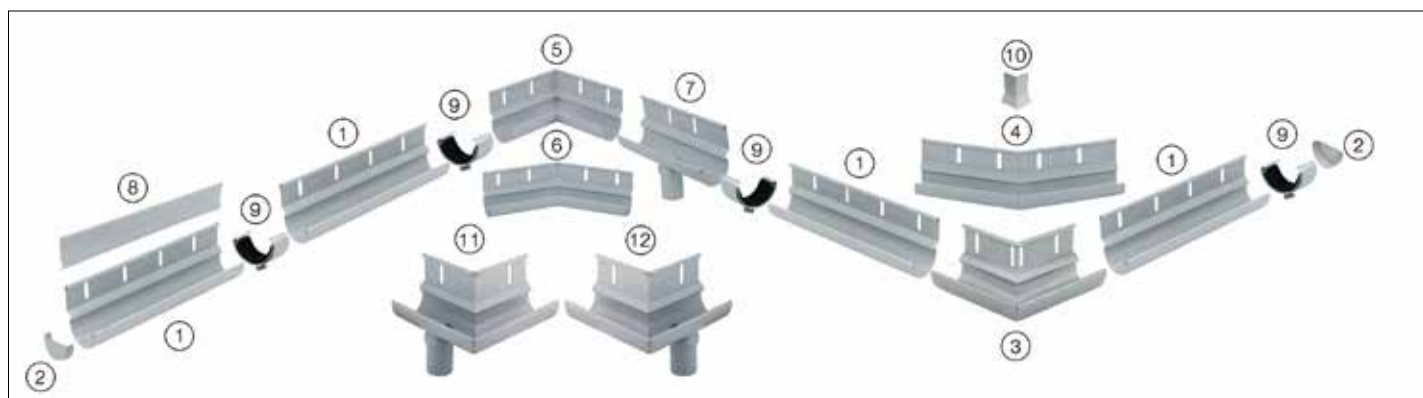
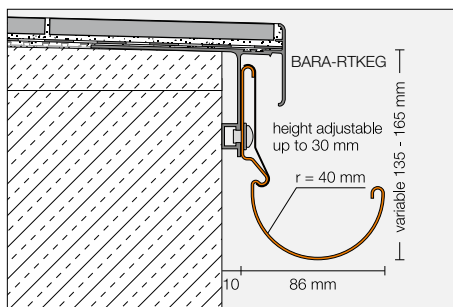
* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

length = 30 cm
width = 35 mm
thickness = 0.5 mm



Schlüter®-BARIN-SR

Schlüter®-BARIN-SR is a gutter system made of colour coated aluminium for the drainage of balconies and terraces. It can be attached to the matching Schlüter®-BARA profiles.
(Product data sheet 10.1)



Note:

Internal and external corners in angles other than the standard angles are available as a special order upon request.

Slight colour variations between individual system components may occur due to different materials.

Schlüter®-BARIN-SR AC

colour coated aluminium

Description	Art.-No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
BARIN gutter set 2.50 m 1 gutter 2.50 m ① 1 cover profile 2.50 m + 0.50 m ⑧ 1 connector ⑨ 8 screws	BSR4 R 250 ...*	115.71	60
BARIN gutter set 1.50 m 1 gutter 1.50 m ① 1 cover profile 1.50 m + 0.50 m ⑧ 1 connector ⑨ 4 screws	BSR4 R 150 ...*	68.35	60
BARIN end cap set 2 end caps ② 2 connector ⑨	BSR4 E 2 ...*	23.78	60
BARIN 90° external corner set 1 corner ③ 2 connector ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 EWG 90 ...*	78.05	60
BARIN 90° external corner set, spout to the left 1 corner ⑪ 2 connector ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 E90 L DN 60 ...*	99.57	60
BARIN 90° external corner set, spout to the right 1 corner ⑫ 2 connector ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 E90 R DN 60 ...*	99.57	60
BARIN 135° external corner set 1 corner ④ 2 connector ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 EWG 135 ...*	78.05	60
BARIN 90° internal corner set 1 corner ⑤ 2 connector ⑨	BSR4 IWG 90 ...*	78.05	60
BARIN 135° internal corner set 1 corner ⑥ 2 connector ⑨	BSR4 IWG 135 ...*	78.05	60
BARIN down coupling set 1 gutter 20 cm with outlet ⑦ 2 connector ⑨ 2 screws	BSR4 A DN 60 ...*	35.74	60

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. BSR4 R 250 GM)



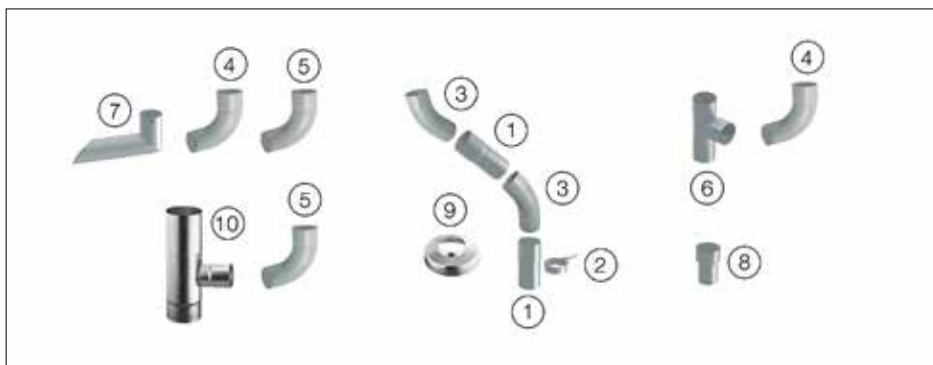
* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB



Schlüter®-BARIN-R

Schlüter®-BARIN-R are matching pipes made of colour coated aluminium with matching moulded parts.

(Product data sheet 10.1)



All gutter pipes are equipped with a transition connector. The clip on connector (8) can be used for connecting two Schlüter®-BARIN system gutters without using a transition sleeve (leftover pieces).



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E stainless steel spout, see page 176.

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. BR 100 DN 60 GM)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

Schlüter®-BARIN-R AC

colour coated aluminium

Description	Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
Down pipe, 1.00 m Ø 60 mm ①	BR 100 DN 60 ...*	32.78	60
Down pipe, 2.50 m Ø 60 mm ①	BR 250 DN 60 ...*	75.28	60
Elbow pipe 40° Ø 60 mm ③	BR B40 DN 60 ...*	37.64	60
Elbow pipe 72° Ø 60 mm ④	BR B72 DN 60 ...*	37.64	60
Elbow pipe 85° Ø 60 mm ⑤	BR B85 DN 60 ...*	37.64	60
Tee pipe 72° Ø 60 mm ⑥	BR AZ DN 60 ...*	84.81	60
Connecting sleeve ⑧	BR AM DN 60 ...*	21.78	60
Spout 25 cm Ø 50 mm ⑦ <i>suitable for BARIN-SR drain Ø 50 mm</i>	BR SP25 DN 50 ...*	70.95	60
Spout 40 cm Ø 50 mm ⑦ <i>suitable for BARIN-SR drain Ø 50 mm</i>	BR SP40 DN 50 ...*	76.97	60
Pipe clamp set ② <i>2 pipe clamps Threaded pin 100 mm</i>	BR RS100 DN 60 ...*	15.12	60
Pipe clamp set ② <i>2 pipe clamps Threaded pin 200 mm</i>	BR RS200 DN 60 ...*	16.29	60
Threaded pin 200 mm <i>for pipe clamps</i>	BR SS 200	3.90	60

Schlüter®-BARIN-R Z/K

zinc / copper

Description	Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
Downpipe cap, zinc, Ø 60 / 116 mm ⑨	BR SK DN 60 / 116 Z	6.19	60
Tee pipe, zinc, 85° Ø 110/60 mm (DN 100/60) ⑩	BR AZ DN 100 / 60 Z	88.33	60
Tee pipe, copper, 85° Ø 110 / 60 mm (DN 100/60) ⑩	BR AZ DN 100 / 60 K	99.57	60

Schlüter®-BARIN-R-SK is a downpipe cap that covers the connection of Schlüter®-BARIN system pipes (Ø 60 mm) to the in ground drainage system.

Schlüter®-BARIN-R-AZ is a tee pipe that connects Schlüter®-BARIN system pipes (Ø 60 mm) with the existing downpipes (Ø 110 mm – DN 100) of the roof drainage system.



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC

COVERING ASSEMBLIES

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC is a floor assembly system that can be constructed very quickly. It is thin, will not buckle, and does not develop tensions. Using the heating components of Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-THERM, this system can be used to install an effective heating system as a ceramic thermal comfort floor, which is characterised by the low construction height, short construction time, and a comfortable room climate.

For further information about our ceramic thermal comfort floor, please refer to the separate illustrated pricelist Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-THERM or visit www.bekotec-therm.com.

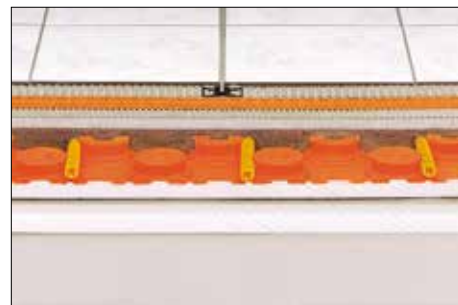
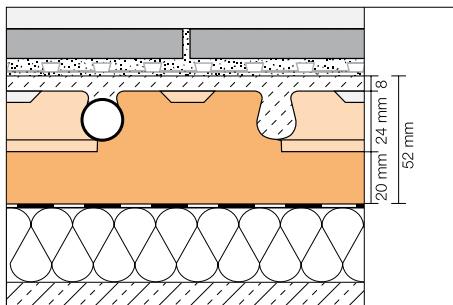




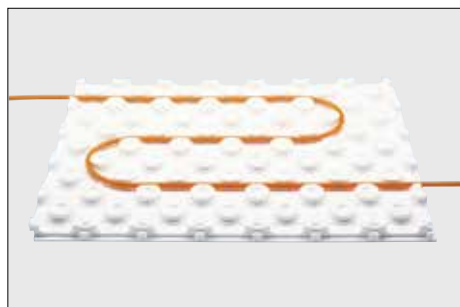
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN is a dependable covering assembly system for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in low assembly heights from 52 mm (incl. 20 mm insulation). In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials.

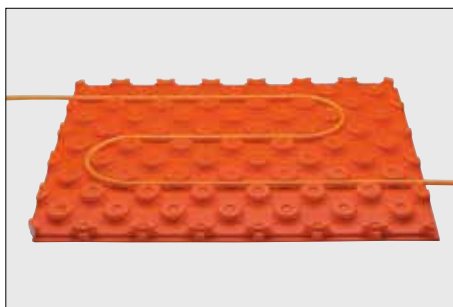
(Product data sheet 9.1)



System plate for conventional screed



System panel



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/P

studded screed panel without foil coating

75.5 x 106 cm = 0.8 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 2520 P	13.80	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/PF

studded screed panel with foil coating

75.5 x 106 cm = 0.8 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 1520 PF	16.57	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENR

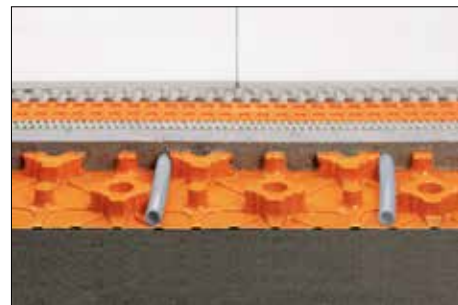
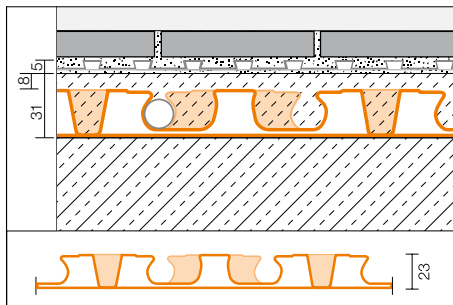
edge panel

30.5 x 45.5 cm = 0.14 m ² Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
ENR 1520 P	1.65	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN F

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN F is a dependable covering assembly system for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in especially low assembly heights from 31 mm. In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials.

(Product data sheet 9.2)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 23 F

studded screed panel

120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 23 F	12.98	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFG

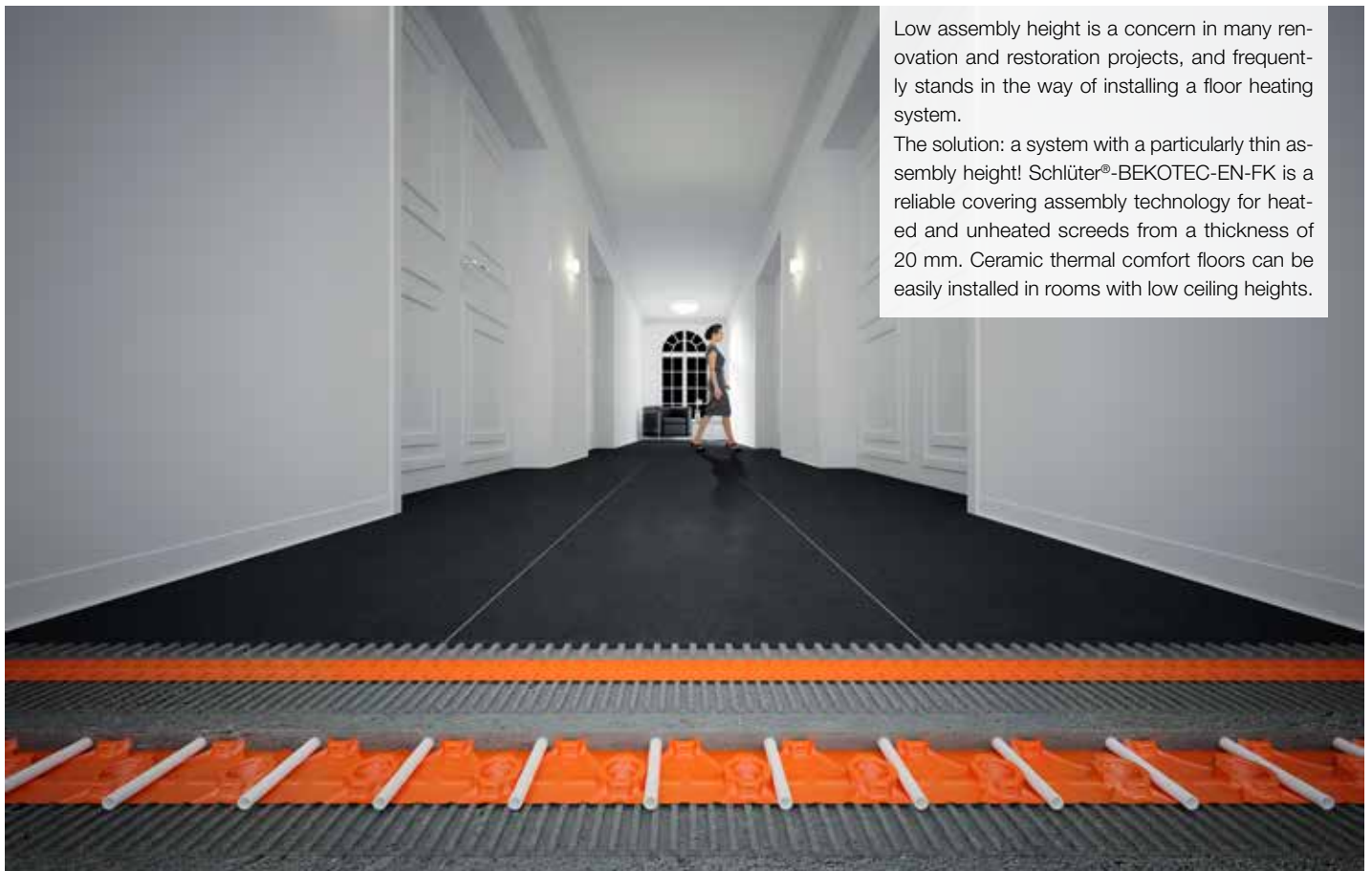
levelling panel

127.5 x 97.5 cm = 1.24 m ² Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
ENFG	20.25	10





When every millimetre counts – the ceramic thermal comfort floor for renovations



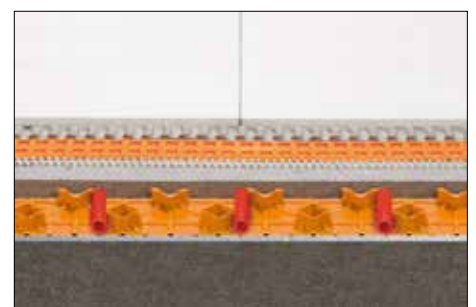
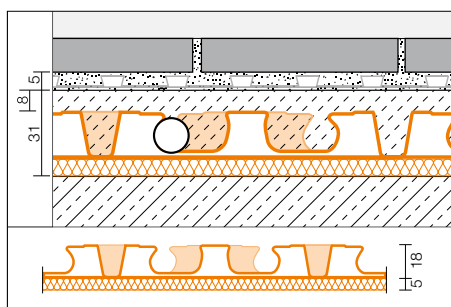
Low assembly height is a concern in many renovation and restoration projects, and frequently stands in the way of installing a floor heating system.

The solution: a system with a particularly thin assembly height! Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FK is a reliable covering assembly technology for heated and unheated screeds from a thickness of 20 mm. Ceramic thermal comfort floors can be easily installed in rooms with low ceiling heights.

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FTS

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FTS is a reliable covering assembly system with integrated impact sound insulation of up to 25 dB for renovation projects. The system allows for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds with low assembly heights from 31 mm directly on top of load-bearing substrates. In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials.

(Product data sheet 9.4)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 18 FTS

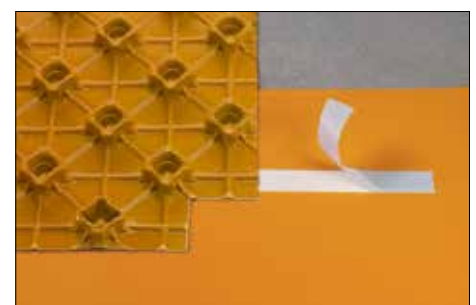
**studded screed panel
with impact sound insulation**

140 x 80 cm = 1.12 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 18 FTS 5	21.04	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFGTS

levelling panel for EN 18 FTS

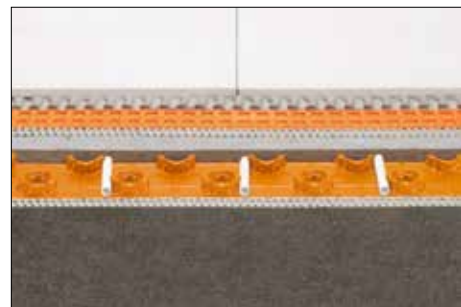
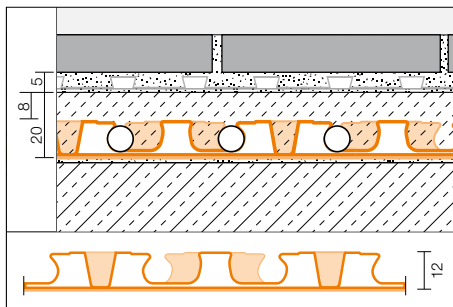
140 x 80 cm = 1.12 m ² Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
EN 18 FGTS 5	29.12	10





Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FK

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FK is a dependable bonded covering assembly system for restoration projects. The system allows for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in particularly low assembly heights from 20 mm directly on top of load-bearing substrates. In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials. (Product data sheet 9.5)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 12 FK

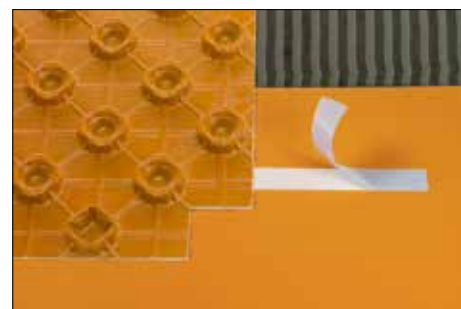
studded screed panel
with anchoring fleece on the underside

110 x 70 cm = 0.77 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 12 FK	13.98	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFGK

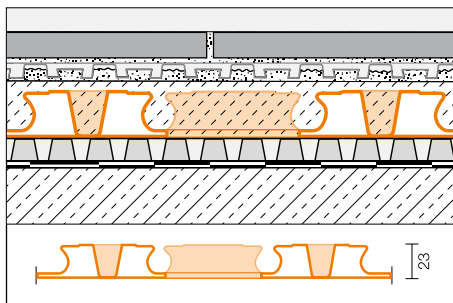
levelling panel for EN 12 FK

110 x 70 cm = 0.77 m ² Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
EN 12 FGK	19.76	10



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN is a safe and especially thin cover assembly system for damage free and functionally safe floating screeds in outdoor areas with ceramic tile or natural stone coverings. (Product data sheet 9.3)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 23 FD

system panel

120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 23 FD	14.01	20



Edge strips for conventional screed and floor screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS

edging strip

8 x 100 mm x 50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRS 810	0.80	10

Note:

Is suitable in combination with Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/P.

Edge strips for conventional screed and floor screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRSK

edging strip self adhesive

8 x 100 mm x 50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRSK 810	1.06	10

Note:

Is suitable in combination with Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/P.

Edge strips for conventional screed and floor screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF

edging strip for flowing screeds with integrated foil leg

8 x 80 mm x 25 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRS 808 KSF	2.31	5

Note:

Is suitable in combination with Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/P, -EN/PF, -EN 23 F and -EN 18 FTS.

Edge strips for conventional screed and floor screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KF

edging strip with adhesive leg

8 x 80 mm x 25 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRS 808 KF	1.72	10

Note:

Is suitable in combination with Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/P and -EN/PF.

Edge strips for conventional screed and floor screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF

edging strip for flowing screeds with integrated foil leg

5 x 50 mm x 25 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRS 505 KSF	2.08	5

Note:

Is suitable in combination with Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 12 FK.



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BTS

PE impact sound insulation

5 mm x 1 m x 50 m (50 m²) Art.-No.	£ / m²	P (Roll)
BTS 510	4.00	5

Note:

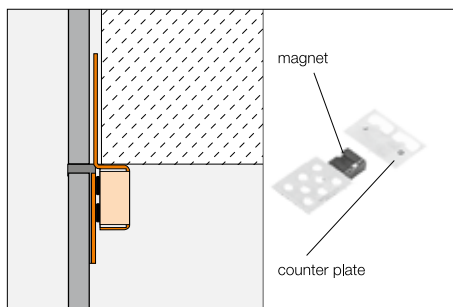
Suitable in combination with Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/P, -EN/PF and EN 23 F.



Schlüter®-REMA

Schlüter®-REMA is a system for concealed access panels in tiled walls. It can be applied irrespective of tile size and thickness and adapts perfectly to the joint pattern.

(Product data sheet 11.1)



Schlüter®-REMA

4 magnets + 4 counter plates

Art.-No.	£ / Set	P (Set)	KV (Set)
REMA	7.83	50	200

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP is a polish for cleaning stainless steel profiles. It is also suitable for cleaning profiles made of aluminium, brass and other materials.

(Product data sheet 13.1)

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP

polish

fill volume (ml)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
50	CPP 50	16.42	25



Schlüter®-RUMA

Schlüter®-RUMA is a bending machine to allow the uniform bending of profiles with radius perforations.

Schlüter®-RUMA

radius forming machine

Art.-No.	£ / U.
RM	316.34



Schlüter®-TROWEL

Schlüter®-TROWEL is a notched trowel with a soft ergonomic handle for stress-free work. The respective notching is suitable for the installation of Schlüter®-DITRA, -KERDI and -DITRA-HEAT.

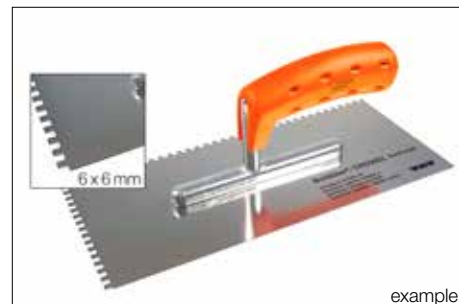
Schlüter®-TROWEL

stainless steel, notched trowel
(280 mm x 130 mm)

notching	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4 x 4	TRL 4X4	14.26	10
6 x 6	TRL 6X6	14.26	10

Note:

4 x 4 notching for Schlüter®-DITRA 25, -DITRA-DRAIN 8, -DITRA-SOUND and -KERDI.
6 x 6 notching for Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4 and -DITRA-HEAT.



example



Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF is a profile cutting tool to quickly and accurately cut Schlüter-Systems plastic profiles with and without joint spacer.



Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF

profile cutter / joint spacer (PVC)

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
PSF	54.72	10

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PS-EK

spare part: spare blade for profile cutters

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
PS 90 / 45 EK	20.32	10

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF 10

counter display: profile cutter

Art.-No.	£ / Package
PSF 10	525.14

Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM

Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM is a cutting wheel with a diameter of 115 mm for conventional angle grinders. It produces especially clean cuts of stainless steel, aluminium and brass profiles.

Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM

cutting wheel

Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
TSM 115/1	7.90	10





Various Schlüter® metal profiles with a radius punching are available to protect coverings with rounded edge contours, making it possible to adapt the profile to the contour of the tile edge. Products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.

Products that can be delivered with radius punching are indicated in the price list by the following sign:



The profiles available with the special punching are shown in the following tables, which also include the corresponding price surcharges.



PROFILE	SURCHARGE
Forming radius r = 1.00 m	£ / m
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-A	2.43
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AE	2.43
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E / -E V4A	2.43
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-EB	2.43
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-M	2.43
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AV	2.43
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB	2.43
Schlüter®-JOLLY-A	2.43
Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC / -TS	2.43

Profile forming is possible with the aid of the Schlüter®-RUMA machine with a radius of at least approx. 1 m or 3 m. Schlüter®-SCHINE can be formed to a radius from a height of 6 mm, smaller profile heights on request Schlüter®-BARA profiles can not be formed to a radius with Schlüter®-RUMA

PROFILE	SURCHARGE
Forming radius r = 3.00 m	£ / m
Schlüter®-DECO-A	2.43
Schlüter®-DECO-AE	2.43
Schlüter®-DECO-M	2.43
Schlüter®-JOLLY-MC	2.43
Schlüter®-QUADEC-A	2.43
Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC / -TS	2.43
Schlüter®-QUADEC-E / -E V4A	2.43
Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP / -EB	2.43
Schlüter®-RENO-MTK	2.43
Schlüter®-RENO-ATK	2.43
Schlüter®-RENO-AETK	2.43
Schlüter®-RONDEC-A	2.43
Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC / -TS	2.43
Schlüter®-RONDEC-E / -E V4A	2.43
Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP / -EB	2.43
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES	2.43
Schlüter®-BARA-RT	4.86
Schlüter®-BARA-RW	4.86
Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E	4.86
Schlüter®-BARA-RWL	4.86



Delivery:

To order the Art.-No. of the profile with radius perforations, simply write an "R" before the Art.-No. of the standard profile (e.g. R / M 80 for Schlüter®-SCHIENE-M 80 with radius perforations).

The delivery time for profiles with radius perforations varies please check on availability prior to ordering.

Profiles are delivered in straight format. Please note that stainless steel may show deformations due to stresses in the material.



We recommend the use of our forming machine Schlüter®-RUMA (see page 205) for quick and neat forming of profiles to curves.

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

The universal substrate for tiles

Perfect Covering

No matter whether you work with mosaics or large format tiles, an absolutely level substrate with straight and precisely angled internal and external corners is essential for a perfect tile covering...

... which tile installers can now create on their own, using Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD.

Those who assume responsibility (and warranty) for the tile covering also have to be responsible for the substrate. Developers, architects and designers have to keep this in mind when contracting the work.

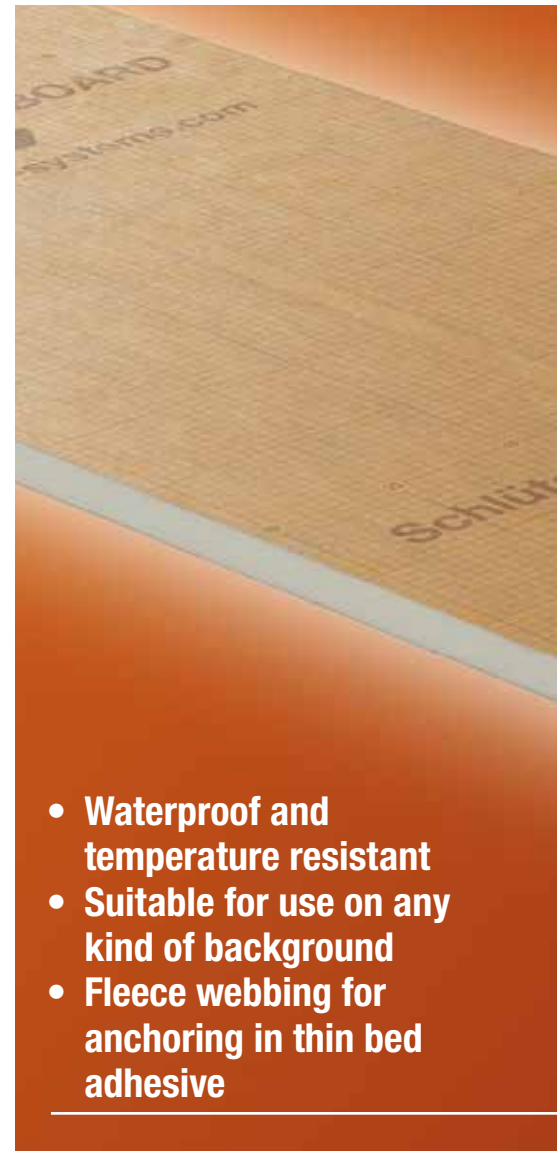
For this purpose, **Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD** offers the following properties:

- Even, impact resistant and rigid
- Waterproof and temperature resistant
- Reliable bonded waterproofing
- European approval for bonded waterproofing (ETAG 022) with CE mark
- Vapour retardant
- Thermally insulating
- Fleece webbing for easy anchoring in thin bed adhesive
- Quick and easy to install
- Lightweight, easy to handle and transport
- Contains no cement or fibreglass
- Dust free and easy to cut (with a utility knife)
- Printed gridlines for precise cutting
- Suitable for use on any kind of background substrate
- Suitable for free standing partition walls, shelves, coverings and similar structures.

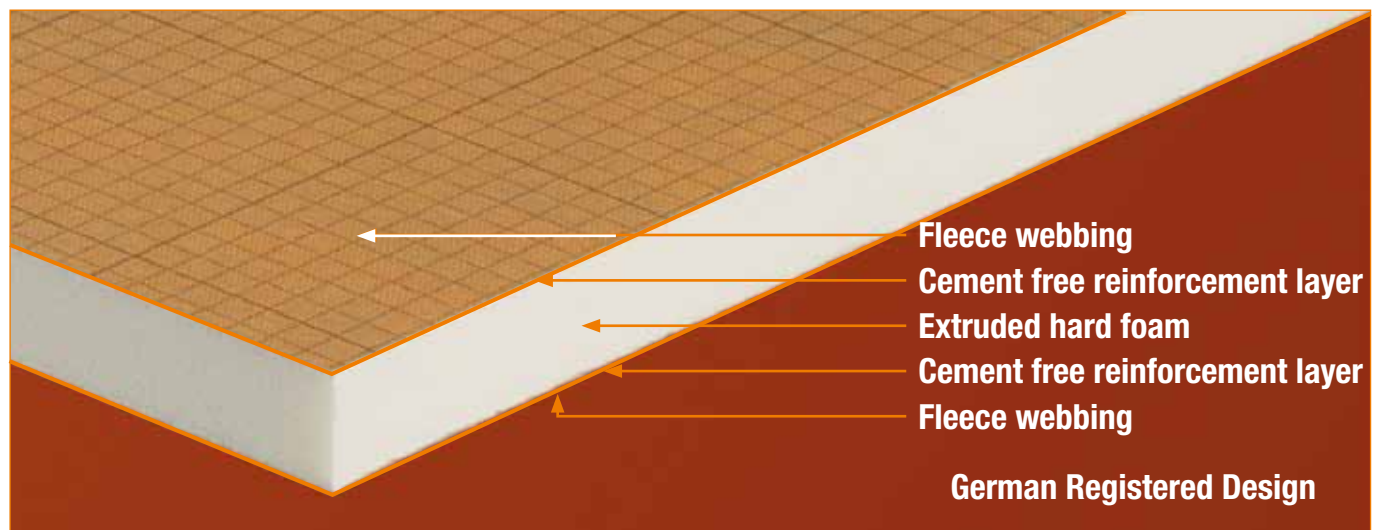


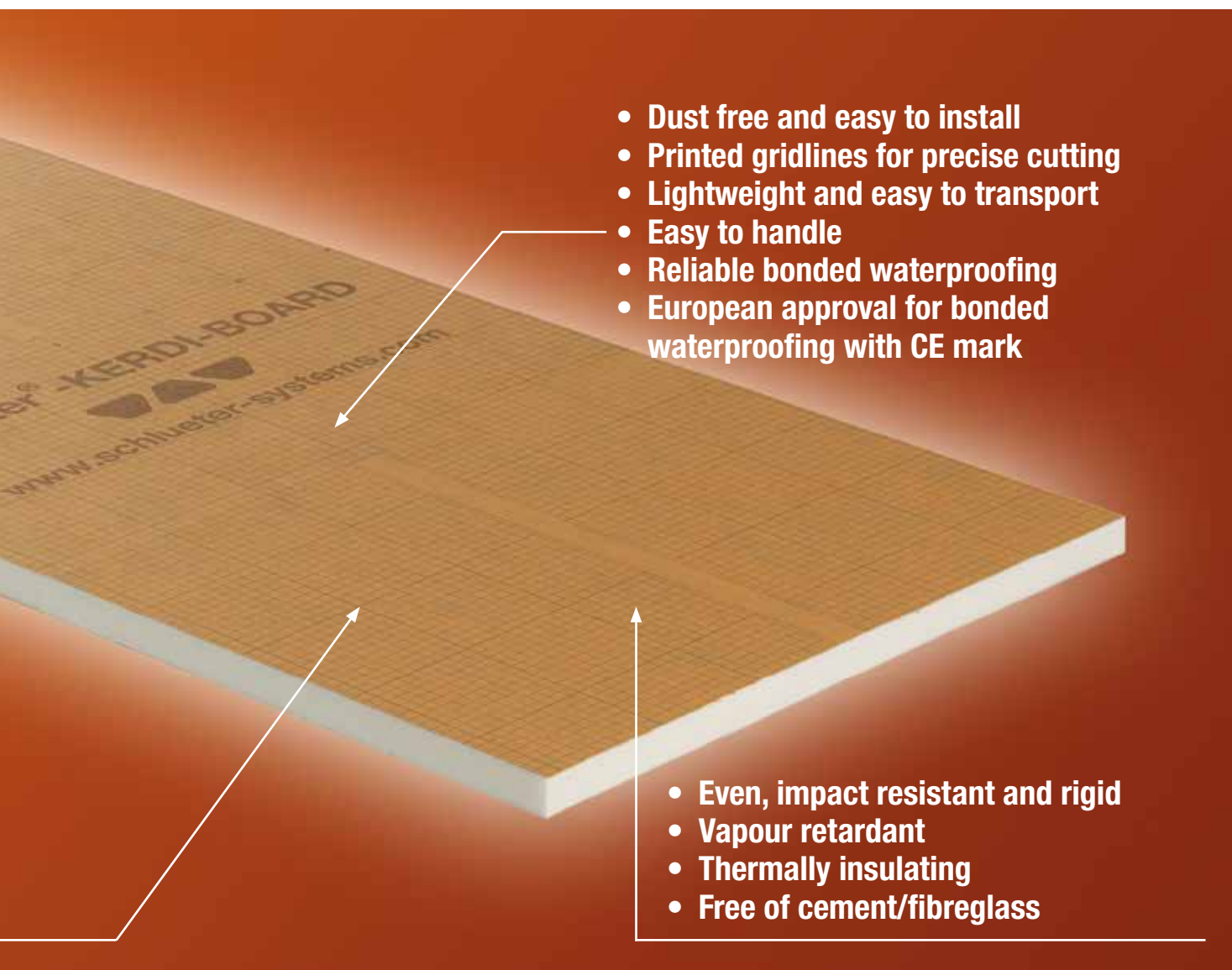
Note:

Many substrates encountered in new buildings and renovation projects are unsuitable for tile installation, especially in areas with high moisture. This can require comprehensive additional work and waterproofing measures. **Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD** makes it easy to create an instant substrate for tile installation over substrates as diverse as masonry, stud frame constructions of wood or metal and mixed/existing substrates in renovation projects.



- **Waterproof and temperature resistant**
- **Suitable for use on any kind of background**
- **Fleece webbing for anchoring in thin bed adhesive**





- Dust free and easy to install
- Printed gridlines for precise cutting
- Lightweight and easy to transport
- Easy to handle
- Reliable bonded waterproofing
- European approval for bonded waterproofing with CE mark

- Even, impact resistant and rigid
- Vapour retardant
- Thermally insulating
- Free of cement/fibreglass

Dimensions and packaging data of Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

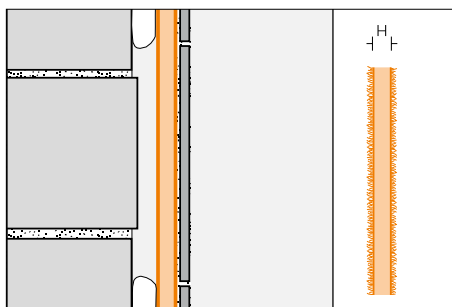
Panel thickness	5 mm	9 mm	12.5 mm	19 mm	28 mm	38 mm	50 mm
Packaging unit (PU)	10 panels	10 panels	10 panels	6 panels	4 panels	3 panels	3 panels
Pallet content	14 PU (140 panels)	8 PU (80 panels)	6 PU (60 panels)	7 PU (42 panels)	7 PU (28 panels)	7 PU (21 panels)	5 PU (15 panels)
Format 125 x 62.5 cm							
m ² / pallet	109.20	62.40	46.80	32.76	21.84	16.38	11.70
kg / panel	0.64	0.77	0.79	0.94	1.20	1.44	1.75
Format 260 x 62.5 cm							
m ² / pallet	226.80	129.60	97.20	68.04	45.36	34.02	24.30
kg / panel	1.34	1.60	1.65	1.95	2.50	3.00	3.65



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD is a universal substrate for the installation of tiles on walls of any kind and can also be used in bonded waterproofing assemblies.

(Product data sheet 12.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD			
substrate panel			
H (mm)	62.5 x 260 cm = 1.62 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
5	KB 5 625 2600	26.88	140
9	KB 9 625 2600	28.17	80
12.5	KB 12 625 2600	29.52	60
19	KB 19 625 2600	30.82	42
28	KB 28 625 2600	34.24	28
38	KB 38 625 2600	38.46	21
50	KB 50 625 2600	43.21	15

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD		
mixed pallets		
Composition	L = 2.60 m Art.-No.	£ / U.
20 x 5 mm, 20 x 9 mm, 20 x 12.5 mm, 12 x 19 mm	KB 2600 MP1	3338.81
8 x 28 mm, 6 x 38 mm, 6 x 50 mm	KB 2600 MP2	1237.40
10 x 5 mm, 10 x 9 mm, 10 x 12.5 mm, 6 x 19 mm, 4 x 28 mm, 3 x 38 mm, 3 x 50 mm	KB 2600 MP3	2288.09

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD			
substrate panel			
H (mm)	62.5 x 125 cm = 0.78 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
5	KB 5 625 1250	26.88	140
9	KB 9 625 1250	28.17	80
12.5	KB 12 625 1250	29.52	60
19	KB 19 625 1250	30.82	42
28	KB 28 625 1250	34.24	28
38	KB 38 625 1250	38.46	21
50	KB 50 625 1250	43.21	15

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD		
mixed pallets		
Composition	L = 1.25 m Art.-No.	£ / U.
20 x 5 mm, 20 x 9 mm, 20 x 12.5 mm, 12 x 19 mm	KB 1250 MP1	1607.88
8 x 28 mm, 6 x 38 mm, 6 x 50 mm	KB 1250 MP2	595.81
10 x 5 mm, 10 x 9 mm, 10 x 12.5 mm, 6 x 19 mm, 4 x 28 mm, 3 x 38 mm, 3 x 50 mm	KB 1250 MP3	1101.86

Note:

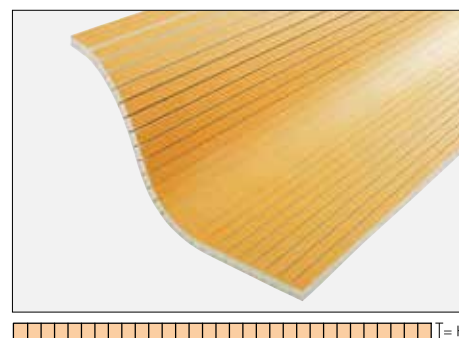
Minimum quantity = 1 packaging unit (see table on page 209 for packaging units)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V is a substrate and construction panel with vertical grooves for creating curved tile installation substrates.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V			
substrate panel with vertical grooves			
H (mm)	62.5 x 260 cm = 1.62 m ² Art.-No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
9	KB 9 625 2600 V	35.77	80
12.5	KB 12 625 2600 V	37.11	60
19	KB 19 625 2600 V	38.41	42
28	KB 28 625 2600 V	41.84	28
38	KB 38 625 2600 V	46.05	21
50	KB 50 625 2600 V	50.80	15





Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N

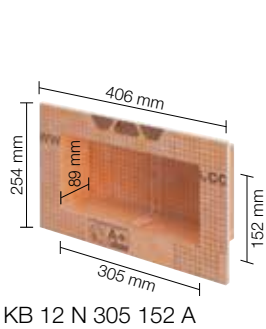
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N are prefabricated installation components made of KERDI-BOARD for creating niches and shelves for wall areas of all kinds. Niches can be integrated into the Schlüter®-KERDI waterproofing system as a bonded waterproofing assembly.
(Product data sheet 12.1)



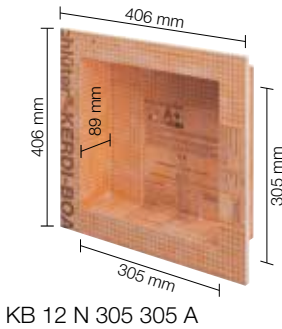
Note:
The shelf component in the two large niches can be positioned variably and can be omitted if desired, for example to create broad niches in horizontal format.
All niches are supplied with a pre-fabricated KERDI collar.



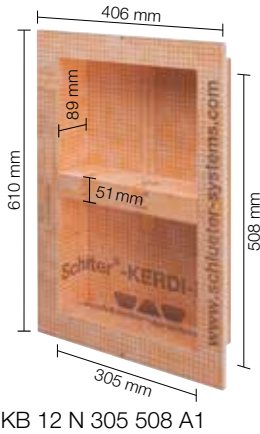
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N					
prefabricated niches					
W x H x D (mm)	shelf depth (mm)	subfloor	Art.-No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
305 x 152 x 89	12.5	-	KB 12 N 305 152 A	48.79	20
305 x 305 x 89	12.5	-	KB 12 N 305 305 A	61.06	20
305 x 508 x 89	12.5	1	KB 12 N 305 508 A1	90.25	20
305 x 711 x 89	12.5	1	KB 12 N 305 711 A1	122.12	20



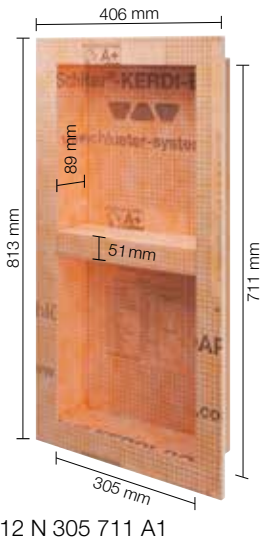
KB 12 N 305 152 A



KB 12 N 305 305 A



KB 12 N 305 508 A1
with variable adjustable shelf



KB 12 N 305 711 A1
with variable adjustable shelf





Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E is an angled component for creating corner formations and pipe panelling.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E

angle component, 260 x 62.5 cm

H (mm)	31 x 31 cm Art.-No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
12.5	KB 12 625 2600 E	65.01	60
19	KB 19 625 2600 E	67.11	42
28	KB 28 625 2600 E	72.72	28



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E/-U

combined package with precut L and U shaped Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD panels to conceal pipes or electrical conduit

Composition	L = 2.60 m Art.-No.	£ / U.
2 x KB 19 625 2600 E 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 20 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 30	KB RK 2600 MP1	471.23



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U is a U shaped component for creating pipe panelling.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U

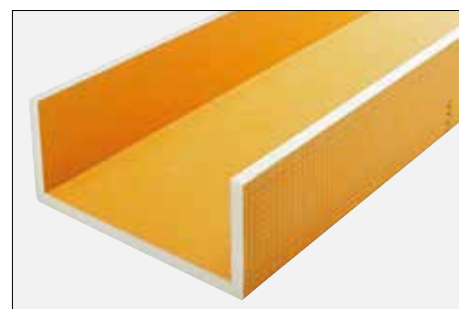
U shaped component, 260 x 62.5 cm

H (mm)	21 x 20 x 21 cm Art.-No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
19	KB 19 625 2600 U 20	84.26	42

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U

U shaped component, 260 x 62.5 cm

H (mm)	16 x 30 x 16 cm Art.-No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
19	KB 19 625 2600 U 30	84.26	42



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E/-U

combined package with precut L and U shaped Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD panels to conceal pipes or electrical conduit

Composition	L = 2.60 m Art.-No.	£ / U.
2 x KB 19 625 2600 E 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 20 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 30	KB RK 2600 MP1	471.23

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW is a 30 x 30 mm stainless steel angle profile with two trapezoid perforated anchoring legs. It is used for connecting and stabilising structures made of Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD panels. It is either attached with screws or thin-bed adhesive.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW

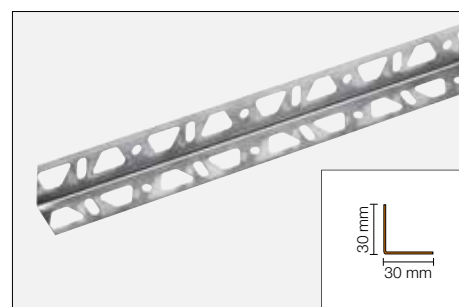
stainless steel angle profile, 30 x 30 mm

L (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
15	KB ZW 30 E/15	1.21	120

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW

stainless steel angle profile, 30 x 30 mm

L (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
250	KB ZW 30 E	7.22	120

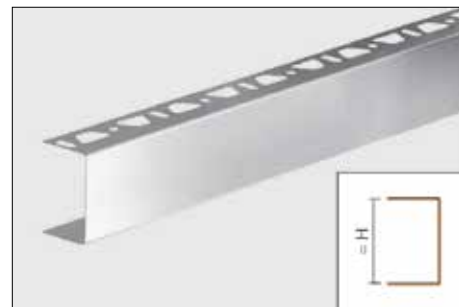




Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC is a U shaped profile of brushed stainless steel with trapezoid perforations in one anchoring leg. It is particularly suited for the connection of kitchen work tops, vanities, and similar surfaces.

(Product data sheet 12.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC

U shaped profile with trapezoid perforations on one side brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
38	KB ZC 38 EB	17.06	40
50	KB ZC 50 EB	18.65	40

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-Z/V

connector brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	V/KB Z 38 EB	4.85	50
50	V/KB Z 50 EB	4.85	50

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V

internal connector brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	V/KB ZI 38 E	3.00	50
50	V/KB ZI 50 E	3.00	50

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC/E

corner piece with trapezoid perforations on one side brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	E/KB ZC 38 EB	15.38	10
50	E/KB ZC 50 EB	15.38	10



KERDI-BOARD-ZC/E



KERDI-BOARD-Z/V

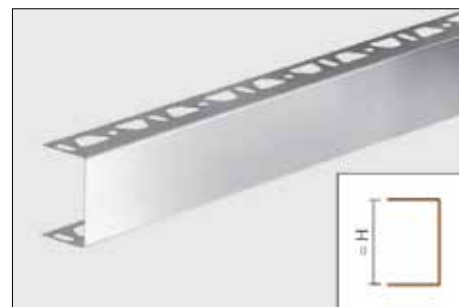


KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA is a U shaped profile of brushed stainless steel with trapezoid perforations in both anchoring legs. It is particularly suited for visible edges of partition walls and shelves.

(Product data sheet 12.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA

U shaped profile with trapezoid perforations on both sides brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
19	KB ZA 19 EB	14.50	40
28	KB ZA 28 EB	15.65	40
38	KB ZA 38 EB	17.06	40
50	KB ZA 50 EB	18.65	40

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-Z/V

connector brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
19	V/KB Z 19 EB	4.85	50
28	V/KB Z 28 EB	4.85	50
38	V/KB Z 38 EB	4.85	50
50	V/KB Z 50 EB	4.85	50

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V

internal connector brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
19	V/KB ZI 19 E	3.00	50
28	V/KB ZI 28 E	3.00	50
38	V/KB ZI 38 E	3.00	50
50	V/KB ZI 50 E	3.00	50

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA/E

U shaped corner piece with trapezoid perforations on both sides brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	E/KB ZA 38 EB	15.38	10
50	E/KB ZA 50 EB	15.38	10



KERDI-BOARD-ZA/E



KERDI-BOARD-Z/V



KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB

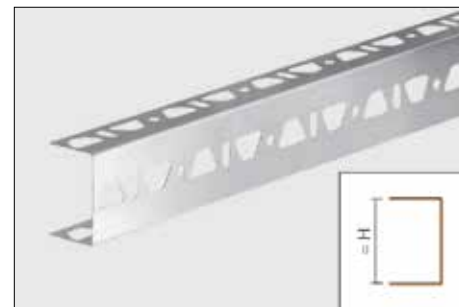
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB is a U shaped profile of stainless steel with trapezoid perforations in three anchoring legs. It is used for connecting and stabilising structures made of Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD panels.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB

U shaped profile with trapezoid perforations on three sides stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
19	KB ZB 19 E	12.50	40
28	KB ZB 28 E	13.49	40
38	KB ZB 38 E	14.59	40
50	KB ZB 50 E	16.00	40



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD are galvanised steel or stainless steel anchors for the additional mechanical fastening of Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD to the substrate.

(Product data sheet 12.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD

anchor stainless steel

L (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
9	KB ZSD 90 E	20.80	10
11	KB ZSD 110 E	24.03	10

package = 25 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD

anchor galvanised steel

L (cm)	Art.-No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
9	KB ZSD 90 Z	11.16	10
11	KB ZSD 110 Z	12.86	10

package = 25 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT are galvanised steel or stainless steel washers for the attachment of Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD to stud frame structures.

(Product data sheet 12.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT

washers stainless steel Ø 36 mm

Art.-No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZT 36 E	45.79	10

package = 100 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT

washers galvanised steel Ø 36 mm

Art.-No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZT 36 Z	16.35	10

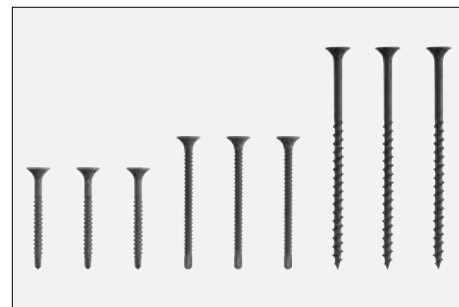
package = 100 units



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS are installation screws for the attachment of Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD to stud frame structures.

(Product data sheet 12.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS		
35 mm fine thread self tapping screw		
Art.-No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZS 35 FB	5.06	10

package = 200 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS		
55 mm fine thread self tapping screw		
Art.-No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZS 55 FB	3.09	10

package = 100 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS		
75 mm coarse thread screw		
Art.-No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZS 75 G	4.64	10

package = 100 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK is a double sided adhesive tape for the attachment of Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD in joint areas.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK			
double sided adhesive tape			
B (mm)	L = 10 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
12	KB ZDK 12/10M	6.90	10
19	KB ZDK 19/10M	10.69	10
30	KB ZDK 30/10M	16.82	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD ZSA is a self adhesive tape for joint reinforcement where trowel-applied covering materials or plaster is used over Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA		
joint reinforcement		
100 mm x 45 m Art.-No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KB ZSA 100/45M	12.27	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP is a flat plastic profile that is adhered behind the U shaped profile to ensure strong reinforcement for attaching fittings; e.g. door hardware.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

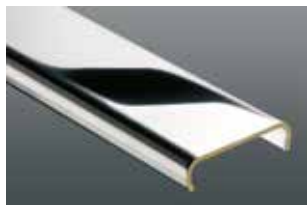
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP		
flat plastic profile		
35 mm x 2.50 m Art.-No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
KB ZFP 35	3.39	10





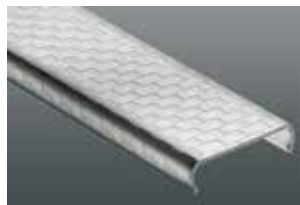
METAL SURFACES

chrome plated brass

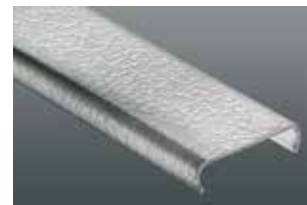


MC
chrome plated brass

structured stainless steel

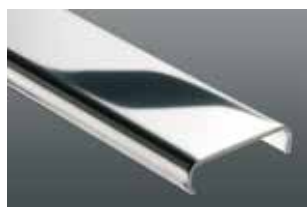


ES1
stainless steel, square check



ES2
stainless steel, leather texture

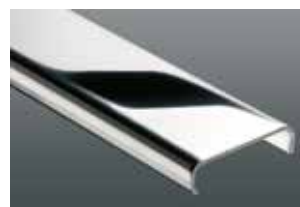
stainless steel



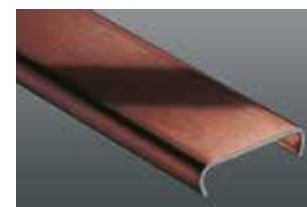
E
stainless steel
V2A = 1.4301 / AISI 304
V4A = 1.4404 / AISI 316L



EB
brushed stainless steel



EP
polished stainless steel

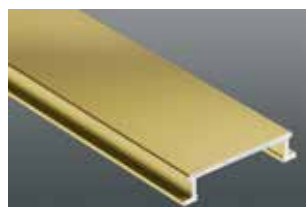


EOB
aged bronze effect

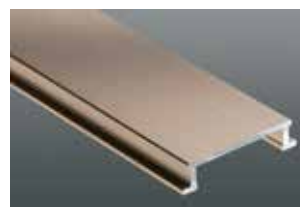
anodised aluminium



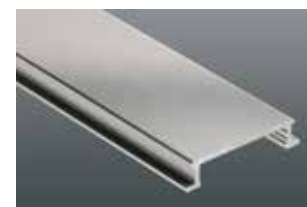
AE
anodised aluminium



AM
satin brass anodised aluminium

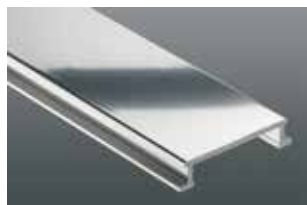


AK
satin copper/bronze anodised aluminium

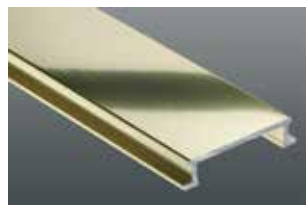


AT
aluminium/titanium

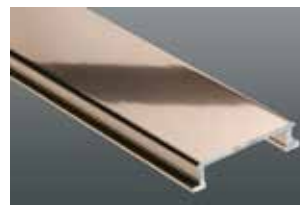
polished anodised aluminium



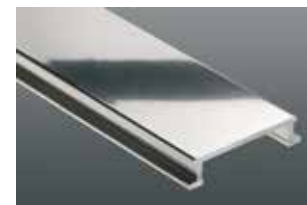
ACG
polished chrome anodised aluminium



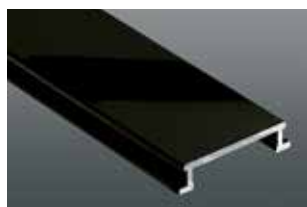
AMG
polished brass anodised aluminium



AKG
polished copper/bronze anodised aluminium



ATG
polished titanium aluminium



AGSG
aluminium, polished chrome anodised, black

Schlüter®-PROFILES: additional materials

A
aluminium
M
brass
AC
colour coated aluminium

K
copper
Z
zinc
P
coloured PVC

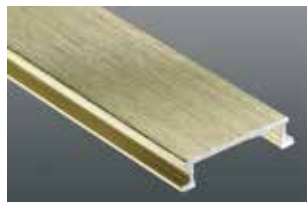


METAL SURFACES

brushed anodised aluminium



ACGB
brushed chrome anodised aluminium



AMGB
brushed brass anodised aluminium



AKGB
brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium



ATGB
brushed titanium anodised aluminium



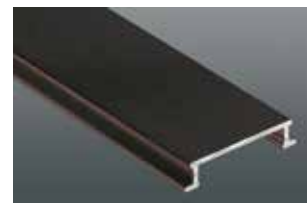
AEGB
brushed stainless steel anodised aluminium



AGRB
aluminium, brushed chrome anodised, graphite



AGSB
brushed graphite black aluminium

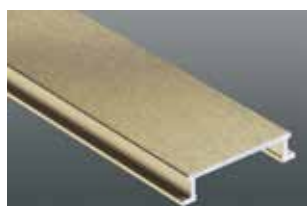


ABGB
aluminium, brushed chrome anodised, antique bronze

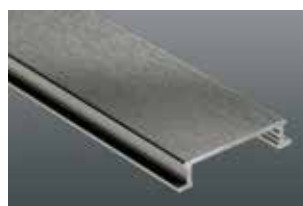
cross brushed anodised aluminium



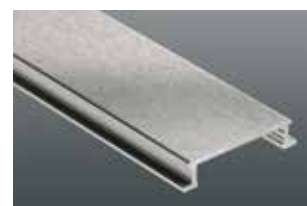
AEX
cross brushed anodised aluminium natural



AMX
cross brushed brass anodised aluminium



AQGX
cross brushed quartz grey anodised aluminium



ATX
Aluminium titan kreuzgeschliffen eloxiert

aluminium textured coating



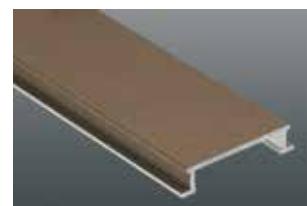
TSI
aluminium, textured natural ivory



TSC
aluminium, textured natural cream



TSBG
aluminium, textured natural beige grey



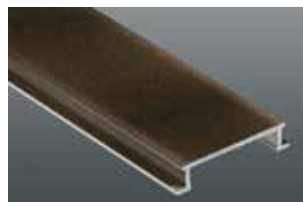
TSB
aluminium, textured natural beige



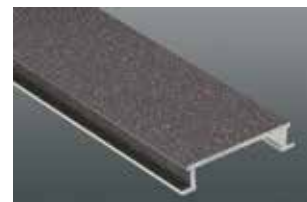
TSSG
aluminium, textured natural stone grey



TSG
aluminium, textured natural grey



TSOB
aluminium, textured natural bronze



TSLA
aluminium, textured natural light anthracite



TSDA
aluminium, textured natural dark anthracite



TSR
aluminium, textured natural rustic brown

Note:

This page displays all metal finishes of Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE profiles for an improved, standardised overview. Please refer to the specific product data to verify the actual availability of individual materials. The print does not allow reproductions of the original colours.



SCHLÜTER® COLOUR SWATCH

	AP soft apricot no RAL		GM grey metallic RAL 9006		QG quartz grey RAL 7039
	BH bahama no RAL		GS graphite black RAL 9011		RB red brown RAL 8003
	BW brilliant white RAL 9003		HB light beige RAL 1019		SB black brown RAL 8019
	C cream no RAL		HG light grey RAL 7035		SG stone grey no RAL
	CA caramel RAL 1011		MBW matt brilliant white RAL 9003		SP soft peach no RAL
	CG yellow RAL 1021		MGS matt graphite black RAL 9005		T transparent no RAL
	DA dark anthracite no RAL		NB nut brown RAL 8007		VG traffic grey RAL 7043
	FG joint grey no RAL		PG pastel grey no RAL		W white RAL 9010
	G grey RAL 7030		PW pearl white RAL 1013		ZR brick red RAL 8004

The print does not allow reproductions of the original colours.
RAL colour specifications are approximate.

LEGEND

PL = euro pallet
KV = case packaging
BV = bundle
There is a 10 item bundle
packaging for all the profile types.
P = box packaging
R = roll
St. = units

Dimensions
H = height
L = length
B = width

New product
 also available in 3 m
 Radius perforation see p. 207

3 m lengths can not be delivered by
express delivery due to the system.
Technical developments may lead to
changes from the images, drawings and
descriptions.

General Terms and Conditions



Subject to the General Terms and Conditions of Schlüter-Systems Ltd.

All previous price lists lose their validity on the publication of this price list. Errors, changes, and printing mistakes as well as changes necessary in the interest of product innovation or shipping reserved.

For reasons of printing, colours shown in this price list may differ from actual product colours.

You find the actual "General Terms and Conditions" of Schlüter-Systems Ltd. here:

www.schluter.co.uk/downloads.aspx



www.schluter-systems.com

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD



Information on the level of volatile substance emission in indoor air, presenting a risk of inhalation toxicity, on a scale ranging from A + (very low emissions) to C (high emissions)



All previous price lists lose their validity on the publication of this price list.
Errors, changes, and printing mistakes as well as changes necessary in the interest of product innovation or shipping reserved. For reasons of printing, colours shown in this price list may differ from actual product colours.



PROFILE OF INNOVATION

Schlüter-Systems KG · Schmölestraße 7 · D-58640 Iserlohn

Tel.: +49 2371 971-261 · Fax: +49 2371 971-112 · info@schluter.de · www.schluter-systems.com

Schlüter-Systems Ltd · Units 3-5 Bardon 22 Industrial Estate · Beveridge Lane · Coalville · Leicestershire · LE67 1TE

Tel.: +44 1530 813396 · Fax: +44 1530 813376 · sales@schluter.co.uk · www.schluter.co.uk